





VOLUME-9864

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

May-6-7-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
6	Munchen	Bremerhaven	51
	United States	Copenhagen	34
	Ponce	Porto Rico	7
	Lorentz D. Hansen	Cuba	2
	Sixty Four	"	1
	Cameronia	Glasgow via Boston	49
	Trujillo	Porto Rico	1
7	Baron Garioch	Cuba	1
	Ceiba	Jamaica	4
	Munargo	"	19
	Orizaba	"	14

9864



VOLUME-9864

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

May-6-7-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
6	Munchen	Bremerhaven	51
	United States	Copenhagen	34
	Ponce	Porto Rico	7
	Lorentz D. Hansen	Cuba	2
	Sixty Four	"	1
	Cameronia	Glasgow via Boston	49
	Trujillo	Porto Rico	1
7	Baron Garloch	Cuba	1
	Ceila	Jamaica	4
	Munaro	"	19
	Orizaba	"	14

9864



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9864  
May 6-7, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of OCT 9 1943, 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 9 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL **137531** **MAY 4 1929**  
BILL No. **111111**

I, **Dr. R. JAUERNEC**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "MUNICHEN"**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **FIVE** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the **UNIVERSITY OF KIEL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien passengers herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

Sworn to before me this **6th** day of **MAY**, 1929

**NEW YORK**

*M. Stern*  
*John Dwyer*

*H. J. J. J.*

**Am 5-6-29**

Cards Punched  
Clerk  
Cards removed  
Cards checked  
Clerk

Note:—If the vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure and any changes that have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX REPORTED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Imm.	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citiz.	P. O. Alien	U. S. Citiz.	U. S. Citiz.	U. S. Citiz.	U. S. Citiz.	
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	142	6				7	21	1			5	182
STEERAGE	374	5				15	43				22	456
TOTAL	516	11				22	64	1			27	638

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	161	21
Steerage	413	43
Total	574	64

**9864**



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "MUENCHEN"

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_

27th APRIL....., 1939

BLANC: N2 5 - 30

**Total Passengers**

## U.S. citizens

## Aliens

PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

15th MAY 1029.

Norm—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **JOHN MELLER, CHIEF OFFICER**  
**of the S.S. "MUNICHEN"**, from **BREMENHAVEN**, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **FIFTH** day of **MAY**, 1929  
 at **NEW-YORK**

**CH. OFFICER**

**Immigration Officer**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MURDOCH", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 5th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

M. Stern  
Imm. Ins.

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUNICHEN" Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, APRIL 26th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1	C.V.	BRANDENBERG	Robert	28		M	Mechanician	Yes	German	SWITZERLAND	German	Switzerl.	ZUG	QVH° 1646	BERNE	Jan 11/1929	Switzerl.	MOUTIER
2	DIPLOMAT	KRIS	Dr. Walter	29		M	Museum Employee	Yes	"	Austria	"	Austria	WIEN	WIV 411	VIENNA	March 28/1929	Austria	VIENNA
3		LUBKE	Walter F.	28	10	M	Civil Eng.	Yes	"	Germany	"	Germany	LUBECK	PTR N° 450366/451435	WASHINGTON	Jan 30/1929	Germany	MUBECK
4	TRANSIT	PAO	Orlando	26	11	M	"	Yes	"	China	Chinese	China	YUCHOW	None	NONE	NONE	Germany	BERLIN
5	C.V.	SCHAFBUCH	Josef	28	11	M	BARBER	Yes	German	Germany	German	Germany	HUEFINGEN	QV N° 4185	ZUERICH	Jan 28/1929	Switzerl.	ST MORITZ
6		SCHLEIF	Suzanne	25	11	F	"	Yes	French	France	French	France	PARIS	442688	WASHINGTON	Dec. 7/1928	U.S.	NEW YORK
7	TRANSIT	ZI	Oliver	28		M	Dipl. Ing.	Yes	German	China	Chinese	China	SHAO SHING	None	NONE	NONE	Germany	BERLIN
8	U.S.C.	SCHLEIF	ALFRED-OTTO	35		M	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N	BORN: 1892 AUGUST 31ST.	NEW-YORK, N.Y.						U.S. C I Z I Z E N		
9		SCHLEIF	SUZANNE	23		F	H. WIFE	Y	ENGLISH FRENCH	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	442688	WASHINGTON P	DEC. 7, 1928	U.S.A.	NEWYORK
10		RUF	EMIL	23		M	BUTCHER	Y	GERMAN	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PREIBURG	46514	STUTTGART	MAR 15, 1929	GERMANY	PREIBURG
11	# 4 and 7 held for Chinese Inspector																	
12	James Hargreaves, Insp. - 5-6-29. 11 <sup>45</sup> am																	
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CANCELLED: N° 6 SCHLEIF SUZANNE, SEE LIST N° 9  
BLANC : N° 11 - 30

PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers . . . . . 9  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 8



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.



MAY - 6 1929

19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

**JOHN MEERER, CHIEF-OFFICER**  
**JOHN MEERER, CHIEF-OFFICER**, of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Meerer*  
 CH. OFFICER MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of MAY, 1929  
 at NEW-YORK

*W. M. Stem*  
 Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this 5th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

-7- S. S. "MÜNCHEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 25th, 1929.

BLANC: N° 7 - 30

Total passengers . . . . .	6
U. S. citizens . . . . .	—
Aliens . . . . .	6

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAY - 6 1929

19.



-7-

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER  
I, ~~HEINRICH GOSCHKE, MASTER~~, of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Meller

CH. OFFICER. ~~HEINRICH GOSCHKE~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

W. J. Stern  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

-6- S. S. "MUNICHEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 25th 1929.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 15 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1929

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER  
 I, ~~WILSON CORSELY, MASTER~~, of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of MAY, 1929  
 at NEW-YORK

CH. OFFICER, MASTER, Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
 Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the immigration authorities a copy of this (yellow) sheet for the listing of their names and other information.

S. S. MURCHER

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

A P R I L 25th,

19 29

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-
Aliens . . . . .	30



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

MAY - 6 1929

1999

-5-

*Norm.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER  
I, ~~FRANKLIN CONSOLEING MASTER~~, of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CH. OFFICER ~~JOHN MELLER~~

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MURCHER", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 5th day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW-YORK

W. Stern

Im. Jaus

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "MURKIN"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 25th

19

29.

CANCELLED #7, KOEHLER (DID NOT SAIL)  
DO #27, REMMLER (DID NOT SAIL)

Total passengers . . . . .	28
U. S. citizens . . . . .	28
Aliens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

12

MAY 15 1929

1928

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching diabolism in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER  
I, ~~HEINRICH GOSSELING, MASTER~~, of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Meller  
CH. OFFICER. - ~~MASTER~~

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

-3-

S. S. "MÜNCHEN"

*Passengers sailing from* **BREMEN**

A P R I L 25th.

29.

Total passengers . . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . . .	—
Aliens . . . . .	30

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY - 6 1929

19

-3

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

11

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of cash, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Black Legion, or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is known to be a member of the I.O.O.F., or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is known to be a member of the A.O.U.W., or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is known to be a member of the F.O.C., or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether to work, to study, to engage in business, to join a relative or friend, to engage in agriculture, to engage in fishing, to engage in mining, to engage in stock raising, to engage in other occupation, or to engage in other activity	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is known to be a member of the I.O.O.F., or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities								Whether alien is known to be a member of the A.O.U.W., or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is known to be a member of the F.O.C., or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Feet	Inches	
1	FATHER: PHILIPP ANHEIM, 93-HEIDKAMP, OSTERHOLZ-SCHARMBECK, ILL. CHICAGO	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23	Y	NO	UNCLE: HENRY SCHROEDER, 5305-FOSTER AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	GR	NONE		
2	FATHER: THEODOR ANKENBRAND, 11-KIRCHPLATZ MUMMERSTADT, BAY. N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25-NO	NO	SISTER: ANNA ANKENBRAND, 1155-EAST 17th STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
3	FATHER: MICHAEL AUMER, HOUSE No 157, RADING, BAY. N.Y. BUFFALO	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	DO	50	NO	UNCLE: LORENZ BOCK, 229-BOND STR. BUFFALO, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
4	FATHER: ALFRED BAHR, BARTENHEIMERSTR. Va. ARLINGTON BASL, SWITZERLAND. D.C. WASHINGTON	D.C.	WASHINGTON	Y	SEE C. 23	Y	30	UNCLE: ADOLF BAER, BOX 274, ARLINGTON, VA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
5	MOTHER: LINA BAUMANN, 256-WEIDENSTR. SUESSEN, GEISLINGEN, WUERTT. IND. SOUTH BEND	IND.	SOUTH BEND	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO	NO	FRIEND: FRIDA STEINHILBER, 1418-E MAYNE STR. SOUTH BEND, IND.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
6	UNCLE: FRIEDRICH BAVENDAMM, 21-HOLLERALLE, BREMEN, N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25-NO	NO	FRIEND: GOSINE KLENKE, 415-EAST 87th STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
7	MOTHER: WILHELMINE BOERING, 13-SYKERSTR. DELMENHORST, OLDGB. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO	NO	SISTER: ANNA BOERING, 48-STR. MARKS PLACE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
8	MOTHER: BERTHA BRANDT, 25-REHROCKSTR. HANNOVER, N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO	NO	FRIEND: LONA ENDERS, 233-EAST-82 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
9	FATHER: JAKOB BRETTINGER, GOELLHEIM, PALZ. N.Y. ISLAND	N.Y.	ISLAND	NO	SELF	Y	NO	ACQ. FRED EIDT, 1049-CASTLTON AVE. WEST NEW BRIGHTON, STATEN ISL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
10	BROTHER: WILHELM BRUESSNLEBACH, 48a-BERGESSTR, BIELEFELD, WESTFL. COL. DENVER	COL.	DENVER	NO	DO	Y	NO	UNCLE: WILLIAM KINDERMANN, 2636-CLERMONT STR. DENVER, COLORADO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
11	MOTHER: LUISE BUMMERLOCH, UNTER DEN LINDEN, OSTERHOLZ-SCHARMBECK N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25-NO	NO	FRIEND: KARL SCHILLING, 355-DE KALE AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
12	FATHER: HERMANN BRITSCH, BRETTACH, WUERTTEMBERG. N.Y. ROCHESTER	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	NO	SEE C. 23	Y	NO	HUSBAND: OTTO CARL, 87-MATTING DRIVE ROCHESTER, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
13	MOTHER: ELISABETH CASPAR, 159-RACHSTR. AULENDORF, WUERTTBG. N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SEE C. 23	25-NO	NO	SISTER: CLARA CASPAR, 1676-GATES AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
14	FATHER: KASPAR DITTMAYER, 75-RETBACH, UFR. BAY. N.Y. ST. LOUIS	N.Y.	ST. LOUIS	NO	SEE C. 23	25-NO	NO	UNCLE: GOTTFRIED DITTMAYER, 3811-WILMINGTON AVE. ST. LOUIS, MO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
15	FATHER: KASPAR ECKSTEIN, 42-GERER KAUFBURG, BAMBERG, OFPK. N.Y. BRONX	N.Y.	BRONX	Y	SELF	25-NO	NO	FRIEND: MARGARETE SCHUERER, 303-STR. ANNS AVE. BRONX, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
16	FATHER: MARTIN M EINSTEIN, PFERDEHINDLUNG BUCHAU, FEDERSEE, WUERTTBG. MINN. MINNAPOLIS	MINN.	MINNAPOLIS	Y	DO	25-NO	NO	AUNT: MRS. JENNIE MORRIS DAVIS, 4857-FREMONT AVE, SOUTH MINNAPOLIS, MINN.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
17	FATHER: HERM. ENGEL, 9-BABELSTR. WERDAU, SACHSEN N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO	NO	ACQ. JOHN MUELLER, 445-WEST 43 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
18	MOTHER: EMMA BAERMANN, 3-KUGELMUELLERSTR. MUEENCHEN, BAY. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	80	NO	FRIEND: JOSEF URBAN, 5-E.-57th STR. NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
19	FATHER: HEINR. SENGSTAKEN, SO-FLOEBELN, HANNOVER N.J. ROCHELLE PARK	N.J.	ROCHELLE PARK	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO	NO	AUNT: WILHELMINE BOESCH, 39-CENTRAL AVE. ROCHELLE PARK, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
20	FATHER: CARL WOEHLE, 66-SCHLICHTENERSTR. SCHORNDORF, WUERTTBG. N.J. PLAINFIELD	N.J.	PLAINFIELD	NO	SELF	25-NO	NO	COUSIN: ERICH FISCHER, R.F.D. 3, PLAINFIELD, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
21	FATHER: FRIEDRICH FISCHER, 1-ARCHIVSTR. SCHORNDORF, WUERTTBG. N.J. PLAINFIELD	N.J.	PLAINFIELD	NO	DO	25-NO	NO	BROTHER: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
22	FATHER: ADOLF FISCHER, 7-LANENZERSTR. AARAU, SWITZERLAND. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	NO	ACQ. FRANK METZGER, 385-GUYON AVE. STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
23	MOTHER: PAULINE BURKHARDT, 58-ZELLINGEN, BAY. N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO	NO	FATHER: ALBIN SENBERT, 571-LEXINGTON AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
24	FATHER: OSKAR GUELICH, 2-BLUMENTHALSTR. BERLIN-ZEHLENDORF N.Y. CRESTWOOD	N.Y.	CRESTWOOD	Y	SELF	25-NO	NO	FRIEND: MR. E. G. HOTHORN, BRONX RIVER PARKWAY CRESTWOOD, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
25	GR. MOTHER: MRS. ANNA HULSEBUSCH, 34-MEIDESTR. WESERMUENDE-LEHE. N.Y.	N.Y.		NO	SEE C. 23	25-NO	NO	MOTHER: MRS. KAETHE LIEGMANN, 3616-BRONX BOULEVARD BRONX, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
26	FATHER: FRITZ HAMANN, 20-BRONXARSTR. HANNOVER, N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SEE C. 23	25-NO	NO	AUNT: JOHANNA HINCK, 698-PARK PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
27	FATHER: PETER HAUSCHILD, N.Y. N.Y. - GLENDALE	N.Y.	GLENDALE	Y	SEE C. 23	Y	30	SISTER: EMMY HAUSCHILDT, 4-RICHARD AVE GLENDALE, L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
28	FATHER: AUGUST HENGSTMAN, 84-UNTER DEN LINDEN OSTERHOLZ SCHARMBECK, HANN. N.Y. BRONX	N.Y.	BRONX	Y	SELF	Y	30	UNCLE: DIEDRICH LOENNECKE, 425-EAST 153-STR. BRONX, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
29	FATHER: JOHANN HERBST, 32-KUNIGUNDEBRUHSTR. BAMBERG, OBERPK. N.Y. JAMAICA	N.Y.	JAMAICA	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO	NO	BROTHER: ADAM HERBST, 9314-175th STR. JAMAICA, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
30	FATHER: KARL ADLER, PEISSENBERG, OBAY. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25-NO	NO	ACQ. PETER SINGER, 322-EAST 94th STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER  
I, ~~HENRIH GOSSELING, MASTER~~, of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CH. OFFICER. *John Meller*

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

*John M. Stem*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 B in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW-YORK- BROOKLYN, N.Y.  
W. Stern  
Im. Insf.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

-1-

S. S. "MÜNCHEN"

*Passengers sailing from* **BREMEN**

APRIL 25th, 1929.

15																			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		= Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mon.	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claim, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		BAUER	ANNA	41	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNSTER	275	MUNSTER	APRIL 9, 1929	GERMANY	MUNSTER
2		JANSEN	FRIEDRICH	29	M	S	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GLEIDINGEN	9239	BERLIN	APRIL 19, 1929	DO	BERLIN
3		PISOHR	GEORG	36	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUNSTER	493	COBLENZ	APRIL 16, 1929	DO	MUNSTER
4		VON GARDNER	MARIELOUISE	51	F	S	SCHOOL-DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	COBLENZ	7985	BERLIN	APRIL 9, 1929	DO	BERLIN
5	TRANSIT	HELMRICH	OTTO	34	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SPAIN	279	MUNSTER	APRIL 15, 1929	DO	MUNSTER
6	TRANSIT	HELMRICH	EMMY	35	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ARGENTINA	283	DO	APRIL 16, 1929	GERMANY	MUNSTER
7		GRATHWOHL	HELMUTH	47	M	M	DR. JUR.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GERMANY	449	BERLIN	APR. 9, 1929	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8	U.S.M.	STENZEL	RICHARD	65	M	M	U.S. CITIZEN! PASSPORT: 646953, 1928-OCT. 31st			WASHINGTON, D.C.	U.S. CITIZEN	WASHINGTON, D.C.	WASHINGTON	443263	WASHINGTON	DEC. 8, 1928	U.S.A.	SALT LAKE	
9		STENZEL	HELEN	62	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SAATCHIN	435340	STUTTGART	MARCH 14, 1929	GERMANY	DUMHRAU
10		HILDENBRAND	MARIE	53	F	WD	H-KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MONH-RINGEN	221	STUTTGART	MARCH 8, 1929	DO	WORMS
11		JEHL	AUGUST	48	F	WD	H-KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	UNBENHEIM	1556	FRANKFURT/MAIN	MARCH 18, 1929	DO	WORMS
12		KIEPER	ANNE	19	F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WORMS	288	COBLENZ	MARCH 18, 1929	DO	WORMS
13		KIEPER	RUDOLF	30	M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRUNNEN	11740	BRUNNEN	JULY 20, 1928	DO	BRUNNEN
14		LAMEYER	LOUISE	68	F	WD	H-KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HANNOVER	5153	BRUNNEN	APRIL 6, 1929	DO	HANNOVER
15		LAUT	KARL	31	M	M	SINGER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ESSEN	10955	BRUNNEN	APRIL 23, 1929	DO	BRUNNEN
16	U.S.M.	LAUT	ELSE	33	F	M	U.S. CITIZEN! PASSPORT: 376391, 1927-MAY 4th			WASHINGTON, D.C.	U.S. CITIZEN	WASHINGTON, D.C.	WASHINGTON	424051	WASHINGTON	OCT. 0, 1928	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	
17		KUOPFER	GERTRUD	26	F	S	MILLINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ULM	426029	BRUNNEN	MAY 28, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
18		GERHARD	HERMANN	28	M	S	CARPENTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BARON	383688	BRUNNEN	MAY 28, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
19		SCHAEFER	WOLFF	30	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRUNNEN	385770	BRUNNEN	JULY 20, 1928	GERMANY	BRUNNEN
20	TRANSIT	SCHMIDT	JOHANNES	47	M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	4344	BRUNNEN	MARCH 31, 1929	DO	FRANKFURT/O
21		SCHOLLER	AGNES	21	F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GRETESCH	768	HAMBURG	APRIL 4, 1929	DO	SEVEN
22		TOEPPE	WILLIAM	20	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WORPSWEDEN	187	BRUNNEN	FEBR. 1, 1929	U.S.A.	JERSEY CITY
23		DETERS	AUGUST	34	M	M	ARTIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OLDENBURG	301959	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 21, 1929	DO	SINGAC
24		DETERS	WELDA	45	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERNBURG	137321	DO	FEBR. 21, 1929	DO	DO
25	U.S.M.	MUEHLENBRIN	ARTHUR	10	M	S	U.S. CITIZEN! BORN: 1918-APRIL 8th			NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y.	U.S. CITIZEN	NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y.	WASHINGTON	308868	DO	FEBR. 21, 1929	DO	DO	
26		BEIER	RUDOLF	25	M	M	PITTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	CHEMNAU	306731	DRESDEN	APRIL 18, 1929	GERMANY	CHEMNITZ
27		HROLD	HANS	28	M	S	LOCKSMITH	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHEMNITZ	267	DRESDEN	APRIL 18, 1929	DO	CHEMNITZ
28		SEYRICH	WALTER	28	M	S	LOCKSMITH	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ZSCHOPAU	268	DRESDEN	APRIL 18, 1929	DO	CHEMNITZ
29		LOWE	WALTER	24	M	S	PITTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHEMNITZ	269	DO	APRIL 18, 1929	DO	ZSCHOPAU
30		HORN	KURT	37	M	M	PITTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PUEBTH	270	DO	APRIL 18, 1929	DO	CHEMNITZ
														CHEMNITZ	266	DRESDEN	APRIL 18, 1929	DO	DO

CANCELLED N# 13, KUEFFER, (DID NOT SAIL)  
DO N# 19, SCHARRER (DID NOT SAIL)

Total passengers . . . .	28
U. S. citizens . . . .	8
Aliens . . . .	25

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 1929

1929

16

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	HUSBAND: FRANKLIN BAUER, 2-ERLANGERSTR. FUERTH/BAYERN. GERM. FUERTH	GERM. FUERTH	SELF	NO	BROTHER: WILLIAM H. GUNTHER, 205-60 LINWAY NORTH, FOREST HILLS, GARDEN, N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	GR	NONE
2	FATHER: JOHANN JANSSEN, 17-WITTEKINDSTR. HANNOVER, HANN. GERM. BERLIN	GERM. BERLIN	SELF	NO	FRIEND: MR. CARL HOLLEY, WHOLLEY, GARRACOT OF, DETROIT, MICH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 4	FAIR	GR	NONE
3	WIFE: BARBARA FISCHER, 171-WARENDORFERSTR. MÜNSTER/WESTFL. GERM. MÜNSTER	GERM. MÜNSTER	SELF	NO	AUNT: MISS DUFFY, SOUND BEACH, CONN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	NONE
4	FRIEND: OBERIN SCHMIDT, BERLIN- LICHTERFELDE, 21-ROTHESTR. GERM. BERLIN	GERM. BERLIN	DO	NO	COUSIN: RUDOLF PAGENSTROCHER, 42-WEST 40th STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL	NONE
5	BROTHER: HERMANN HELMRICH, 30-OLENENSTR. MÜNCHEN, BAYERN. GERM. MÜNCHEN	GERM. MÜNCHEN	SELF	NO	BROTHER IN LAW: JOHN A. ZUMBLIN, 5224-WARREN DRIVE, LOS ANGELES, CAL.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 4	FAIR	BL	NONE
6	BROTHER IN LAW: AS ABOVE	GERM. MÜNCHEN	SELF	NO	BROTHER: JOHN A. ZUMBLIN, 5224-WARREN DRIVE, LOS ANGELES, CAL.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 4	FAIR	BL	NONE
7	WIFE: KATHE GRATHWOHL, 65-GARTENSTR. ULM/DOHAU. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	DO	NO	FRIEND: FIRM VON BRIESEN & V. SCHRECK, 60-CHURCH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR	NONE
8	U. S. C I T I Z E N				HOME: 417-EAST 3rd, STR. SALT LAKE, CITY, UTAH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO				
9	BROTHER: FRANZ RIEDEL, 36-TIERSTR. BERLIN. UTAH SALT LAKE	UTAH SALT LAKE	SELF	NO	HUSBAND: RICHARD SPENZEL, 2843-W 56-STR. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	GR	NONE
10	SISTER: DOROTHEA SCHLAGER, 52-VÄHINGERSTR. MOHRINGEN a/F. GERM. DÜRNHAU	GERM. DÜRNHAU	SELF	NO	SISTER: MRS. KAROLINE PERLMER, 2843-W 56-STR. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	NONE
11	COUSIN: SCHWAB, NEUMARKT, WORMS A. RHEIN. GERM. WORMS	GERM. WORMS	DO	NO	BROTHER: OTTO SCHILLING, 2920-WARSAN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	GR	NONE
12	FATHER: ISIDOR KIEFER, 8-BERGARTENSTR. WORMS A. RHEIN. GERM. WORMS	GERM. WORMS	DO	NO	UNCLE: KARL KIEFER, 920-LEXINGTON AVE. CINCINNATI, OHIO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	NONE
13	BROTHER: KARL KIEFER, 10-BERGARTENSTR. BERLIN. GERM. BERLIN	GERM. BERLIN	SELF	NO	BROTHER: WILSON SCHMIDT, 1000-ASHLAND AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	NONE
14	BROTHER IN LAW: MRS. LAUT, 45-LAVESSTR. HANNOVER, GERM. HANNOVER	GERM. HANNOVER	SELF	NO	SON: PAUL LAMMYER, 300-HIGHLAND STR. WEST NEWTON-BOSTON, MASS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	NONE
15	MOTHER: MRS. MARIE LAUT, 66-GEEREN, BREMEN. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	NO	SISTER IN LAW: MARTHA GEITLINGER, 950-BRONX PARK SOUTH, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 6	FAIR	GR	NONE
16	U. S. C I T I Z E N				SISTER: AS ABOVE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO				
17	FATHER: KARL NUOFFER, 231-FORCHSTR. ZÜRICH, SWITZERLAND. PR. PHILADELPHIA	PR. PHILADELPHIA	SELF	NO	ACQ.: CHAS. LUTZ, 1412-NORTH 16th STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	NONE
18	FATHER: HEINRICH REHMSEN, 16-DORUM, LEHR, HANN. L.J. WALLEY STRAM	L.J. WALLEY STRAM	DO	NO	UNCLE: HERMANN SCHNEIDER, 19-BANKROFT STR. WALLEY STRAM, L.J. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	NONE
19	WIFE: HILDEGARD SCHMIDT, 100-HEINRICH HILDEBRAND FRANKFURT/ODER. GERM. FRANKFURT	GERM. FRANKFURT	SELF	NO	WIFE: HILDEGARD SCHMIDT, 100-HEINRICH HILDEBRAND FRANKFURT/ODER. GERM. FRANKFURT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	NONE
20	FATHER: FELIX SCHOKLER, GNEVEN/SCHWERIN. GERM. GNEVEN	GERM. GNEVEN	SELF	NO	FRIEND: SAM SCHIFF, 221-227 FOURTH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	GR	NONE
21	FATHER: MAX TOEPPE, 122-MORNSWIDE, HANN. N.J. JERSEY CITY	N.J. JERSEY CITY	SELF	NO	UNCLE: KURT SCHMIDT, 250-RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	NONE
22	ACQ.: ADALBERT HAGESTEDT, 27-ALEXANDERSTR. OLDENBURG, OLDGB. N.J. SINGAC	N.J. SINGAC	SELF	NO	HOME: 135-BOWERS STREET, JERSEY, N.J. JERSEY CITY, N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	NONE
23	ACQ.: AS ABOVE	N.J. DO	DO	NO	BROTHER: HARRY DETERS, TAYLORSTR. SINGAC, N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE
24	U. S. C I T I Z E N				BROTHER IN LAW: AS ABOVE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	NONE
25	WIFE: FLORA BEIER, 12-JÄGERSCHLOSSSTR. GERM. CHEMNITZ	GERM. CHEMNITZ	FIRM	NO	UNCLE: AS ABOVE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	NONE
26	SISTER: MARGARETHE KLEINDIENST, GERM. CHEMNITZ	GERM. CHEMNITZ	DO	NO	FIRM: ALFRED HOFMANN, 635-15th STR. WEST NEW YORK, N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	NONE
27	FATHER: MAX SEYRICH, 7-OSTSTR. GERM. ZSCHOPAU	GERM. ZSCHOPAU	DO	NO	FIRM: AS ABOVE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	NONE
28	MOTHER: MINNA LOWE, 16-CHEMNITZERSTR. GERM. CHEMNITZ	GERM. CHEMNITZ	DO	NO	FIRM: AS ABOVE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	NONE
29	WIFE: ELSA HORN, 33-FICHTESTR. GERM. CHEMNITZ	GERM. CHEMNITZ	DO	NO	FIRM: AS ABOVE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE
30	CHEMNITZ, SACHSEN		DO	NO	FIRM: AS ABOVE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

**JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER**  
**I, ~~JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER~~, of the S.S. "MUNICH",** from **BREMERHAVEN**, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Meller*  
**CHIEF-OFFICER.**

Sworn to before me this **FIFTH** day of **MAY**, 19 **29**  
 at **NEW-YORK**  
*W. B. Stern*  
**Immigration Officer.**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Columns 11 to 14.**—These questions are self-explanatory.

**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 24 to 26.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

17

19

S. S. "MUEENCHEN"

sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER

, APRIL 26th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 5 1929

No. LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	HAYMAN	Harold H.	30 10	M S	NEW YORK	June 27/1898	30 Broad Str. NEW YORK CITY
2	<del>SCHLEIF</del>	<del>Alfred Otto</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>NEW YORK</del>	<del>Aug 31/1893</del>	<del>528 W 151st Str NEW YORK CITY</del>
3	SIMMONS	Alexander J.	39	M S	NEW YORK	Nov. 18/1889	150 Broadway NEW YORK CITY
4	CARAMPELLAS	GEORGE	40	M M		PASSP. No 476595, WASHINGTON, D.C. 1929 JAN. 26TH	47 HIGHLAND AVE PASSAIC, N.J.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

CANCELLED: No 2 SCHLEIF ALFRED-OTTO, SEE LIST 9 No 8  
BLANK: No 5 - 30

*James Haynes 5-6-29 12am*

*Mr. [Signature]*  
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

18

MAY - 3 1929

(Printed in English) 16-497

S. S. "MUNICHEN"

sailing from BREMEN, arriving at Port of

No.  
on  
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Married or  
Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

BIRNEMAN

EDWARD

21

M

S

1904-OCT. 23rd, PHILADELPHIA, PA

PASSPORT 616906

1928-JULY 15th, WASHINGTON, D.C.

600 W. 11th St.  
PHILA. PA.  
305-MARTIN ST.  
BROOKLYN, N.Y.

2

EDELMANN

GUSTAV ALFRED

50

M

M

1873-NOV. 14th, NEW YORK, N.Y.

PASSPORT: 149218

1926-JAN. 24th, WASHINGTON, D.C.

AC L. VE  
1226-WEISS AVE.  
NEW YORK, N.Y.  
322 ALBANY AVE.  
ALBANY, N.Y.

3

EDELMANN

JENNIE

55

F

M

1908-JAN. 18th, NEW YORK, N.Y.

PASSPORT: 654793

1927-DEC 3rd, WASHINGTON, D.C.

3900-GREENWAY  
BALTIMORE, MD.  
1437-5-AVE  
BALTIMORE, MD.

4

KALLER

ANNA

63

F

M

1905-FEBR. 11 PERRE HANTER, IND

PASSPORT 460535

1927-SEPT. 23rd, WASHINGTON, D.C.

271-CODDIN AVE.  
RIDGEWOOD, N.J.  
821-OAKWOOD PLACE.  
ORANGE, N.J.

5

KNAUTH

JOHN PETER

21

M

S

1876-MARCH 13th, SUTTON BAY, MICH

PASSPORT: 1741, GENERAL CONSULATE, U.S.A.  
BERLIN, 1929-MARCH 11th, BERLIN, BERLIN.

CHESNUT AVE.  
BERLIN, N.J.

6

MAYER

HANS ANTON

40

M

M

1927-NOV. 24th, WEST -READING, PEN

PASSPORT: 667829

1929-JAN. 24th, WASHINGTON, D.C.

175-SHERMAN AVE.  
NEW YORK, N.Y.

7

MUSSEL

CLAUDE MICHAEL

23

M

S

6-BOERUM AVE.  
FLUSHING, NEW YORK.

PASSPORT: 1805, GENERAL CONSULATE, U.S.A.  
BERLIN, 1929-APRIL 5th, BERLIN.

324-KNICKERBOCKER AVE.  
NEW-YORK.

8

SORGE

ANNA

53

F

M

PASSPORT: 622608

1928-AUG. 2nd, WASHINGTON, D.C.

9

MURBER

MOTITZ

40

M

M

10

GRIMM

DIETRICH

78

M

M

11

WACHTLER

HARRISON

1

M

S

12

HOPSTAETTER

SAMUEL

61

M

M

13

SPIESS

WILLIAM

67

M

M

14

HAAS

WILLIAM

34

M

M

James I. Hayes, Insp. 5-6-29 9<sup>45</sup> am

10

BLANC: N° 15 - 30

Noted on S.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel therewith," as the case may be years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
THE UNIVERSITY OF K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 1929

at NEW-YORK

M. Stern  
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of call in the United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUENCHEN

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 25TH

1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		2 Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	SCHLUMBOHM	HERMANN	51	M	M	CHAUFFEUR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GRAUEN	5318	BREMEN	NI	4.9.29	GERMANY	BREMEN
2	TRANSIT	SCHLUMBOHM	LUISE	49	F	M	H.WIFE							HENZKISKEN	5318		NI	4.9.29		
3		HENNIGE	MARIE	70	F	WD	H.WIFE							BRANDENBURG	4626	BERLIN	NI	5.5.29		BERLIN
4		MARTENS	ELISABETH	58	F	WD	H.WIFE							LEOBSCHUETZ	73	BRESLAU	NI	4.11.29		LEOBSCHUETZ
5		BUSSEJAHN	ALMA	59	F	M								FREIBERG	5635	BREMEN	NI	5.10.29		BEDERKESA
6		MUELLER	SOPHIE	54	F	M								BUECKEN	526	BREMEN	NI	4.10.29		LEHE
7		LUNDI	BETA	58	F	M								ROENNEBECK	5079	BREMEN	NI	4.5.29		AUMUND
8		HARTNACK	KARL	65	M	M	TEACHER							LAASPHE	494	COLOGNE	NI	4.16.29		ELBERFELD
9		HARTNACK	WILHELMINE	62	F	M	H.WIFE							HAUSEN	495		NI	4.16.29		
10		OFFERMANN	JOSEFA	37	F	M								HILDEN	479		NI	4.10.29		DUESSELDORF
11		SCHNORR	BERTA	55	F	M								WESERDEICH	4905	BREMEN	NI	4.13.29		BREMEN
12	TRANSIT	MOELLMANN	FRIEDRICH	65	M	M	NONE							LOOTE	3461		NI	3.5.29		OSNABRUECK
13	TRANSIT	MOELLMANN	ELISE	60	F	M	H.WIFE							LEEDEN	3461		NI	3.5.29		
14		ULLRICH	ANNA	46	F	WD	H.WIFE							LEHE			NI	3.5.29		LEHE
15	TRANSIT	WITT	OTTO	58	M	M	AGENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SALZGITTER	261	LEIPZIG	NI	4.10.29	GERMANY	NORDHAUSEN
16	TRANSIT	WITT	JOHANNA	59	F	M	H.WIFE							BRAUN-SCHWEIG	262		NI	4.10.29		
17		BOHN	ANNA	54	F	WD								LEHE	28	BREMEN	NI	4.8.29		LEHE
18		DEVARANNE	THEODOR	49	M	M	CLERGYMAN							GROSS-ZIETHEN	2155	BERLIN	NI	1.31.29		BERLIN
19		KOHNSTALL	PHILIPP	69	M	M	NONE							HARDERBERG	5398	BREMEN	NI	4.11.29		OSNABRUECK
20		KREBSBACH	WILHELM	55	M	M	NONE							OBERMENDIG	401	COLOGNE	NI	3.12.29		WIPPERFUERTH
21		KREBSBACH	MARIA	56	F	M	H.WIFE							NIEDER-MENDIG	401		NI	3.12.29		
22	TRANSIT	MACCO	ROBERT	62	M	M	MANUFACT.							HEIDELBERG	259	STUTTGART	NI	4.11.29		HEIDELBERG
23		SCHAEFER	JULIE	61	F	M	H.WIFE							STRELITZ	9083	BERLIN	NI	4.17.29		BERLIN
24		SCHAFNER	FRIEDA	45	F	M								PREINHEIM	1697	FRANKFURT	NI	4.11.29		FRANKFURT/M
25	TRANSIT	SCHLAG	NORA	42	F	S	NURSE							BERLIN	9189	BERLIN	NI	4.18.29		BERLIN
26	TRANSIT	SCHLAG	EDITH	40	F	S	NONE								9187		NI	4.18.29		ELBING
27	TRANSIT	SCHLEGEL	GOTTLIEB	47	M	M	BINDER							MOESSINGEN	257	STUTTGART	NI	4.11.29		STUTTGART
28		SANTIK	ANNA	38	F	M	H.WIFE							HUNGARY	239	BUDAPEST	NI	3.13.29	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
29	TRANSIT	HAUSCHULZ	JOHANNES	46	M	S	TEACHER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STETTIN	9293	BERLIN	NI	4.20.29	GERMANY	STARGARD
30		LUCK	META	59	F	WD	H.WIFE							DANNENBERG	5995	BREMEN	NI	4.19.29		DANNENBERG

CANCELLED: No. 14, ULLRICH, ANNA. DID NOT SAIL.

Total passengers . . . . . 29  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 29

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 3 1929, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, or by relative, or by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	COUSIN GEORG KASTENS, 24 GR. SORTILLIENSTR., BREMEN	GERM.	BREMEN	Y	BROTHER	75	N	BROTHER HEINR. SCHLUMBOHM, 1615 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, N.Y.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR GR. BL.	NONE
2	"	"	"	"	BR.-I-L.	25	"	BROTHER I-L.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	8	FAIR GR. BL.	NONE
3	DAUGHTER FRIEDA HENNIG, 45 KOERNERSTR., BERLIN-STEGLITZ	"	BERLIN	"	SON-I-L.	30	"	SON-I-L. HENDRIK DE VRIES, 2303-28 ST., ASTORIA, I.I.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	51	FAIR GR. BL.	NONE
4	FRIEND MRS. BERNARD, RING 22, LOBSCHUETZ HOME:	"	SCHUETZ	"	SELF	50	"	DAUGHTER MARG. RAEPPE, 1507 HERTEL AVE., BUFFALO, N.Y.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	54	FAIR BL. GR.	NONE
5	MARKTPL., BEDERKESA HOME:	"	BEDERKESA	Y	I-L.	25	"	DAUGHTER I-L. ED. BUSSEJAHN, 754 WASH. AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	55	FAIR GR. BL.	NONE
6	FRENNSENSTR., WESERMUENDE HOME:	"	WESER-MUENDE	"	SON-I-L.	25	"	SON-I-L. ALBERT LAST, 260-11TH STR., HOBOKEN, N.J.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	55	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE
7	21 GRENZSTR., AUMUND SON DR. WILH. HARTNACK, 8 MART. LUTHERSTR., GREIFSWALD	"	AUMUND	"	SISTER	25	"	SISTER ALB. PLATTE, 10234-93RD AVE., RICHMOND-HILL, N.Y.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE
8	"	"	ELBERFELD	"	SON	25	"	SON DR. HUGO HARTNACK, 20 E. JACKSON BL., CHICAGO, ILL.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	59	FAIR BL. GR.	NONE
9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	57	FAIR BL. BR.	NONE
10	HOME: 15 SEYDLITZSTR., DUESSELDORF	"	DUESSELDORF	"	BR.-I-L.	25	"	BROTHER I-L. PETER SCHICK, 2217 ST. LOUIS AVE., ST. LOUIS, MO.	YES 5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	57	FAIR BL. BR.	NONE
11	HOME: 24 ODERSTR., BREMEN	"	BREMEN	"	SON	25	"	SON DIEDERICK KROTT, HIGBEE STR. 4309, WISCONSIN, PA.	YES 4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	54	FAIR GR. BL.	NONE
12	SON WILH. MOELLMANN, 37 LOTTERSTR., OSNABRUECK	"	OSNABRUECK	"	"	25	"	SON HEINR. MOELLMANN, 5643 FORDSON, MICH.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	57	FAIR BL. GR.	NONE
13	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	53	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE
14	SON WILH. MOELLMANN, 37 LOTTERSTR., OSNABRUECK	"	OSNABRUECK	"	"	25	"	DAUGHTER ALICE JULIUS, 215 W. 98TH ST., NEW YORK	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	54	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE
15	STR. 54, LEEH SON HERMANN WITT, BAHNHOF-STR. 19a, NORDHAUSEN	GERM.	NORDHAUSEN	Y	BR.-I-L.	250	Y NEW YORK	BR.-I-L. MAX GOETTING, 650 WESTMINSTER STR., PROVIDENCE, R.I.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	510	FAIR GR. GR.	NONE
16	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	"	"	BROTHER:	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	57	FAIR GR. GR.	NONE
17	BR.-I-L. HEINR. KLAUSERMEYER, 33a SCHIFFERSTR., BREMERHAV.	"	BREMERHAV.	"	SELF	25	Y NEW YORK	DAUGHTER KARTE KRETSCHMAN, 133-12-233, N. LAURELTON, N.Y.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	51	FAIR BR. BR.	NONE
18	BROTHER HANS DEVARANNE, 43 KLOSTERSTR., BERLIN C II	"	BERLIN	"	"	600	"	FRIEND MR. COFFIN, 45 WARREN STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	51	FAIR BR. BR.	NONE
19	HOME: 68 SCHUETZENSTR., OSNABRUECK	"	OSNABRUECK	"	"	25	"	SON JOHANN KOHSTALL, ST. BERNHARD, OHIO	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	51	FAIR GR. GR.	NONE
20	SISTER MARIA WEYERS, SCHULBERG, IMMEKEPPEL	"	WIPPER-FURTH	"	"	25	"	SON-I-L. HANS ENGELS, 5519 ARGYLE, FORDSON, MICH.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	51	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE
21	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	54	FAIR GR. BR.	NONE
22	HOME: 49 BERGSTR., HEIDELBERG	"	HEIDELBERG	"	"	500	"	FRIEND J.A. SCHNEIDER & CO., 433 E. IRE STR., CHICAGO, ILL.	YES 6 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	57	FAIR BLK. BR.	NONE
23	HOME: 6 EDERSTR., BERLIN-SCHOENER	"	BERLIN	Y	"	50	"	SON-I-L. ALEX. SCHMIDT, CLAP STR. A. WAYNE AVE., PHILADELPHIA	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	55	FAIR GR. BR.	NONE
24	HOME: FRANKFURT, GIM. LANDSTR. 136	"	FRANKFURT	"	"	100	Y BROOKLYN	FRIEND HUGO HILL, 269 E. 19TH STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	58	FAIR GR. BR.	NONE
25	UNCLE ARTHUR SCHWARZ, VIKT. LUISE PL. 6, BERLIN W. 52	"	BERLIN	"	"	100	"	MOTHER OLGA SCHLAG, 1022 E. 11 STR., READING, PA.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	57	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE
26	COUSIN FRIEDA QUETSCHKE, 71 SONNENSTR., ELBING	"	"	"	"	100	"	"	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR BL. GR.	NONE
27	HOME: 2 MITTELSTR., STUTTGART	"	STUTTGART	"	"	25	"	SISTER MARIA KLEINSTUBER, NEW YORK, 689 DELAFIELD AVE	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	58	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE
28	SISTER MOLMAR JANOSNE, 114 WING. BUDAPEST	"	BUDAPEST	"	AUNT	100	"	AUNT ELISABETH PAYOR, 3939 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	56	FAIR BR. BL.	NONE
29	NAGY SANDOR, KISPEST FATHER J. HAUSCHULZ, 2 MUEHLENBERGSTR., STETTIN	GERM.	STARGARD	"	SELF	200	"	ACQ: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES 5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	51	FAIR BL. BR.	NONE
30	SON HEINRICH LUCK, RAUTENDORF I	"	DANNENBERG	"	DAUGHTER	25	"	DAUGHTER META LUCK, 473 WEST END AVE., NEW YORK	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER  
I, ~~FRIEDRICH GOESSLING, MASTER~~, of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CH. OFFICER. ~~MELLER~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect (if alien is able to read) should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

Instem  
Jon J. J.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUENCHEN Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 25TH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1		JEUTTER	AUGUST	28	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PREUDEN-STADT	450802 452020 445861	WASHINGTON	P	2.1.29	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
2		MATTHES	RICHARD	32	M	S	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ERFURT	446671 441555 443277	WASHINGTON	P	12.29.28	"	READING
3		RONDE	KARL	29	M	S	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BLUMENTHAL	448780 449557 453405	WASHINGTON	P	11.30.28	"	BROOKLYN
4		LEVI	ROBERT	28	M	S	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WINNWEILER	454502 455383	WASHINGTON	P	1.21.29	"	CHICAGO
5		GRIMM	FRIEDA	26	F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BANT	455680 450922	WASHINGTON	P	2.13.29	"	"
6		BLUM	CARL	24	M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROSENFELD	451641	WASHINGTON	P	2.25.29	"	NEW YORK
7		ROETTGES	ERNST	18	M	S	SCULPTOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	CREFELD		WASHINGTON	P	2.1.29	"	BROOKLYN
8	U.S.A.	RUSTMEYER	EDITH	23	F	M	U.S. CITIZEN, BORN CHICAGO, ILL., OCT. 27TH, 1905.							451330 452232 324420 326937	WASHINGTON	P	2.1.29	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	
9		RUSTMEYER	WILLIAM	26	M	M	BOOKKEEP.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HANNOVER	381694 384241 425677 426700	WASHINGTON	P	11.19.27	"	NEW YORK
10		GUENTHER	DIETRICH	28	M	S	WAITER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MARBURG		WASHINGTON	P	5.24.28	"	WOODMERE
11		HARTLIEB	MARIA	32	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWETZINGEN		WASHINGTON	P	10.13.28	"	LONG ISLAND CITY
12		HERMANN	SOFIE	19	F	S	WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM		WASHINGTON	P		"	NEW YORK
13		HOFFMANN	BERTA	27	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE		GERMANY			GERMANY	LEHE
14		HOFFMANN	RONALD	-	M	S	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN-HAVEN	395629 395661 335484 152372 335804	WASHINGTON	P	6.26.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
15		HOEHNLE	ANNA	30	F	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FEUERBACH	336154 419346 421008	WASHINGTON	P	1.15.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
16		HITMEYER	WILHELM	28	M	M	SADDLER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BUECKEN	446315 447545 450784	WASHINGTON	P	1.16.28	"	"
17		HITMEYER	ERNA	26	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	CELLE	451273 453408	WASHINGTON	P	9.21.28	"	"
18		KAMEHL	EMMA	32	F	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	WATHLINGEN		WASHINGTON	P	1.4.29	"	"
19		PFEIFFER	ANNA	34	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ABENSBERG		WASHINGTON	P	2.1.29	"	GLENDALE
20		SCHICK	PAULINE	22	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUGSBURG		WASHINGTON	P	2.12.29	"	GRANTFORD
21		SOKOL	MARIE	36	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SWITZERLAND	437960 439828	WASHINGTON	P	11.20.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
22		TIEKE	GERTRUDE	26	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MYLAU		WASHINGTON	P			
23	U.S.A.	SCHMIDT	JOHANNES EWALD	40	M	M	U.S. CITIZEN, PASSPORT 578545, WASH., MAY 31ST, 1928.													
24	U.S.A.	SCHMIDT	JOHN EWALD	5	M	S	U.S. CITIZEN, BORN EUSEKA, CAL., JAN. 31ST, 1924.													
25		SCHMIDT	NORA	39	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEBEL AUF AMRUM	388780 388845 368127 350604	WASHINGTON	P	6.9.28	U.S.A.	SAMOA
26		WEISHAUPT	LENA	27	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	DIETIGHEIM		WASHINGTON	P	4.30.28	"	PHILADELPHIA
27	U.S.A.	KLOIBER	FRED	2	M	S	U.S. CITIZEN, BORN BUFFALO, N.Y., JUNE 28TH, 1926.													
28		KLOIBER	SOPHIA	25	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUENCHEN	273552 373611 286702	WASHINGTON	P	5.10.28	U.S.A.	BUFFALO
29		HARDE	GUSTAV	50	M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERGHOFEN	3882154 373024	WASHINGTON	P	6.5.28	"	BROOKLYN
30		LOEWE	ANNA	67	F	W.D.	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	374112	WASHINGTON	P	5.10.28	"	NEW YORK
															13, 14 CANCELLED: NO HOFFMANN, BERTA, HOFFMANN, RONALD DID NOT SAIL					

13, 14  
CANCELLED: H. HOFFMANN, BERTA, HOFFMANN, RONALD DID NOT SAIL  
CANCELLED: H. SOKOL, MARIE, DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers . . . . . 27  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 4  
Aliens . . . . . 23

P U R S U E Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MÜNCHEN

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 25TH

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence					
		3 Family name	Given name				Yrs. Max.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town		
1		JEUTTER ✓	AUGUST	28	M	S MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PREUDEN-STADT	450802 452020 445861	WASHINGTON P	2.1.29	U.S.A.	CHICAGO			
2		MATTHES ✓	RICHARD	32	M	S MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ERTFURT	446671 441555 443277	P	12.29.28	"	READING			
3		RONDE ✓	KARL	29	M	S PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BLUMENTHAL	448780 449557	P	11.30.28	"	BROOKLYN			
4		LEVI ✓	ROBERT	28	M	S MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WINNWEILER	453405 454502	P	1.21.29	"	CHICAGO			
5		GRIMM ✓	FRIEDA	26	F	S CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BANT	455383 455680 450922	P	2.13.29	"	"			
6		BLUM ✓	CARL	24	M	S JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROSENFELD	451641	P	2.25.29	"	NEW YORK			
7		ROETTGES ✓	ERNST	18	M	S SCULPTOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	CREFELD		P	2.1.29	"	BROOKLYN			
8	U.S.C.	RUSTMEYER ✓	EDITH	23	F	M U.S. CITIZEN	BORN CHICAGO, ILL., OCT. 27TH, 1905.														
9		RUSTMEYER ✓	WILLIAM	26	M	M BOOKKEEP.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HANNOVER	451330 452232 324420	WASHINGTON P	2.1.29	U.S.A.	CHICAGO			
10		GUENTHER ✓	DIETRICH	28	M	S WAITER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MARBURG	326937	P	11.19.27	"	NEW YORK			
11		HARTLIEB ✓	MARIA	32	F	S SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWETZINGEN	381694 384241	P	5.14.28	"	WOODMERE			
12		HERMANN ✓	SOFIE	19	F	S WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM	425677 426700	P	10.13.28	"	LONG ISLAND CITY			
13		HOFFMANN ✓	BERTA	27	F	M H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE				"	NEW YORK			
14		HOFFMANN ✓	RONALD	-	M	S CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN-HAVEN				GERMANY	LEHE			
15		HOEHNLE ✓	ANNA	30	F	S CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FEUERBACH	395679 395661	WASHINGTON P	6.26.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK			
16		HITTMAYER ✓	WILHELM	28	M	M SADDLER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BUECKEN	335484 152372	WASHINGTON P	1.15.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK			
17		HITTMAYER ✓	ERNA	26	F	M H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	CELLE	335804 336154 419346	P	1.16.28	"	"			
18		KAMEHL ✓	EMMA	32	F	S COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	WATHLINGEN	421008 446315	P	9.21.28	"	"			
19		PFEIFFER ✓	ANNA	34	F	DIV. SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ABENSBERG	447545 450784	P	1.4.29	"	"			
20		SCHICK ✓	PAULINE	22	F	M H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUGSBURG	451273 453408	P	2.1.29	"	GLENDALE			
21		SOKOL ✓	MARIE	36	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	SWITZERLAND	454284 437960	P	2.12.29	"	GRANTFORD			
22		TIEKE ✓	GERTRUDE	26	F	M H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MYLAU	439828	WASHINGTON P	11.20.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK			
23	U.S.C.	SCHMIDT ✓	JOHANNES EWALD	40	M	M U.S. CITIZEN	PASSPORT 578545, WASH., MAY 31ST, 1928.														
24	U.S.C.	SCHMIDT ✓	JOHN EWALD	5	M	S U.S. CITIZEN	BORN EUSEKA, CAL., JAN. 31ST, 1924.														
25		SCHMIDT ✓	NORA	39	F	M H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEBEL AUF AMRUM	388780 388845 368127	WASHINGTON P	6.9.28	U.S.A.	SAMOA			
26		WEISHAUPF ✓	LENA	27	F	S SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BIETIGHEIM	350604	P	4.30.28	"	PHILADELPHIA			
27	U.S.C.	KLOIBER ✓	FRED	2	M	S U.S. CITIZEN	BORN BUFFALO, N.Y., JUNE 28TH, 1926.														
28		KLOIBER ✓	SOPHIA	25	F	M H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MÜNCHEN	373552 373611 386782	WASHINGTON P	5.10.28	U.S.A.	BUFFALO			
29		HARDE ✓	GUSTAV	30	M	S CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERGHOFEN	388154 373024	P	6.3.28	"	BROOKLYN			
30		LOEWE ✓	ANNA	67	F	W.D. H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	374112	P	5.10.28	"	NEW YORK			
13, 14 CANCELLED: RE: HOFFMANN, BERTA, HOFFMANN, RONALD DID NOT SAIL																					

13, 14  
CANCELLED: NO HOFFMANN, BERTA, HOFFMANN, RONALD DID NOT SAIL  
CANCELLED: NY 21 SOKOL, MARIE, DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers . . . . . 27  
U.S. citizens . . . . . 4  
Aliens . . . . . 23

PURPOSE: Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## Lise

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 15 1929 19 29

**Notes.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER  
 I, ~~HERRICH-GOSSELING, MASTER~~, of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 1929  
 at NEW-YORK

CH. OFFICER MASTER-officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
 WEST INDIAN.  
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
 SPANISH AMERICAN.  
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
 AFRICAN (BLACK).  
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List *4*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

TOURIST THIRD CABIN  
ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *M U E N C H E N* Passengers sailing from *BREMEN*, *APRIL 25TH*, *1929*

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
									Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
		4	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.
1		HOPPE ✓	MARTHA	32		F	S	COOK	Y	✓	GERMAN	Y	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BOCKENEM	404575 404919 418885	WASHINGTON	PV	7.21.29	U.S.A.	MO KINNEY						
2		NEUMANN ✓	KURT	21		M	S	FARMLAB.		✓			✓				KREFELD	420680 427267		PV	9.19.28		NEW YORK						
3		BARTH ✓	MARIA	33		F	M	H. WIFE		✓			✓				HEIDELBERG	428109 427268		PV	10.18.28		ST. LOUIS						
4	UNDER 16	BARTH ✓	KARL HEINRICH	7		M	S	CHILD		✓			✓						428110 415864		PV	10.18.28							
5		LEX ✓	MICHAEL	26		M	S	LABORER		✓			✓				POEHLICH	417557 422375		PV	9.6.28		NEW YORK						
6		DANKENBRINK ✓	HENRY	29		M	M	TECHNO-LOGIST		✓			✓				HANNOVER	422409 430123		PV	10.3.28		COLLEGE POINT						
7		MOLL ✓	MARTINA	26		F	S	SERVANT		✓			✓				BERG	431375 434367		PV	10.3.28		NEW YORK						
8		THEURER ✓	ELSE	26		F	S	NURSE		✓			✓				NEUN-KIRCHEN	436776 440931		PV	11.22.28		PITTSBURGH						
9		ELFERS ✓	MARY <i>Maria</i>	28		F	S	SERVANT		✓			✓				GROSS-HOLLEN	442605 437309		PV	11.30.28		NEW YORK						
10		STRATMANN ✓	ELEONORE	23		F	S			✓			✓				LINNE	439496 439320		PV	11.19.28		TOLEDO						
11		BECK ✓	AMALIE <i>Am</i>	29		F	S			✓			✓				HECHINGEN	441341 438579		PV	11.24.28		NEW YORK						
12		BECK ✓	MARIA <i>Am</i>	23		F	S			✓			✓					441342 438527		PV	11.22.28								
13		BODE ✓	ADELHEID	25		F	S			✓			✓				BREMER-HAVEN	441079 443901		PV	11.22.28		HOBOKEN						
14		GIESS ✓	HERMANN	42		M	M	MASON		✓			✓				BRAUNFELS	444750 443770		PV	12.11.28		FAR-ROCKWAY						
15		GIESS ✓	LINA	33		F	M	H. WIFE		✓			✓				WIDENBURG	444781 447421		PV	12.13.28								
16		MORR ✓	VALENTIN	32		M	M	MECHANIC		✓			✓				MANHEIM	448338 447422		PV	1.10.29		ARLINGTON						
17		MORR ✓	LUISE	32		F	M	H. WIFE		✓			✓					448337 431764		PV	1.10.29								
18		VOLKMER ✓	HENRY	31		M	S	MASON		✓			✓				WESTERHOLZ	433296 371261		PV	11.5.29		BROOKLYN						
19		KORTE ✓	ALFONS	27		M	S	LOCKSMITH		✓			✓				LAGGENBACH	369451 460717		PV	5.6.28		BOSTON						
20		HAACKE ✓	CHRISTINE	31		F	M	H. WIFE		✓			✓				SOLINGEN	42060 443251		PV	3.19.29		NEW YORK						
21		PRECHT ✓	LOUISE <i>Louise</i>	24		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	✓	GERMAN	Y	✓	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BLUMENTHAL	444501 455927	WASHINGTON	PV	12.11.28	U.S.A.	BAYONNE						
22		SOHNS ✓	WILHELM	26		M	S	MERCHANT		✓			✓				HANNOVER	457253		PV	2.27.29		ST. LOUIS						
23		SINGER ✓	REGINA	53		F	S	NURSE	Y	✓	GERMAN	Y	✓	C.S.R.	GERMAN	C.S.R.	VELKA	439460 441580	WASHINGTON	PV	11.24.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK						
24		SCHRECKELMANN ✓	MICHAEL	45		M	S	MACHINIST		✓			✓	GERMANY		GERMANY	ESCHENBACH	455971 445980		PV	2.27.29		DETROIT						
25		ALLMENDINGER	MARTHA	26		F	S	NURSE		✓			✓			AUSTRIA	446504 447227		PV	1.5.29		NEW YORK							

13

313 pm

BLANC: Ns 27 - 30

BLANC: No 27 - 30  
BLANC: No 23

PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . . 25  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 25  
Aliens . . . . . 25



## List -

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

st \_\_\_\_\_  
ries on this sheet must  
tten or printed.

MAY - 5 1929

19 29

21

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER  
 I, ~~HENRIOT GOESLING, MASTER~~ of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of MAY, 1929  
 at NEW-YORK  
[Signature]  
 Immigration Officer.

CH. OFFICER [Signature]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 6th day of M A Y, 1929

at NEW-YORK

M. Stern

John Dwyer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MÜNCHEN

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 25TH

19 29

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		5 Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		GIGGELEKOW	RUDOLF	32		M	S	COOK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WISMAR	2985	HAMBURG	Q	✓	3.12.29	GERMANY	WÄRNEMÜNDE							
2		WALZ	ERNA	24		F	S	CLERK	✓	"	"	"	"	20-17	MÜNCHEN	37918	STUTTGART	Q	✓	3.9.29	"	MÜNCHEN							
3		<del>TURNSCHECK</del>	<del>LIESELOTTE</del>	<del>19</del>		<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>NURSE</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>20-17</del>	<del>MÜNCHEN</del>	<del>24779</del>	<del>COLOGNE</del>	<del>Q</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>1.25.29</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>LUDWIGSHAFEN</del>							
4		SEYFARTH	ELISABETH	32		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	TRIER	14851	BREMEN	Q	✓	2.6.29	GERMANY	LEHE							
5	UNDER 16	SEYFARTH	HELMUT	7		M	S	CHILD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	14852	"	Q	✓	2.8.29	"	"							
6		FRANGE	ANNA	47		F	S	COOK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	OLDENDORF	38953	COLOGNE	Q	✓	1.18.29	"	TODESBERG							
7		MATTES	ELARA	26		F	S	SERVANT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	MERGENTHEIM	45274	STUTTGART	Q	✓	1.24.29	"	MERGENTHEIM							
8		LINDENKAMP	HELENE	46		F	M	H. WIFE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	14850	BREMEN	Q	✓	2.6.29	"	LEHE							
9		KELLER	KATHARINA	67		F	W.D.	NONE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	OBER-BEERBACH	268	COLOGNE	NQ	✓	2.27.29	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND							
10		KANIA	MARIA	36		F	S	SERVANT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	HINDENBURG	21890	COLOGNE	Q	✓	1.4.29	GERMANY	KOELN							
11		HOPMAN	HERMANN	31		M	S	WAITER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	DINKELS-BUEHL	17365	"	Q	✓	1.14.29	"	KOBLENZ							
12		HEIMUELLER	AUGUSTE	24		F	S	MAID	✓	"	"	"	"	"	BREMER-HAVEN	182	BREMEN	NQ	✓	1.30.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK							
13		HACKENBRUCH	ANNA	40		F	S	DRESSMAK.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	MUELHEIM	18355	COLOGNE	Q	✓	3.5.29	GERMANY	KOELN							
14		GROCHOWSKI	MARGARETE	21		F	S	NURSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	BUSCHWINKEL	5729	BERLIN	Q	✓	2.19.29	"	BERLIN							
15		FRIEDRICH	MATHIAS	22		M	S	ENGINEER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWEICH	17489	COLOGNE	Q	✓	1.36.29	"	SCHWEICH							
16		GOEBEL	HUBERT	36		M	M	WAITER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	POMMERS-WITZ	5486	BERLIN	Q	✓	1.23.29	"	BERLIN							
17		BIERL	ROSA	25		F	S	SERVANT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	OBER-LAHNSTEIN	21900	COLOGNE	Q	✓	1.4.29	"	KOELN							
18		BUHLMANN	ELFRIEDE	23		F	S	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	OBERHAUSEN	230	NQ	NQ	✓	1.18.29	U.S.A.	MILWAUKEE							
19		SEYER	LILLY	22		F	S	CLERK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	GEESTE-MÜNDE	157	BREMEN	NQ	✓	1.4.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK							
20	U.S. CITIZEN	SPREEN	FRED	23		M	M	U.S. CITIZEN	✓	U.S. CITIZEN	✓	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	PASSPORT 644835 OCT. 27TH 1928.															
21		SPREEN	KAROLINE	23		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PR. STRAHEIN	308	COLOGNE	NQ	✓	3.27.29	GERMANY	PR. STRAHEIN							
22		SCHROEDER	WALTER	29		M	S	COOK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	KREFELD	18318	"	Q	✓	3.5.29	"	KREFELD							
23		HASERT	ERNA	26		F	M	H. WIFE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	DUESSELDORF	16954	"	Q	✓	4.5.29	"	DUESSELDORF							
24	ADMITTED	REDENBACHER	ANNA	33		F	M	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	TRAUNTHAL	435624	WASHINGTON	P	✓	11.15.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK							
25	UNDER 16	REDENBACHER	WALTER	4		M	S	CHILD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	MÜNCHEN	35893	STUTTGART	Q	✓	2.13.29	GERMANY	MÜNCHEN							
26		SCHOEMAKER	GERTA	22		F	S	SERVANT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	10942	BREMEN	Q	✓	4.15.29	"	LEHE							
27		TIEDEMANN	HERMANN	28		M	M	CARPENTER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	ISELERS-HEIM	430613	WASHINGTON	P	✓	1.1.28	U.S.A.	ROOSEVELT							
28		TIEDEMANN	MARGARETA	22		F	M	H. WIFE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	ALFSTEDT	10822	BREMEN	Q	✓	4.8.29	GERMANY	ALFSTEDT							
29		SCHWAB	FRITZ	39		M	S	BAKER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	ROTH	243	STUTTGART	NQ	✓	4.15.29	U.S.A.	MODESTO							
30		KAESSMAYER	THEODOR	25		M	S	LOGIST	✓	"	"	"	"	"	REUTLINGEN	242	NQ	NQ	✓	4.12.29	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA							

CANCELLED: 192 TURNSCHECK, LIESELOTTE - DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers . . . . . 29  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 28

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY -5 1929, 19 29

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER MINNA BURMEISTER, 32 AM STROM, WARMENUEDE	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y SELF	100	Y NEW YORK	FRIEND CONRAD POHL, 206 E. 84TH STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE
2	FATHER LUDWIG WALZ, 19/IV PREYSINGSTR., MUENCHEN	" "	" "	300	" "	FRIEND FRIEDA KOIBER, 111-55-167 JAMAICA, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE
3	<del>FATHER HANS TURNSCHEK, 5-6 SCHERHEIMSTR., LUDWIGSHAFEN</del>	<del>PA. PHILADELPHIA</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>" "</del>	<del>SISTER GERTR. SCHNEELBACH, 5431 RACE STR., PHILADELPHIA</del>	<del>NO ALWAYS YES</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>GOOD</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>5 7</del>	<del>FAIR</del> <del>BL.</del> <del>BL.</del>	<del>NONE</del>
4	FATHER JOHANN HARDT, 38 BROTSTR., TRIER	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y SELF	25	" "	HOME: 168 E. 89TH STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE
5	GRAND FATHER: "	" "	" "	25	" "	" "	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 3	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE
6	SISTER LUISE MITTELBERG, 2 A. BAHNH., BOCHOLTSHAUSEN	PA. PHILADELPHIA	SELF	200	" "	FRIEND HERMANN ZINSER, 427 SEWINTER STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BR. GR.	NONE
7	FATHER PHILIPP MATTES, MERGENTHEIM	PA. PITTSBURGH	" "	25	" "	FRIEND ELISE THEURER, 4008 NORTHM. STR., PITTSBURGH	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BR. BR.	NONE
8	SISTER LUISE BLUNK, 52 DIONYSIUSSTR., LEHE	" BROOKLYN	" "	25	" "	HOME: 739 KNICKERBOCKER AVE., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR GR. BL.	NONE
9	NIECE MRS. MAHLERWEIN, 63 FELDSCHEIDNERSTR., FRANKFURT	OHIO CLEVELAND	" "	25	Y CLEVELAND	HOME: 7001 HIGHT AVE., CLEVELAND	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR GR. BL.	NONE
10	PARENTS SEBASTIAN KANIS, 10 GARTENSTR., HINDENBURG	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y "	25	" "	FRIEND LEO HOUSE, (GIRLS HOME) 350 W. 23RD STR., NEW YORK	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BR. BL.	NONE
11	FATHER ANDREAS HOFMANN, TURNGASSE, DINKELSBUEHL	N.J. W. ORANGE	" "	300	" "	FRIEND NORMANN HESS, 3 GLENNON PL., WEST ORANGE N.J.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL. GR.	NONE
12	FATHER AUG. HEITMUELLER, 11 GASSTR., BREMERHAVEN	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y FATHER	25	Y NEW YORK	BROTHER DIEDR. HEITMUELLER, 409 AMST. AVE., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL. BR.	NONE
13	MOTHER GERTR. HACKENBRUCH, 193 BURGSTR., BROHL	" "	SELF	150	" "	FRIEND LEO HOUSE, (GIRLS HOME) 330 W. 23RD STR., NEW YORK	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BR. BR.	NONE
14	FATHER JOH. MAUSOLF, ABBAU-SCHLOCHAU	ILL. JOLIET	FRIEND	25	" "	FRIEND SCHOLASTICA ELBERS, ST. JOSEPHS-HOSP., JOLIET ILL.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE
15	FATHER HEINR. FRIEDRICH, 254 OBERSTIFTSTR., SCHWEICH	CHICAGO	SELF	78	" "	FRIEND RICH. ADAMS, HAMILTON AVE. 345, ELGIN NEAR CHICAGO	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL. BR.	NONE
16	FATHER TADD. GÖBEL, POST-STR. 5, FICHTENGRUND	N.Y. NEW YORK	" "	45	" "	FRIEND WILLIAM EMPS, 225 E. 81ST STR., NEW YORK	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE
17	MOTHER ANNA BIERL, 201 BAHNHOFSTR., ROETZ	" "	" "	200	" "	FRIEND LEO HOUSE, (GIRLS HOME) 332 W. 23RD STR., NEW YORK	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BR. BR.	NONE
18	PARENTS HEINR. BUEHLMANN, 20 WAP., DUISBURG-BEECK.	WIS. WEST ALLIS	" "	25	Y MILWAUKEE	BROTHER FRED BUEHLMANN, 751-45 AVE., WEST ALLIS	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE
19	MOTHER KATH. SEYER, SACHSEN-STR. 1, WESERMUENDE	N.Y. NEW YORK	" "	25	Y NEW YORK	AUNT MINNI ROHRSEN, 200 W. 109TH STR., NEW YORK	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL. BR.	NONE
20	U.S. CITIZEN	" "	" "	" "	" "	HOME: 2133 MOSTAND AVE., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE
21	FATHER KONRAD HARTLAGE, PR. STRAEBEN	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y SELF	25	" "	FRIEND WILLIAM FREIHOF, 382 E. 197TH STR., NEW YORK	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BR. BL.	NONE
22	FATHER JOSEF SCHROEDER, 52 SCHILLERSTR., KREFELD	" "	" "	100	" "	HOME: 228 WADESTR., PITTSBURGH	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 4	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE
23	FATHER LUDWIG ANDRE, 75 LINIENSTR., DUESSELDORF	PA. PITTSBURGH	" "	25	Y PITTSBURGH	FRIEND ERNST DEFFNER, 45 TAXER STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL. BR.	NONE
24	HUSBAND ERICH REDENBACHER, 48 DROGERSTR., MUENCHEN	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y "	175	Y NEW YORK	" "	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL. BR.	NONE
25	FATHER: "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE
26	FATHER DIEDR. SCHOEMAKER, 4 LANGESTR., LEHE	" "	" "	25	Y LITT. ROCK	FRIEND HELEN RADECK, 765 ST. NICOLAS AVE., NEW YORK	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL. BR.	NONE
27	FATHER HERMANN TIEDEMANN, ISELESHHEIM	" ROOSEVELT	" "	50	Y ROOSEVELT	UNCLE JOH. TIEDEMANN, UNION PL. 15, ROOSEVELT-L.I., N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE
28	FATHER-I-L.: "	" "	" "	25	" "	" "	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL. GR.	NONE
29	SISTER MARG. DISTLER, 4 ZEPPELINSTR., NUERNBERG	CAL. MODESTO	" "	25	Y MODESTO	FRIEND HEINR. REINHARDT, 415 H-STR., MODESTO CAL.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BR. BL.	NONE
30	FATHER FRITZ KAESSMAIER, 30 HOHENZOLLERNSTR., REUT. LINGEN	PA. PHILADELPHIA	" "	50	Y PHILADELPHIA	HOME: 1539 DIAMOND STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER  
 I, JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER, of the S.S. "MUNICH", from BREMENHAVEN, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 277 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Meller*

CH. OFFICER MASTERS 05/10/29

Sworn to before me this TENTH day of MAY, 19 29  
 at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*  
 Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can read and write?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of M A Y, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

M. Stern

Em. Ins.

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of entry in the United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M U E N C H E N Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 25TH, 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		6 Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1		RIEGER	KAROLINE	22		F	M	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	WIEN	420	VIENNA	HQ	4.13.29	AUSTRIA	WIEN
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

BLANK: 21 2 - 30

*H. Müller*  
P U R S E

6  
Total passengers . . . . . 1  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 1

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer, STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 1929, 19 29

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to return to country of origin	Whether alien intends to return to country of origin	Whether alien intends to return to country of origin	Whether alien intends to return to country of origin	Whether alien intends to return to country of origin	Whether alien intends to return to country of origin	Whether alien intends to return to country of origin	Whether alien intends to return to country of origin	Whether alien intends to return to country of origin	Whether alien intends to return to country of origin	Whether alien intends to return to country of origin
6		State City or town				If yes— Year or period of years Where?											Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER EDUARD FRAUNBERGER, 21 THALIASTR., WIEN XVI	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	-	Husband - Josef HOME: 431 PACIFIC STR., BROOKLYN, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL. BL. NONE
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

**JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER**  
**I, -HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "MUENCHEN"**, from **BREMERHAVEN**, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Meller*  
**CH. OFFICER MASTER, Officer.**

Sworn to before me this **FIFTH** day of **MAY**, 19 **29**  
 at **NEW-YORK**

*M. Stern*  
**Immigration Officer.**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 6th day of M A Y, 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

Emblem

Im. Jap

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUENCHEN Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 25TH, 1929

S. S. MUENCHEN																Passengers sailing from															
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1	12/9/30	STROBL	EUGEN	36		M	M	MECHANIC.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-1	GERMANY	MUENCHEN	446063	WASHINGTON	PV	12.28.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK									
2	12/9/30	STROBL	ROSALIE	35		F	M	H.WIFE		"		"	"	08-0	AUSTRIA	MUENZ	35999	STUTTGART	QV	3.12.29	GERMANY	MUENCHEN									
3	UNDER 16	STROBL	EUGENIE	7		F	S	CHILD		"		"	"	08-1	GERMANY	MUENCHEN	36000		Q	3.12.29											
4	U.S. 11	FAUST	ROSA	20		F	M	U.S. CITIZEN		BORN OCT. 5TH, 1908, ST. LAWRENZ, WIS.				08-1	GERMANY	HABITZHEIM	324	COLOGNE	NQ	4.16.29	U.S.A.	HARTFORD									
5		FAUST	HEINRICH	28		M	M	PAINTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-1	GERMANY	BARMEN	38867	COLOGNE	Q	1.17.29	GERMANY	BARMEN									
6		KINSCHKE	ELISE	33		F	S	SERVANT		"		"	"	08		LEHE	233	BREMEN	NQ	4.11.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK									
7		HOFFMANN	BERTA	27		F	M	H.WIFE		"		"	"	08		BREMER-HAVEN					GERMANY	LEHE									
8	UNDER 16	HOFFMANN	RONALD	7		M	S	CHILD		"		"	"	08																	
James Augustus, Jr. 5/4/29 - 2 Pm																															
16																															
BLANC. N° 9 - 00																															

PLANO: 71-9-80

P U R S E R

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	8
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	7



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer :  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 1929, 19 29

30

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien likely to remain in country whence he came after arrival in United States	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien is likely to become a member of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a member of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a member of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a member of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a member of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a member of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a member of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a member of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a member of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a member of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a member of the United States
7		State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years Where?												Feet Inches	Complexion	Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER JULIE STROBL, 23/I PARISERSTR., MUENCHEN MOTHER-I-L.	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF		25	1928 NEW YORK	COUSIN ANNA STROBL, 343 E. 85TH STR., NEW YORK	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO								GOOD NO	5 6	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE	
2	GRAND MOTHER:				25			NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO								GOOD NO	5 7	FAIR BR. BL.	NONE	
3					25			NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO								GOOD NO		FAIR BL. BL.	NONE	
4	U.S. CITIZEN						HOME: R.R. 3, HARTFORD, WIS.	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO								GOOD NO		FAIR	NONE	
5	FATHER JAKOB FAUST, HABRITZHEIM	WIS. HARTFORD	SELF		50	1923-1929 HARTFORD		NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO								GOOD NO	5 9	FAIR BR. BL.	NONE	
6	BROTHER KARL KINSCHICK, HOHLENSCHEIDT, HAHNERBERG	N.Y. NEW YORK			50		BROTHER FRITZ KINSCHICK, 307 E. 89TH STR., NEW YORK	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO								GOOD NO	4 4	FAIR BL. GR.	NONE	
7	FATHER HEINRICH V. NUIS, 53 POSTSTR., WESEERMUENDE-LEHE				50	1923-1928 NEW YORK	HOME: 303 E. 49TH STR., NEW YORK	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO								GOOD NO	5 7	FAIR BL. BL.	NONE	
8	GRAND FATHER:							NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO								GOOD NO		FAIR	NONE	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

**JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER**  
**I, HENRICH COBOLING, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "MUENCHEN"**, from **BREMERHAVEN**, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Meller*

CH. OFFICER-MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this **10TH** day of **MAY**, 19 **29**  
 at **NEW-YORK**

*Emblem*  
 Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for each exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (RACE).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneta, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M U E N C H E N

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 25TH

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		8 Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1		BATEK	FRANTISEK	58		M		FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	C.S.R.	SLOWAKE	C.S.R.	PECOVICE	333	PRAG	NI	4.23.29	C.S.R.	PECOVICE
2		RABEL	GABRIELE	48		F		DR. PHIL.	"	"	"	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	GERMANY	VOESLAU	321	VIENNA	NI	1.17.29	AUSTRIA	WIEN
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

17

# 1 by James T. Hayes Insp-15-6-29-12pm

# 4 interned 5/6/29

03-06

03-12

BLANK: N 3 - 30

Total passengers . . . . . 2  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 2

PURSE \* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
R; List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes	No	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States										Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States
1	HOME: 137, PECOVIC, MAEHRN, C.S.R.	C.S.R.	PECOVICH	N	SELF	60	Y	1905 YONKERS	SON-I-L-FRANC. DIEDRICH, 4314 HUDSON BLD., UNION CITY, N.J.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRER. BR.	NONE
2	FRIEND PROF. RICH. WETTSTEIN, 14 RENNWEG, WIEN III	AUSTR.	WIEN	.	.	30	N	-	FRIEND GEN. KONS. FISCHERAUER, 8 BRIDGE STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRER. BR.	NONE
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER  
I, ~~WILFRIED GOESSLING, MASTER~~, of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Meller*

CH. OFFICER. *W. M. M.*

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

*W. M. M.*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

33

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

M. Stern

Im. Grey

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 208.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "MUNDOBIEN"

### Passengers sailing from CO. H.

27th APRIL, 1929.

		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence								
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none has been claimed, in what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town							
1		DONOVAN ✓	ELIZABETH	40		F.	S.	MILLINER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CO. CORK.	76 (P)	CORR.	20/4/29.	IRELAND.	CO. CORK.							
2		HANLEY ✓	CATHERINE	40		F.	S.	MILLINER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CO. CORK.	77 (P)	CORR.	20/4/29.	IRELAND.	CO. CORK.							
3		KEANE ✓	THOMAS	41		M.	S.	LABOURER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CO. KERRY.	374086 (P)	WASHINGTON.	19/5/28.	IRELAND.	KILARNEY.							
4		MOONEY ✓	BRIDGET	39		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CLAREMOR.	457242 and 458428 (P).	WASHINGTON.	19/11/28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.							
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

James J. Higgins, Insp. 5-6-29. 2 km

18

BLANC: № 5 - 30

**P U •** ~~Resident~~ **Residence** within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	4
U. S. citizens . . . . .	4
Aliens . . . . .	4



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MAY - 5 1929

19

List 208.

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31

26

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States										Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States
1	SISTER, S. O'DONOVAN, MAIN ST., CASTLETOWNBERE, CO. CORK.	I.R.S. CORK	CORK	YES	SELF.	YES	NO		COUSIN: MRS. J. SULLIVAN, NORTHERN HOTEL BUTTE CITY, MONTANA	YES	6 MONTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN.	NIL.
2	BROTHER, G. HANLEY, MAIN STREET, CASTLETOWNBERE, CO. CORK.	I.R.S. CORK	CORK	YES	SELF.	YES	NO		SISTER: AS ABOVE	YES	6 MONTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN.	NIL.
3	MOTHER, MARY KEANE, KILLARNEY, CO. KERRY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	20 NEW YORK	MAURICE KEANE, 54 WEST, 95th STREET, NEW YORK CITY, U.S.A.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN.	BLUE.
4	FATHER, JOHN MOONEY, BALLYOLASS, CLAREMORRIS, CO. MAYO.	N.Y.	GREENPARK.	YES	SELF.	50	YES	18 NEW YORK	COUSIN, MRS. WALSH, 59 HURANE, ST. GREENPARK, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	4	FAIR	HAZEL.	BLUE.

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER  
I, ~~JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER~~, of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", from BREMERHAVEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Meller  
CH. OFFICER.  
MASTER of the

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW-YORK  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICH", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 5th day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW-YORK

*M. Stern*

*Im. Jure*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MÜNCHEN"

*Passengers sailing from* B R E M E N

APRIL 25TH

19 28

BLANC: N° 3- 30

**Total passengers . . . . . 2**

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . 2

\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAY 15 1929

9.

36

List .

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER  
I, ~~WILHELM GOSSELING, MASTER~~ of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~SWEAR~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~2~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ~~NINTH~~ day of ~~MAY~~, 19 ~~29~~  
at ~~NEW-YORK~~  
~~Immigration Officer.~~

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S. S. "MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

M. Stern

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

## Passengers sailing from

~~BRU-EN~~

~~APRIL 25TH~~

19<sub>29.</sub>

CANCELLED: N# 4 FUHRMANN, WILHELM, DID NOT SAIL  
CANCELLED: N# 6 DYROFF, CHRISTIAN, DID NOT SAIL  
BLANC : N# 15 - 30

Total passengers . . . . .	12
U. S. citizens . . . . .	--
Aliens . . . . .	12

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 18 1929, 19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

38

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or in custody, or both, for any crime or offense of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported from this year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER LUDWIG KRUEGER, KRAAGEN KR. SOLDIN	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	50	Y	1921-1929. BROTHER ALFRED KRUEGER, 42 HOPKINSON AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL.	GR	NONE
2	ST. FATHER PAUL GERWIG, MOERS/RHLD., L. 34	N.Y. VILBERT	Y	"	25	"	1926-1928 BROTHER RICHARD FINKER, BOX 164, VILBERT N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BL.	GR	NONE
3	FATHER HEINRICH STRELLER, HURTENDORF/HANN.	N.J. HACKENSACK	Y	"	25	"	1923-1928 HOME 83RD. MEYENSTREET, HACKENSACK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL.	GR	NONE
4	FATHER RICHARD FUHRMANN, WOLFENBURTEL, HREUZSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	125	"	1925-1928 UNCLE WILLIAM FUHRMANN, 9749 OZONE PARK 76TH STREET, OZONE PARK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
5	BROTHER CHRISTIAN HELLERICH, BREITSTADT No. 394	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	38	"	1926-1929 FRIEND JOHN ZIEGLER, 2519 WOODBINE STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BL.	GR	NONE
6	MOTHER MARIE DYROFF, WILDEGGER/BAVA RIA	PA. PHILADELPHIA	Y	"	38	"	1926-1928 MOTHER MARIE DYROFF, 3681 WILDEGGER AVE, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL.	GR	NONE
7	BROTHER AUGUST RITZEL, BAD BODESBERG, RHEINALLER	N.J. CAMDEN	Y	"	100	"	1927-1929 CAMDEN, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BL.	GR	NONE
8	BRIDE WENDELIN STEMMERMAN, NEUSCHARREL/OLDBG.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	"	1927-1928 COUSIN CARMELO LEWOTA, 190 ELISABETH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL.	BR	NONE
9	BROTHER EMIL ORTOLF, HEILIGENBERG/BADEN	MICH. DETROIT	Y	SELF	100	"	1928 BROTHER KARL ORTOLF, 899 ST. CLAIR GROVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
10	HUSBAND AUGUST SCHWEPPE, ENNIGLOH/WEITPL.	MO. ST. LOUIS	Y	"	25	"	1923-1928 DAUGHTER LIESCHEN MUELLER, 266 CALIFORNIA AVE, ST. LOUIS	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR GR.	GR	NONE
11	FATHER JANOS POJANSKI, OROB HUNGARY	OHIO TOLEDO	Y	"	50	"	1913-1929 HOME 2380 YORK STREET, TOLEDO OHIO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL.	BR	NONE
12	SISTER KATHARINA PLECHL, B. PALANKA/YUGOSL.	N.J. TRENTON	Y	"	25	"	1906-1929 HUSBAND MARIE STREKA, 922 CHESTNUT AVE, TRENTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BL.	GR	NONE
13	MOTHER VILMOSNY WOLLER, BUDAPEST, DOBUCCA 69/1	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"	1925-1928 UNCLE WILLIAM WOLLER, 44 EAST 79TH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BL.	GR	NONE
14	FATHER NIELS DANIEL, BORDING/DANMARK	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	1927-1928 HOME 24 JASALEMAN STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER  
I, ~~HEINRICH SCHMIDT~~, MASTER, of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW-YORK  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 5th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

M. Stern

Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 12

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
"MURCHEN"

Passengers sailing from

BREITEN

APRIL 25TH.

19

29

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
		12.																											
1		EBERT	RICHARD	41		M	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	STETTIN	440	BERLIN	4. 4. 29.	U.S.A.	ST. LOUIS										
2		EBERT	ANNA	41		F	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	PREUSS.	441	OLDENDORF	"	"	"										
3	UNDER 16	EBERT	ERNE	8		F	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	STETTIN	443	"	"	"	"										
4	UNDER 16	EBERT	LILLY	5		F	NONE	N	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	442	"	"	"	"										
5	712-24	SCHULTZ	WILHELM	35		M	CARPENT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	LEHR	237	BREITEN	4. 15. 29.	"	NEW YORK										
6		KNOOP	FRIEDA	53		F	SEAMSTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREITEN	186	BREITEN	11. 51. 29.	"	S. FRANCISCO										
7		VOIC	PAUL	32		M	WORKMAN	"	HUNGARIAN	"	ROMANIA MAGYAR	YUGOSL.	DEBRECEN	784	BUCAREST	2. 11. 29.	"	PHILADELPHIA											
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

*Handwritten signature and date*  
MAY 7 1929

21

BLANC: NR 8 - 30

PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . . 7  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 7



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever way travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

MAY 5 1929

19

40

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	What relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	MOTHER ANNA EBERT, STETTIN/ POMMERN, ELYSIUMSTR. 21	MO.	ST. LOUIS	SELF		1925-1928	FRIEND AUGUST SCHNATTKER, 23RD STR, 3606, ST. LOUIS, MO.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"		"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
3	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	FATHER		"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
4	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"		"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
5	MOTHER META SCHULTZ, WESER- MUEHDE-LEHE, SOLLINGSTR. 5	N. Y.	NEW YORK	SELF		1927-1928	FR. I. L. WILHELM HEINSOHN, 1084 HORSE STR., NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
6	SISTER ALMA DOUST, BREMEN, DOGEN STR. 37	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO	"		1908-1928	HOME: 1040 LEAVENWORTH STR., SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
7	WIFE ILONA VEHCS, SIGMOND LAC, NEAR ARAD/ROUM.	HA.	PHILAD.	"		1923-1928	FRIEND JOSKA KIRALY, 991 RAN- DOLPH STR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

**JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER**  
**I, ~~HENRICH GOSCHING~~ MASTER**, of the **S.S. "MÜNCHEN"**, from **BREMENHAVEN** do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Meller*  
**CH. OFFICER.**  
**MASTER** *Chf. Off.*

Sworn to before me this **FIFTH** day of **MAY**, 19 **29**  
 at **NEW-YORK**

*Om Steen*  
**Immigration Officer.**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
 Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
 Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
 Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
 Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
 Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
 Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
 Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
 Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW-YORK

*M. Stern*

*J. J. J.*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. NON IMMIGRANT.  
"MUNICHEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 25TH, 1929.

~~DIAG. NO 5-30~~

P U R S E R .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 5 1929, 1929.

List

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Interceded future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?											Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?
1	HUSBAND MAX NEUBERT, HOECHST- ZEILSHIM/JENARWEG 8	GERM. HOECHST		SELF	25				DAUGHTER MARTHA NEUBERT, 99 EAST 17TH STREET, PATERSON, N.J.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
2	WIFE MARIE BLANKE, BOCKHORN/ KR. ACHIM/HANNOVER	GERM. BOCKHORN		"	25				DAUGHTER ELISABETH BLANKE, 155 WELLINGTON ROAD, GARDEN CTY. N.Y.	YES 5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JOHN MELLER CHIEF-OFFICER**  
~~HEINRICH-GEISLER, MASTER~~, of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **FIFTH** day of **MAY**, 19 **29**  
 at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
 Immigration Officer.

*[Signature]*  
**CH. OFFICER**  
~~MASTER~~ 10/11/29

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection office in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 5th day of M A Y, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

M. Stern

Dr. Jauerneck

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
S. S. "M U N C H E N"

## Passengers sailing from

BREMER

~~APRIL 25TH~~

19<sub>29</sub>

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
																					14.	15.							
1		MANSTEIN	BERNHARD-RUDOLF	21		M		WAITER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STOLP	6 206	BERLIN	Q	3. 22. 29.	GERMANY	KÖNIGSBERG								
2		MANSTEIN	ELSA	21		F		H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	DANZIG	6 205	"	"	"	"									
3	UNDER 10	MANSTEIN	WILLY	11		M		SON	N	INFANT	N	"	"	GERMANY	KÖNIGSBERG	6 204	"	"	"	"									
4		KOEHLE	LINA	20		F		FARM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WALLBÖR					WALLBÖR									
5		BARNSTEDT	MINNA	24		F		SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	10 947	BREMEN	Q	4. 17. 29.	GERMANY	BREMEN								
6		KRAMER	MARGARETHE	29		F		CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	SOLINGEN	18 062	COLOGNE	Q	2. 12. 29.	"	SOLINGEN								
7	✓	REICHARDT	CHRISTEL	22		F		TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	BARMEN	17 297	COLOGNE	Q	1. 12. 29.	"	BARMEN								
8		BACKHAUS	WALTER	23		M		TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KREFELD	28 190	COLOGNE	Q	1. 11. 29.	"	KREFELD								
9	U	TIEDEMANN	CATHARINA	25		F		SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUENDAMM	14 529	BREMEN	Q	1. 8. 29.	"	NEUENDAMM								
10	U	TIEDEMANN	METHA	22		F		SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14 530	"	Q	"	"	"								
11		LENGER	JOSEPH	18		M		BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	NESE	11 160	BREMEN	Q	2. 21. 29.	"	BR. HAVEN								
12		KOSCHACK	ALFRED	18		M		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ZSCHIDKAU	6 164	BERLIN	Q	3. 21. 29.	"	ZSCHIDKAU								
13		LEIPOLD	GOTTLIEB	28		M		FARM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUSCHAKEN	5 414	BERLIN	Q	1. 3. 29.	"	MUSCHAKEN								
14		SCHOLTE	HANS	21		M		BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	LAUBAN	14 787	BERLIN	Q	4. 10. 29.	"	MARKLISSA								
15		HERMANN	HERDWIG	21		F		SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRUCHSAL	46 357	STUTTGART	Q	3. 12. 29.	"	GOEPFINGEN								
16		BIEHRMANN	METHA	21		F		SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWANENWELDE	11096	BERLIN	Q	3. 14. 29.	"	BLUMENTHAL								
17		CONZELMANN	EMILIE	32		F		H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROTTWEIL	48 154	STUTTGART	Q	3. 5. 29.	"	EBINGEN								
18		FRI SCHHUT	ALOIS	21		M		FARM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STEINBERG	36 036	STUTTGART	Q	3. 21. 29.	GERMANY	HARTKIRCHEN								
19		HEIDECCKER	JOSEF	19		M		FARM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	AICHA	32 304	STUTTGART	Q	2. 8. 29.	"	AICHA								
20		PLOEGER	WALTER	23		M		CHIEF	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMER-HAVEN	11 058	BREMEN	Q	3. 12. 29.	GERMANY	WESERMUENDE								
21		KOPCA	KATARINA	31		F		H. WIFE	"	SLOVAK	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	CS.-SL.	ZDANA	1 709	BRAGUE	Q	4. 16. 29.	CS.-SL.	ZDANA								
22		KOPCA	EMILIE	9		M		SON	"	"	"	"	"	"	KAROS	1 711	"	Q	"	"	"								
23		KOPCA	MARGITA	3		F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 710	"	Q	"	"	"								
24		WETZGER	JOSEF	17		M		COMPOSIT.	"	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUERNBERG	39 021	STUTTGART	Q	3. 12. 29.	GERMANY	MUERNBERG								
25	✓	COSACK	KARTHE	22		F		COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	OSNABRUECK	22 049	COLOGNE	Q	1. 8. 29.	"	NEUWIED								
26		WINDFOMM	ERICH	21		M		LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	LURDEN-SCHIED	39 189	COLOGNE	Q	2. 13. 29.	"	LURDEN-SCHIED								
27		PIEHL	EMANUEL	33		M		MACHIN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ZABORZE	15 166	BERLIN	Q	4. 2. 29.	"	HINDENBURG								
28		PILOHA	OLGA	31		F		H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15 167	"	Q	"	"	"								
29		WOLFF	ERICH	22		M		TECHNIC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	5 562	BERLIN	Q	2. 1. 29.	"	BERLIN								
30	✓	KOEHLE	GERTRUD	40		F		H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUENDORF	45 917	STUTTGART	Q	2. 16. 29.	"	KARLSRUHE								
CANCELLED: No 4 KOEHLE, LINA; No 17 CONZELMANN, EMILIE; No 21 KOPCA KATARINA; No 22 KOPCA, EMILIE; No 23 KOPCA MARGITA, DID NOT SAIL																													

~~CANCELLED: No 4 KOEHLER, LINA; No 17 GONZALEMANN, EMILIE; No 21 KOPCA KATARINA; No 22 KOPCA, INRICH; No 23 KOPCA MARGITA, DID NOT SAIL~~  
~~CANCELLED: No 19 HEIDECKER, JOSEF, DID NOT SAIL~~

P U R S U

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	24
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-
Aliens . . . . .	24



States, or a port of another insular-possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

~~NEW YORK~~

MAY 15 1929

1929.

## List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed

41

\* *Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or has opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER  
WELTON GOSSELING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List **15** ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **"MUEHCHEN"** Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**, **APRIL 25TH**, **1929**.

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence												
		Family name 15	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1		PANNER ✓	HERTA	22		F	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	LIMBACH	744	VIENNA	Q	4.12.29	AUSTRIA	LIMBACH										
2		MIRTH ✓	THERESIA	9		F	S	SCHOLAR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	699	VIENNA	Q	3.20.29.	"	"										
3		ANDRES	ALBERT	50		M	M	SHOEN	"	"	"	"	"	DANZIG	"	DANZIG	ROSEWARK	198	DANZIG	Q	2.11.29.	DANZIG	SCHOENBERG								
4		HUSSEBAUM ✓	ADOLF	23		M	S	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMAN	BILDSTOCK	4 640	STRASSBURG	Q	4.3.29.	GERMANY	BILDSTOCK										
5		DEBRUNGS ✓	WERNER	23		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	SWISS	ST GALLER	2 007	ZUERICH	Q	4.10.29L	SWISS	LAUSANNE										
6		OTT ✓	TIREZIA	30		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	ROUMANIA	"	ROUM.	SACALAZ	488	BUCARAST	Q	2.27.29.	ROUM.	SACALAZ								
7	UNDER 16	OTT ✓	JOHANN	9		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	489	"	Q	"	"	"									
8	UNDER 16	OTT ✓	KATHARINA	6		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	"	490	"	Q	"	"	"									
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

24

CANCELLED: No 3 ANDRES, ALBERT, DID NOT SAIL

*Handwritten signature*  
MAY 7 1929

CANCELLED: No 3 ANDRES, ALBERT, DID NOT SAIL

*Handwritten signature*  
PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

NOT TECHNICAL-ADVISED.

S. S.

" M U R N C H E N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 25TH.

1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name 15	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1		PANNER ✓	HERTA	22	F	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	LIMBACH	744	VIENNA	Q	4.12.29	AUSTRIA	LIMBACH
2		MIRTH ✓	TERESIA	9	F	S	SCHOLAR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	699	VIENNA	Q	3. 20.29.	"	"
3		ANDRES	ALBERT	50	M	M	SHORN	"	"	"	DANZIG	"	DANZIG	ROSEMARK	198	DANZIG	Q	2. 11.29.	DANZIG	SCHOENBERG
4		MUSSEBAUM ✓	ADOLF	23	M	S	MINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMAN	BILDSTOCK	4 640	STRASSBURG	Q	4. 3. 29.	GERMANY	BILDSTOCK
5		DERUNGS ✓	WERNER	23	M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	SWISS	ST GALLER	2 007	ZUERICH	Q	4 10 29L	SWISS	LAUSANNE
6		OTT ✓	TEREZIA	30	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	ROUMANIA	"	ROUM.	SACALAZ	488	BUCARLST	Q	2. 27.29.	ROUM.	SACALAZ
7	UNDER 16	OTT ✓	JOHANN	9	M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	489	"	Q	"	"	"
8	UNDER 16	OTT ✓	KATHARINA	6	F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	490	"	Q	"	"	"
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

24

CANCELLED: No 3 ANDRES, ALBERT, DID NOT SAIL

*[Signature]*  
MAY 7 1929

CANCELLED: No 3 ANDRES, ALBERT, DID NOT SAIL  
BLANK: No 9 - 86

PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . . 7  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 7



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

46

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 15 1929, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or employment, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		
1	FATHER JOHANN PANNER, SIMBACH/AUSTRIA	PA.	KOPPERSBURG		SELF	25			BR. I. L. RUDOLF BREITFELDER, R-3, KOPPERSBURG PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR.	BR	NONE
2	GR. FATHER JOSEF GRABNER, SIMBACH/AUSTRIA No. 53	PA.	ALLENTOWN		"	25			FATHER BUSTAV MIRTH, 144 E. WALNUT STR., ALLENTOWN PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 3	FAIR BR.	BR	NONE
3	WIFE-LOUISE-ANDERSSON, GOTENBERG/DANISH	ILL.	ROSELLE		"	35			WIFE-LOUISE-ANDERSSON, ROSELLE ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR.	BR	NONE
4	MOTHER MARG. NUSBAUM, DUDWEILER/SAARGEB.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		SEE C 23	25			BROTHER ALFRED NUSBAUM, 99 RIDGEWOOD AVE, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR.	BR	NONE
5	FATHER ALOIS DERUNGS, ST. GALLEN/SWISS, LINSEB. STR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SEE C 23	35			SISTER IDA DERUNGS, 121 WEST 10TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BR.	BR	NONE
6	MOTHER CHRISTINA PITTNER, SACALAZ/ROUMANIA No. 316	MO.	ST. LOUIS		"	47			HUSBAND WILHELM OTT, 1824 S. 8TH. ST. ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BR.	BL	NONE
7	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"		"	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 3	FAIR BR.	BL	NONE
8	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"		"	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BR.	BR	NONE
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER  
WILHELM GOESLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Meller  
 CH. OFFICER.  
 -MAILED 17 Oct.

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of MAY, 1929  
 at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

M. Stern

Im. Ruge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_ BREMEN

APRIL 25TH., 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-
Aliens . . . . .	30

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED  
" M U E N C H E N "

*Passengers sailing from* \_\_\_\_\_ **BREMEN**

APRIL 25TH, 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-
Aliens . . . . .	30

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1929

1929

48

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to his native country, or to some other foreign country, or to the United States, or to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any trade, or is engaged in any industry, or is engaged in any service, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization, or is engaged in any labor activity, or is engaged in any other activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER GEORG WOHL, MARKT-REDWITZ/OTTOSTR. 18	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	BER C. 23	50	N	COUSIN HANS VEIGL, 6402 WOODBINE STREET, WOODBINE, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRER	BR	NONE
2	FATHER H. J. JAGER, OSTENWANG, HANNOVER, KR. HADLER	N.Y. WOODHAVEN	N	"	25	"	UNCLE GERHARD HINRICH, 856 88TH. STR. ET. WOODHAVEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRER	GR	NONE
3	FATHER JELSCHE BUNGER, LANGHOLT/EASTFRISIA	N.J. CRANBURY	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND THEODOR BAUMANN, CRANBURY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRER	GR	NONE
4	MOTHER ANNA POHLMANN, THIENE/HANNOVER	OHIO CINCINNATI	Y	"	25	"	COUSIN HEINRICH IDING, 541 TERRACE AVE, CINCINNATI	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRER	BL	NONE
5	MOTHER MARTHA MENZEL, HAYNAU/SILESIA, MOENHSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	COUSIN CASIMIRA BYSTRY, 223 EAST 14TH. STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRER	BL	NONE
6	FATHER AUGUST WELZL, OBER-LANGENBIELEU/SILESIA	N.Y. BUFFALO	N	"	25	"	UNCLE PAUL DAHLKE, 525 MINNE SOTA AVE, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRER	WT	NONE
7	FATHER OSWALD WURST, NEUBURG-WEIER/BADENMAUERSTR. 42	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	COUSIN BARBARA KOSSEWANS, 331 EAST 122 STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRER	BR	NONE
8	FATHER GEORG SCHUBAUER, SONTHEIM/WTB., ORTSTR. 12	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	AUNT URSULA MANZ, 505 EAST 83RD STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIRER	GR	NONE
9	FATHER HEINRICH PIRNIS, DELMENHORST/OLDGB., ADLH. STR.	N.Y. ALBANY	N	"	25	"	COUSIN HENRY HORSTMANN, 191 26 114TH. ROAD, ST-ALBANY	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRER	GR	NONE
10	ST. FATHER LUDWIG POINTNER, LANDAU/BAVARIA, HAUPTSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	BR. I. L. HENRY MELCHIA, 40 THAYER STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRER	GR	NONE
11	FATHER CARL SCHMIDT, BREMEN-MAHSDORFERSTR. 20	CONN. HARTFORD	Y	"	25	"	BR. I. L. ROBERT CONRAD, 48 HARRISON AVE. HARTFORD CONN.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRER	GR	NONE
12	FATHER WOLFGANG KREUTZER, MARKTREDWITZ/BAVARIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"	AUNT MARGARETHE SCHNEIDER, NEW YORK-CITY, 262-W-23 STR.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIRER	GR	NONE
13	MOTHER CHRISTINE WIDMANN, NUERNBERG/M.F.R., MUEHLFELD	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	AUNT BARBARA LANGHEIM, 512 EAST 84TH. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIRER	GR	NONE
14	MOTHER IDA MUELLER, GRIETSTADT/BAVARIA, NO. 30 1/3	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	FATHER FRANK MUELLER, 1709 PARK AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRER	GR	NONE
15	FATHER HERMANN SCHLAGE, DRANGSTEDT/HANNOVER	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	BR. I. L. WILHELM BENDER, HOUSTON AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIRER	GR	NONE
16	FATHER KARL OPPER, OELLE/HANNOVER, WITTINGERSTR. 19	OHIO CLEVELAND	N	"	25	"	ST. BROTHER FRITZ OPPER, 759 EAST 93RD. STR., CLEVELAND, OH.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRER	GR	NONE
17	FATHER JOHANN SIBERT, ATZ-MANNESBROCH/BAVARIA	N.J. WEHAWKEN	N	"	25	"	UNCLE JOSEPH WEISS, 804 HEIGHWOOD TERRACE, WEHAWKEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRER	GR	NONE
18	FATHER JOSEF JANS, SCHNAIT-RENBACH/BAVARIA, NO. 37	N.J. WEHAWKEN	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE JOSEPH WEISS, HEIGHWOOD TERRACE, WEHAWKEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIRER	GR	NONE
19	BROTHER EMIL SCHAEFER, OBERWEISSENBRUNN/BAVARIA	N.Y. ROCHESTER	N	"	25	"	BROTHER GUSTAV SCHAEFER, 81 UNIVERSITY AVE, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRER	GR	NONE
20	FATHER OTTO LAUBLE, HAUSACH-BADEN I./KINZIGTAL	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"	BROTHER WILHELM LAUBLE, 340 EAST BRD. STR., NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRER	GR	NONE
21	SISTER CHRISTINE PRIEST, MINDEN/WESTFL.	MO. HIGGINSVILLE	N	"	50	"	UNCLE WILLIAM WEINSEN, HIGGINSVILLE MO.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRER	GR	NONE
22	MOTHER ANNA SOHARWINKA, MAGDEBURG, VELJULEHRESTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	AUNT EMILY BRAUNE, 601 WEST 173RD. STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRER	BL	NONE
23	FATHER GEORG EGERTER, BODELSHAUSEN/WTB., DRAISTR. 132	N.J. HOBOKEN	Y	"	25	"	AUNT ANNA WEICKE, 126 GARDEN STREET, HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRER	GR	NONE
24	MOTHER ELISE AHAUS, OSNABRUCK/HANNOVER, SUTHAUSERSTR.	OHIO CINCINNATI	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER HERM. AHNENS, 1634 DIXMONT AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRER	GR	NONE
25	FATHER ADALBERT BADER, WASSERBURG/BAVARIA, GEBBISTR.	N.J. NEWARK	N	"	25	"	COUSIN ADOLF BACHMEIER, 65 HILLSIDE PLACE, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRER	BL	NONE
26	FATHER AUGUST SCHUELER, SCHWELM/WESTFL., ARNDTSTR.	N.J. ELIZABETH	N	"	25	"	AUNT AUGUSTE RINTHMUELLER, 245 FULTON STN., ELIZABETH N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	FAIRER	BL	NONE
27	FATHER ARNO POELKE, PLAUEN/SAONIA, MITTSTR. 3	N.Y. RIDGEWOOD	N	"	25	"	COUSIN ROBERT SCHMIDT, 1915 LINDEN STR., RIDGEWOOD N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRER	GR	NONE
28	FATHER GOTTLIEB HOERHANN, MAGOLD/WTB.	PA. ALTOONA	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER WILHELM HOERHANN, 810 BELL AVE, ALTOONA PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRER	BL	NONE
29	FATHER HEINRICH LUEDEMANN, HESDORF/HANNOVER	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	UNCLE CHAS. H. HOBNS, 250 MT HOPEPLACE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRER	BL	NONE
30	FATHER GEORG LEDERER, MUEHLEN, ZUELLSTADTSTR. 91	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	AUNT ELISABETH GUTWALD, 234 EAST 86TH. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIRER	GR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER**  
**HENRIH-GODESLING, MASTER** of the **S.S. "MUNICHEN"**, from **BREMENHAVEN**, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Meller*  
 CH. OFFICER  
 MASTER

Sworn to before me this **FIFTH** day of **MAY**, 19 **29**  
 at **NEW-YORK**

*W. Stem*  
 Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space  
 is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter  
 applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or  
 D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-  
 tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-  
 motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not  
 simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money  
 shown, as follows:  
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,  
 if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:  
 "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question  
 the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims  
 exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a  
 citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show  
 the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or  
 subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully  
 reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the  
 head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under  
 the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by  
 race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this  
 connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West  
 Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African  
 Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments  
 of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy,  
 Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of  
 these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e.,  
 compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Cam-  
 pania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed  
 as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall  
 constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of  
 remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual  
 residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last  
 permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately  
 show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country  
 of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States  
 and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien  
 came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give  
 name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future  
 permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.  
 The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence,  
 if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either  
 Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage  
 was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in  
 each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head  
 of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries  
 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period  
 of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The  
 answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or  
 friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on  
 the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in  
 answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has  
 authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUBERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MURMICHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

M. Stem

Em. Sney

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "MÜNCHEN"

## Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_

APRIL 25TH., 1929.

BLANC: NS 8/8, 10

Total passengers . . . . .	27
U. S. citizens . . . . .	—
Aliens . . . . .	27

PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1929

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER  
I, ~~HEINRICH GORSSLIUS, MASTER~~, of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Meller*  
CH. OFFICER.  
MAGNER-10/11/29

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

*Chas. E. Steiner*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", SAILING THERE WITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

M. Stem

Im. Inge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
"M U N C H E N"

## Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 25TH.

1929

CANCELLED: N# 17 SCHROEDER, SYLVIA SEE LIST  
CANCELLED: N# 19 RUSCHER, WALTER DID NOT SAIL

**Total passengers** . . . . . **28**

U. S. citizens . . . . .

ЛБотн . . . . . 28

P U R S E

\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
\*List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

MAY - 5 1929

193

52

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

**JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER**  
**I, ~~HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER~~, of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do**  
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)  
**solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Meller*  
**CH. OFFICER.**  
**MASTER 11667.**

Sworn to before me this **FIFTH** day of **MAY**, 19**29**  
 at **NEW-YORK**  
*W. B. Stern*  
**Immigration Officer.**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
" M U R C H R "

## Passengers sailing from

BREMER

APRIL 25TH

19 29

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW YORK

MAY - 5 1929

19<sub>29</sub>

51

### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER  
I, HEINRICH GOESSLING, MASTER, of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Meller  
CH. OFFICER  
MASTERS 10/11/29

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid; age paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
THE UNIVERSITY OF K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **20**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. **TECHNICAL ADVISED. "M 220 11 E R"** Passengers sailing from **BREVEN**, **GERMANY**, **25TH**, **19 29.**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if complete claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1	UNDER 16	SHALER	AUGUST	26	✓	M	S	SMITH	✓	✓	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HEIM	48 015	STUTTGART	Q	2. 19.29.	GERMANY	VOLKERS-HEIM
2		KORTH	JULIANNA	40	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	SANDBERG	35 929	STUTTGART	Q	3. 1.29	"	SANDBERG
3		KORTH	ROBERT	8	✓	M	S	NONE	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	35 931	"	Q	"	"	"
4		KORTH	ALFONS	6	✓	M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	35 930	"	Q	3. 1.29	"	"
5		KORTH	RUDOLF	2	✓	M	S	"	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	35 932	"	Q	"	"	"
6		KORTH	ERICH	2	✓	M	S	"	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	35 933	"	Q	"	"	"
7		KUHLMANN	FRIEDRICH	33	✓	M	M	RAILWAY	✓	✓	✓	GERMAN	✓	"	"	"	KRAINHAGEN	38 925	COLOGNE	Q	1. 13.29.	"	MINDEN
8		KUKOWSKI	OTTO	19	✓	M	S	FARML.	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	GRONSKEN	"	"	"	"	"	GRONSKEN
9		JARMER	KARL	24	✓	M	S	SCULPTOR	✓	✓	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DORTMUND	17 438	COLOGNE	Q	1. 15.29.	GERMANY	DORTMUND
10		HAAG	LEO	23	✓	M	S	BUTCHER	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	ERLENBACH	37 193	STUTTGART	Q	2. 1.29	"	ERLENBACH
11		HOEPERLIN	WILHELM	24	✓	M	S	COOK	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	BELLINGEN	21 864	COLOGNE	Q	1. 4. 29.	"	COLOGNE
12		HANKE	FRIEDRICH	21	✓	M	S	LOCKSMITH	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	DAHLHAUSEN	17 437	COLOGNE	Q	1. 15.29.	"	LEMGO
13		HABERL	LUDWIG	23	✓	M	S	FARML.	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	NEUBAU	37 024	STUTTGART	Q	1. 17.29.	"	NEUBAU
14		HOLZINGER	ADOLF	18	✓	M	S	FOUNDER	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	36 102	STUTTGART	Q	4. 2.29	"	NEUBAU
15		HEITZLER	LUISE	21	✓	F	S	None	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	GOEPFINGER	46 677	STUTTGART	Q	3. 22.29.	"	GOEPFINGER
16		HILFGEIST	EMILIE	23	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	38 249	STUTTGART	Q	3. 19.29.	"	LAN DAU
17		HESSER-HEUSCH	GEORG	26	✓	M	S	ENGINEER	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	AACHEN	17 949	COLOGNE	Q	2. 11.29.	"	AACHEN
18		GUTKES	HANNA	24	✓	F	S	MILLINER	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	14 774	BR EREN	Q	2. 4. 29.	"	HANNOVER
19		GIESE	WILHELM	27	✓	M	S	GLAZIER	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	RINTEN	25 400	COLOGNE	Q	2. 20.29.	"	RINTEN
20		GROPPE	MARIA	17	✓	F	S	None	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	WALSUNGEN	18 547	COLOGNE	Q	3. 8. 29.	"	WALSUNGEN
21		FICKER	MARIA	35	✓	F	S	COOK	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	ESCHENBACH	37 653	STUTTGART	Q	3. 8. 29.	"	AIBLING
22		RECHINGER	JOSEF	26	✓	M	S	FARML.	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	KALTENBRUNN	36027	STUTTGART	Q	3. 18.29.	"	KALTENBRUNN
23		DICKREITER	EUGEN	20	✓	M	S	MECHAN.	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	KONSTANZ	45 131	STUTTGART	Q	1. 21.29.	"	KONSTANZ
24		DUSEL	JOHANN	21	✓	M	S	ENGINEER	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	WUERZBURG	36 163	STUTTGART	Q	4. 2.29.	"	WUERZBURG
25	X	CORDS	CARL-HERMANN	17	✓	M	S	FARMER	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	LANGEN	39 114	BREVEN	Q	2. 26.29	"	LANGEN
26		COESTER	ERNST	21	✓	M	S	MECHANIC	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	WILHELMSHAVEN	14 411	BREVEN	Q	1. 7. 29.	"	HANNOVER
27		BURFINDT	JACOB	23	✓	M	S	FARML.	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	FARVEN	10 513	BREVEN	Q	3. 11.29.	"	FARVEN
28		BRINKMANN	KARL	23	✓	M	S	HANKOLEN	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	HILDESHEIM	14 596	BREVEN	Q	11.10.29.	"	HILDESHEIM
29		MAUER	SEBASTIAN	23	✓	M	S	FARML.	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	ASCHHEIM	36 557	STUTTGART	Q	4.18.29	"	ASCHHEIM
30		BOITMANN	GEORGE	20	✓	M	S	FARML.	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	ANKUM	10 482	BREVEN	Q	3. 5.29	"	ANKUM

CANCELLED: No. 8, KUKOWSKI, OTTO, DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers . . . . . 29  
U.S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 29

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER.

5 PM



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1929

1929

56

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States Length of time alien intends to remain in United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States How long alien has been in United States (if ever and if not, by what means?) Whether alien is a member of any political organization (whether or not of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any insular possession of the United States or of any foreign country)	Whether a anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any insular possession of the United States or of any foreign country	Whether alien is a member of any political organization (whether or not of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any insular possession of the United States or of any foreign country)	Whether alien is a member of any political organization (whether or not of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any insular possession of the United States or of any foreign country)	Whether alien is a member of any political organization (whether or not of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any insular possession of the United States or of any foreign country)	Whether alien is a member of any political organization (whether or not of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any insular possession of the United States or of any foreign country)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER FRANZ KRAMER, VOLKERS-HEIM/WITTEG.	MINN. MINNEAPOLIS	Y	SELF	100 N		COUSIN JOSEF KRAMER, 1315 1/2 4TH. STREET, MINNEAPOLIS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
2	SISTER ROSA KIRCHNER, SAND-BERG/BAVARIA, ORTSTR. 59	OHIO CLEVELAND	Y	"	80		HUSBAND ERNST KORTH, 3712 SUPERIOR STR., CLEVELAND, O.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
3	AUNT	"	"	FATHER	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
4	AUNT	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
5	AUNT	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
6	AUNT	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
7	WIFE JOHANNA KOHLMANN, MINDEN/WESTFL. WILFSAUER	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	SELF	75		BR. I. L. WERNER LEPAKI, 93 A. SHERMANN AVE, EVANSTON ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 9	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
8	BROTHER JOSEF LEJEWski, KALLINOWER/EASTPRUSSIA	PA. NICHOLSON	N	"	"		FRIEND ADAM STICH, NICHOLSON PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
9	FATHER E. JARMER, HALLE/WESTFL., BIELEFELDERSTR. 54	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	200		ACQ.: MR. VOGELSBANG, 71-29 ROOSEVELT AVE JACKSON HEIGHTS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
10	FATHER ANTON HAAG, ERLEN-BACH/BAVARIA No. 66	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N	"	25		FRIEND L. BARTSCH, 2649 EAST 27TH. STR., SHEEPSHEAD BAY, NY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
11	BROTHER ALFRED HOFERLIN, WEIL-LEOPOLDSDORF/BADEN	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	200		FRIEND REINHARD JOST, 127 HICK STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
12	FATHER FRIEDR. HANKE, LEMGO/LIPPE, BREITESTR. 20	MICH. DETROIT	Y	"	25		FRIEND ADOLF GROENEMEIER, 4606 VERMONT AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
13	FATHER JOHANN HABERL, NEUBAU/BAVARIA No. 34	N.Y. BUFFALO	Y	"	25		UNCLE MICHAEL HABERL, 101 DORAT STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
14	FATHER JOHANN HOLZINGER, NEUBAU/BAVARIA No. 6	CONN. NEW BRITAIN	Y	"	25		FRIEND ALDO DESCHENMEIER, 171 PLEASANTSTR., N. BRITAIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
15	FATHER MAX HEITZLER, GUTP-PINGEN/WITTEG., ZIEGELSTR. 23	WISC. JAMESVILLE	Y	"	50		BROTHER ROBERT HEITZLER, 365 HARDING STR., JAMESVILLE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
16	MOTHER KATH. HALDER, LANDAU/BAVARIA, LUDWIGSTR. 126	N.Y. BUFFALO	N	"	40		FRIEND FANNY HIERGELIST, 102 DOMEDIO AVE, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
17	FATHER DR. AUGUST HENSCH, AACHEN/RHLD., PISTANSTR. 1	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	"	200		FRIEND RUDOLF BEHR, 19 HIGH-LAND PLACE, YONKERS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
18	FATHER EMIL GUTKES, HANNO-VER, GRUENSTR. 19	N.J. PATERSON	N	"	25		SISTER LOUISE BERTRAM, 54 PARK AVE, PATERSON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
19	MOTHER FRIEDERIKE GIESSE, RINTEN/WESER, FRIEDRICHSTR. 1	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	"	50		FRIEND AUGUST MUMME, 3859 THIRD AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
20	FATHER JOSEF GROPPER, RALSH-GEN/WESTFL., No. 22	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25		BROTHER JOSEF GROPPER, 239 STREET, HEMSTED L. I. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
21	BROTHER JOSEF PICKER, BOCHEN-BACH/BAVARIA, OBERE STADT	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	"	200		FRIEND ANTON GALS, 1753 BO-STON ROAD, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
22	ST. FATHER ANDREAS OBERMEIER, KALTENBRUNN/BAVARIA	CONN. HARTFORD	N	"	25		FRIEND JOSEF RANKL, MARL-BOROUGH CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
23	FATHER JOHANN DIKREITER, KONSTANZ/BADEN, UNTERE LAUSE	MICH. DETROIT	Y	"	150		AUNT BERTHA TISCHBEIN, 13987 GLENWOOD, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
24	FATHER HANS EISEL, WUERZBURG/BAVARIA, LUHPOLDSTR. 8	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	50		FRIEND PHILIPP METZ, 6062, FRESH POND RD. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
25	FATHER HERMANN CORDES, BERLIN BLUCHERSTR. 64	CAL. S. FRANCISCO	N	"	30		UNCLE JOHANN LOUIS SCHEPER, 244 McDONALD AVE. S. FRANCISCO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
26	MOTHER MARTHA CONSTER, HANNO-VER, SODENSTR. 1 ILL.	MINN. MINNEAPOLIS	N	"	50		UNCLE LUDWIG BODENSTAB, 5935 FREMONT AVE, MINNEAPOLIS MINN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
27	MOTHER METTA BRANDT, FARBEN/HANNOVER	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25		FRIEND GESCHE CORLEIS, 344 GRANT AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
28	FATHER ANDREAS BRINKMANN, HILDESHEIM/HANS., GULDENSTR. 1	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	150		FRIEND BERNHARD VOGES, 676 ST. MARKS AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
29	FATHER SEBASTIAN BAUER, GEMHEIM/BAVARIA	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	"	1000		FRIEND KASPAR WEISS, 2048 LINCOLN AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
30	MOTHER HERNH. BOITMANN, AN-KUL/HANNOVER	KY. NEWPORT	Y	"	25		AUNT ELISABETH WEIDEMANN, 741 LIBERTY STR., NEWPORT KY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **JOHN MELLER, CHIEF OFFICER**, of the **S.S. "MÜNCHEN"**, from **BREMERHAVEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Meller*  
**CH. OFFICER**  
**Officer**

Sworn to before me this **FIFTH** day of **MAY**, 19**29**  
at **NEW-YORK**

*M. Stern*  
**Immigration Officer.**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUBERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", BAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

M. Stern

Im. J. J. J.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S.

CANCELLED: N<sup>o</sup> 17 STINGL. JOSEF. N<sup>o</sup> 23 BALDER, ALFONS-JULIUS, DID NOT SAIL

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Balance by James H. Haynes, Exp. 5-6-29  
5 PM



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 25TH

1929.

CANCELLED: N# 17 STINGL, JOSWF, N# 23 BALDER, ALFONS-JULIUS, DID NOT SAIL

**Aliens .**

2:

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

58

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1929

1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a terrorist organization		
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years												Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	FATHER MAX BARTENSCHLAGER, MUE NCHEN, DORNBURGSTR. 11, WISC. MILWAUKEE	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	SELF	90		FRIEND: JOHN MELZL, 1157-8TH STR. MILWAUKEE WISO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBL. BL.	NONE
2	FATHER JOHANN BRAUTER, WEISBRUNN/BAVARIA No. 32, CALW, WESTF.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	20		UNCLE MARTIN VATH, 712 SENECA AVE, BROOKLYN-RIDGEWOOD	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIRBL. GR.	NONE
3	FATHER CHRISTIAN ANTWILER, ENGELSKIRCHEN/WTBGO.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50		FRIEND THEODOR SYFRIED, Y.M.C.A. 5-W-125TH STREET, HARLEM BRANDE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRBL. BL.	NONE
4	FATHER I.L.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	100		FRIEND PETER SCHROEDER, 5205 SO. BISHOP STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIRBL. BL.	NONE
5	FATHER ADOLF MEYER, LAMPOREDE/HANN.	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	"	700		FRIEND HANS HANSEN, 4292 COLEMAN STR., CINCINNATI, O.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIRBL. BL.	NONE
6	BROTHER RICHARD DROSTE, HANNOVER, WILLMERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25		S. I. L. DOROTHEA SCHARFER, 530 WEST 166TH STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBL. GR.	NONE
7	FATHER HEINRICH BAX, BREMEN, BUNTENTORSTRASSE 504	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25		BROTHER HEINRICH BAX, 535 QUINCY STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIRBL. GR.	NONE
8	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	FATHER	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	FAIRBL. BR.	NONE
9	FATHER MICHAEL HULLER, HOM-BURG No. 105 A. MAIN	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	Y	SEE C. 23	25		BROTHER GEORGE HULLER, 6 BLACK STR., JERSEY CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBL. GR.	NONE
10	FATHER CARL UELLNER, HACKENBERG/RHLD.,	N.J.	IRVINGTON	Y	"	25		UNCLE AUGUST UELLNER, 875 SPOYVESANT AVE, IRVINGTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIRBL. BR.	NONE
11	FATHER MICHAEL ZEILHOFER, LUE NCHEN, DACHAUERSTR. 106	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	"	25		BROTHER EDUARD ZEILHOFER, 337 S. ORANGE AVE, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBL. GR.	NONE
12	FATHER JOHANN STAATS, OEDER-QUADT/SLITWENDE	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	"	25		FRIEND ARNOLD JOERREN, 64 HUDSON STR., HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRBL. BL.	NONE
13	MOTHER SOPHIA REMSTEDT, BREMEN, SEDANSTR. 15	KANS.	ROBINSON	Y	"	25		UNCLE DIEDRICH GERDERS, ROBINSON KANSAS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRBL. BR.	NONE
14	FATHER KARL SACKMANN, OBER-SASBACH/BADEN No. 92	Pa	Marietta	Y	"	25		SISTER: MARIE SACKMANN, MARIETTA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBL. BR.	NONE
15	FATHER XAVER DIERICH, KOHL-STADE/NETHERBAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25		FRIEND LAWRENCE ZETTELMEIER, 478 W. 28TH STR., CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIRBL. GR.	NONE
16	MOTHER MARIE SPINOL, RUE N-CHEN, DORNBURGSTR. 10	MICH.	FLINT	Y	"	50		FRIEND JOS. MARTIN, 2514 WEST BURNS AVE, FLINT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBL. BL.	NONE
17	FATHER ADOLF SPERR, NUERN-BERG/M.F.R., SPITTLERTORG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	S.C. 23	25		UNCLE MR. BORMANN, 756 EAST 116 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRBL. BR.	NONE
18	FATHER OTTO, IL STIGANG, RUE N-CHEN, DORNBURGSTR. 10	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25		660016 MARGRET BRUNE, 1700 FIRST AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIRBL. BR.	NONE
19	FATHER GEORG HANDSCHUH, ICHING/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25		FRIEND HERMANN UNGAR, BOX 9, NAZARETH, NORTHAMPTON PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBL. GR.	NONE
20	FATHER EMIL BOEHME, WITTOENS-DORF/SAONIA, UNT. HAUPTSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25		SISTER MARTHA BOEHME, 6645 NO. WASHTAW AVE, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRBL. BL.	NONE
21	FATHER JOSEF BAUER, KARLS-HULD/BAVARIA, No. 5	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	25	1926-1928 DETROIT	FRIEND ANTON BRAMMER, 5916 HURLEBY STR., DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIRBL. BR.	NONE
22	FATHER HULUS BALDER, MOESSEN/SILESIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25		FRIEND ALBERT KRIEGER, HAMPTON BAY, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRBL. GR.	NONE
23	FATHER OTTO DALHOEFER, ALTEN-ESSER/RHLD., KRAPPLERSTR. 2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25		FATHER WILLI KOCH, 234 EAST 123RD STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRBL. BR.	NONE
24	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER I.L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRBL. GR.	NONE
25	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"		GRANDFATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	FAIRBL. GR.	NONE
26	FATHER MARTIN GLASEL, RORDEN-HOF/BAVARIA No. 1	N.J.	ELMOORE	Y	"	25		FRIEND FRANK LEUTNER, ELMOORE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBL. GR.	NONE
27	WIFE ELISABETH GONDOLF, SCHLEBUSCH/RHLD., MUELH. STR. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	200		FRIEND: PAUL ROESE, 29 MORREL STREET ELIZABETH N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIRBL. BL.	NONE
28	FATHER HERMANN HILDEBRAND, QUAKENBRUECK/HANN.	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	"	100		FRIEND HEINRICH STEPHAN, 15 HILL AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIRBL. GR.	NONE
29	MOTHER IDA JAKOB, SONNEBERG-THUER., BAHNHOFSTR. 30	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50		BROTHER BRUNO JACOB, 152 W. 176TH STR., BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIRBL. GR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER  
I, ~~WILHELM GOSSELING, MASTER~~, of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Meller  
CH. OFFICER.  
Master - Meller.

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

M. Stern

Imi Suso

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. MURCHER Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 25TH, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
								Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Country	City or town	Country	City or town										
		22.																	
1		KORREER ✓	WILHELM	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	GERMANY	✓	GERMANY	QUAKEN-BRUECK	✓	10 516	BREMEN	Q	3. 11. 29.	GERMANY QUAKEN-BRUECK
2		ORTL ✓	ANNA	29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	UNTER-ASBACH	✓	34 983	STUTTGART	Q	1. 16. 29.	" ANZING
3		STEINKUGLER ✓	JEFFY	54	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	REGENSBURG	✓	38 184	STUTTGART	Q	3. 16. 29.	" MUNICH
4		WELCH ✓	HELENGARD	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	DORBELN	✓	5 906	BERLIN	Q	3. 8. 29.	" DORBELN
5		WELKNER ✓	WALTER	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	OSNABRUECK	✓	17 770	COLOGNE	Q	2. 6. 29.	" BROCHTERBROCK
6		SCHMIDT ✓	KARL	12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	AICHA	✓	38 296	STUTTGART	Q	3. 20. 29.	" LANGEN-ISAHHOFEN
7		POLS ✓	BERNHARD	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	BREMEN	✓	10 554	BREMEN	Q	4. 2. 29.	" GRASBERG
8		WILDFEUER ✓	GEORG	32	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	MITTERDORF	✓	35863	STUTTGART	Q	2. 5. 29.	" SCHORFWEG
9	IDENTITY UNDER 16	MARKUS ✓	GOLDE	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	ENGLAND	LEEDS	✓	1 113	BERLIN	Q	3. 12. 29.	" BERLIN
10		MARKUS ✓	LEOPOLD	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	GERMANY	BERLIN	✓	1 490	"	Q	"	"
11		SASS ✓	ALBERT	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	HANNOVER	✓	14 421	BREMEN	Q	1. 7. 29.	" HANNOVER
12		HAMANN ✓	PAUL	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	QUESTRIN	✓	5 673	BERLIN	Q	3. 6. 29.	" LICHTENBERG
13		KALTHER ✓	RUDOLF	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	BRAN-HAUSEN	✓	35 831	STUTTGART	Q	1. 22. 29.	" KRSCHLECHT
14		JIPP ✓	HANS	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	HANT	✓	14 916	BREMEN	Q	2. 6. 29.	" WESERMUENDE
15		BRIS ✓	ELISE	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	POIGHAM	✓	38 130	STUTTGART	Q	2. 15. 29.	" POIGHAM
16		KURCK ✓	BERTA	19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	HURTENDORF	✓	14908	BREMEN	Q	2. 6. 29.	" HURTENDORF
17		VOORT VAN DER ✓	RUDOLF	32	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	ELBERFELD	✓	816	ROTTERDAM	Q	1. 31. 29.	" BRUNSSUM
18		BUECKEMANN ✓	ANNA	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	BRACKEN-HAGEN	✓	6 789	BERLIN	Q	2. 27. 29.	" MOHLEIM
19		BREDEL ✓	PHILIPP	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	ELBERSBERG	✓	38 573	STUTTGART	Q	3. 21. 29.	" ELBERSBERG
20		BOETTJER ✓	HENRICH	19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	WEYERDELEN	✓	10602	BREMEN	Q	1. 3. 29.	" WEYERDELEN
21		DOVICAK ✓	JAN	33	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	OS-SL.	✓	HUNGARIAN	OS-SL.	✓	297	PRAGUE	Q	4. 13. 29.	" FERBENIK
22		DOVICAK ✓	MARIE.	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	"	✓	294	"	Q	"	"
23	UNDER 16	DOVICAK ✓	EMERCH	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	"	✓	295	"	Q	"	"
24		LOHME ✓	FRIEDRICH	19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	GERMANY	✓	GERMANY	BRUNCK	✓	10 540	BREMEN	Q	3. 15. 29.	" BRUNCK
25		SCHMALZER ✓	OTTO	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	STADLERN	✓	10 911	BREMEN	Q	1. 12. 29.	" BREMERHAVEN
26		LEUGER ✓	WALTER	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	LEIPZIG	✓	33 248	BERLIN	Q	2. 8. 29.	" LEIPZIG
27		LANGLOTT ✓	ELLA	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	HANNOVER	✓	14 449	BREMEN	Q	1. 7. 29.	" HANNOVER
28		MULLER ✓	ALBERT	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	BRETTACH	✓	45 435	STUTTGART	Q	2. 4. 29.	" BRETTACH
29		HOMMERSPERGER ✓	JOHANN	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	DORNACH	✓	36 045	STUTTGART	Q	4. 2. 29.	" DORNACH
30		SUNDERMANN ✓	KATHE	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	"	WEINERS-HAGEN	✓	10 859	BREMEN	Q	4. 10. 29.	" WEINERS-HAGEN

Total passengers . . . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 30

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 60  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1929

19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

22

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of \$34 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Under a treaty with the United States, is he admitted to the United States as a resident alien? Under a treaty with the United States, is he admitted to the United States as a non-resident alien? (See instruction for full text of this question)	Under existing laws of any other country, is he subject to deportation or expulsion from that country?	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether a polygamist										Whether an anarchist	Under a treaty with the United States, is he admitted to the United States as a resident alien? Under a treaty with the United States, is he admitted to the United States as a non-resident alien? (See instruction for full text of this question)		Under existing laws of any other country, is he subject to deportation or expulsion from that country?	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	
1	FATHER GEORG KOEBER, QUAKER-BRUECK/HANN., DEICHSTR. 25	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO	SELF		25			COUSIN CASPER ZWIERLEIN, 1539 GROVE STREET, SAN FRANCISCO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL			NONE		
2	FATHER JOHANN HOLLERKEITH, UNTERBACH/BAVARIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN			25			HUSBAND JOHANN OTTL, 315 ELKNER STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR			NONE		
3	BROTHER IGNAZ LEHNER, HUBAUBING/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK			25			FRIEND ADAM KILLER, 1226 WEISS AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL			NONE		
4	FATHER EDUARD WELSH, DORHEIM/SAKONIA, GYERSEHOFSTR. 11	N.Y.	NEW YORK			50			FRIEND ERICH FISCHER, 315 E. 78TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL			NONE		
5	FATHER HERMANN WELKNER, HELLEN/AMID., No. 5	FLA.	LORELL			50			FRIEND AMOS GERHARDT, LORELL FLORIDA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR			NONE		
6	MOTHER THERESE MADER, AIOHA/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	YONKERS			25			COUSIN FRANK STUM, 106 DEVOE AVE. YONKERS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR			NONE		
7	GR. MOTHER WM. MEYERDIENKS, GRASBERG HEZ. BREMEN No. 5	MECH.	FRANKENMUTH		SEE C. 23	25			FRIEND HERMANN SCHRIEFER, No. 2, FRANKENMUTH MECH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL			NONE		
8	WIFE THERESE WILDFRUEH, SCHOFERWEG/NETHERBAVARIA	PA.	LANCASTER			25			DR. I. L. FRANZ MALZ, 636 HIGH STREET, LANCASTER PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR			NONE		
9	FATHER SIGMUND MARKUS, BERLIN, SKALITZERSTR. 48	ILL.	CHICAGO			25			MOTHER ETTMAR MAROUS, 1105 SO. SPALDING AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR			NONE		
10	GRANDFATHER								GRANDMOTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BR			NONE		
11	MOTHER LINA SASS, HANNOVER, BERSTR. 80	ILL.	CHICAGO			25			FRIEND WM. KEMPP, 2828 PINE GROVE AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR			NONE		
12	MOTHER CLARA HAMANN, BERLIN-LICHTENBERG, SCHILLERSTR. 14	ILL.	CHICAGO			25			FRIEND KARL KIRST, 635 N. FAIRBORN STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR			NONE		
13	MOTHER ANNA KALTNER, BRAUNHAUSEN/UPPERBAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO			25			BROTHER GEORGE KALTNER, 6960 NO. PAULINO STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR			NONE		
14	FATHER FRITZ JIPP, WESER-MUENDE/HANN. 25 OBERHAMM	N.Y.	BROOKLYN			25			FRIEND FRED ZUPALAN, 54TH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR			NONE		
15	FATHER JOHANN WELSH, POIGHAM/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK			25			UNCLE LUDWIG MOSER, 2878 WALSH AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR			NONE		
16	FATHER JOHANN KUECK, HURTER-DORF/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN						FRIEND JOHN SCHUMACHER, 416 GREEN AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR			NONE		
17	BROTHER WILHELM VAN DER VOORT, HEERLEN/NETHERLAND	CONN.	S. BRITAIN			25			DR. I. L. RICHARD SCHEFFLER, 196 ROCKWELL AVE. NEW BRITAIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GR			NONE		
18	FATHER I. L. VALENTIN BUCKER-MANN, HOFHEIM/HESEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK			25			HUSBAND WILHELM BUCKERMAN, 1418 PROSPECT AVE. NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR			NONE		
19	FATHER HEINRICH BRENDL, ELBERSENG/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK			50			BROTHER JOHN BRENDL, 2834-47 STREET, LONG-ISLAND N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL			NONE		
20	FATHER DIEDRICH BORTJER, WEYERDEHLEN/HANN., No. 4	N.Y.	NEW YORK			25			UNCLE HARRY VIERBROCK, 650 W. 175TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR			NONE		
21	FATHER I. L. JOSEF ILLES, PERBENIK/OS. SL.	N.J.	VILLE			25			DR. I. L. JOSEF ILLES, 1105 DIVISION STR., TRENTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR			NONE		
22	FATHER								BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR			NONE		
23	GRANDFATHER								UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BL			NONE		
24	FATHER FRITZ LOHMAN, BERSEN-BRUECK/HANN.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN			25			DR. I. L. FRITZ BUSCH, 770 EAST TREMONT AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL			NONE		
25	FATHER JOSEF SCHMALZEDER, DRESDEN, KESSELDOERFERSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN			25			AUNT MARIA MUEHLBERG, 645 BOSTRAND AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GR			NONE		
26	FATHER OTTO LENCNER, LEIPZIG/SAKONIA, DUFOURSTR. 24 I.	N.J.	IRVINGTON			25			DR. I. L. ERNST VOLLRATH, 129 PINE AVE. IRVINGTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR			NONE		
27	FATHER CHRISTOPH LANGLOTT, HANNOVER, TORSTR. 2	PA.	CRAFTON			25			DR. I. L. JOHN THUMPFER, 108 HOLLYWOOD STR., CRAFTON PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL			NONE		
28	MOTHER EMMA MUEHLER, BREITACH/WIEG.	MECH.	DETROIT			25			COUSIN ALBERT KUTTRUCK, 6602 COTLAX AVE. DETROIT MECH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR			NONE		
29	FATHER ALOIS SOMMERSPERGER, DOBRACH/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN			25			DR. J. L. KORNELIUS WOLZELER, 253 GROVE STR., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	GR			NONE		
30	FATHER GEORG BUNDERMANN, MEINERSHAGEN/HANN., No. 21	N.Y.	NIGHTS			25			AUNT KATH. HINA BORTJER, 3345 72ND STREET, JACKSON HEIGHTS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL			NONE		

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

**JOHN MELLER, CHIEF OFFICER**  
**I, HENRICH G. GELING, MASTER**, of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN", from BREMERHABEN, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **TENTH** day of **MAY**, 19 **29**  
 at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
 Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Columns 11 to 14.**—These questions are self-explanatory.

**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 24 to 36.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAURENECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
THE UNIVERSITY OF K I E L, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "MÜNCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 25TH, 1929.

BLANC: N° 3 - 30

Total passengers . . . . .	2
U. S. citizens . . . . .	2
Aliens . . . . .	2

PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAY - 18 1929

19

List.

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

62

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER, of the S.S. "MUNICHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Meller  
CHIEF-OFFICER.  
MASTER 10/11/29

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MURKCHEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW-YORK

M. Stern

Im. Dues

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

THE CHINESE A VASEL.

" A U E N O H E R "

## Passengers sailing from

192

BLANC: NR 10 - 30

**Total passengers** . . . . . 9

U. S. citizens . . . . . 100-

Alcans . . . . . 9

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 5 1929

61

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, polity, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	FATHER PHILIPP DESCH, DARS- STADT/BAVARIA	OHIO	NAPOLEON	N	SELF	25	N		AUNT THERESIA GERSCHURTZ, NAPOLEON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER JOSEPHINE MAYER, AUGSBURG, SPICHERERSTR. BR. I. L. ALBERT BERGMANN, BREMER, HORDERNEYSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SEE C. 23	25	N		SISTER CARCILLIA NOMI, 523 WEST 123RD. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	HL.	BL	NONE
3	DAUGHTER ALZBETA VARGA, BUZINKA/OS.-SL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	25	N		SISTER ERNA DECHKE, 617 W. 141 STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4		OHIO	CLEVELAND	N	"	40	N		HUSBAND JAM IZOL, 9910 STOUGH- TON AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
5	SISTER "	"	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
6	FATHER AUGUST DAHLKE, HANNO- VER, GOETTINGERSTR. 18	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SEE C. 23	25	N		FRIEND JOHN HOTTENDORF, 7324 -13 AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
7	FATHER EDUARD GENDEL, ELCH- TAL/EASTPRUSSIA	MICH.	DETROIT	N	SELF	25	N		FRIEND ALBERT NAUMOK, 6631 FISCHER AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	HL.	BL	NONE
8	FATHER RUDOLF GRAMATZKI, ELCHTAL/EASTPRUSSIA	"	"	"	"	25	N		FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9	FATHER FRIEDRICH SCHUTZKUS, ELCHTAL/EASTPRUSSIA	"	"	"	"	25	N		FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER  
I, ~~HEINRICH GOSSELING, MASTER~~, of the S.S. "MUENCHEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Meller.  
CH. OFFICER.  
MASTER - *R. Meller*

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. JAUERNECK, Surgeon of the S.S. "MÜNCHEN" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW-YORK

M. Stein  
Imm Insp  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer, at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions from another port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_.

27th APRIL, 1920.

S. S. "MÜNCHEN" Passengers sailing from COB.

27th APRIL, 1920

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		BRIEN	JAMES	26		M.	S.	DRIVER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	TIPPERARY.	6168 (Q)	COBH.	22/3/29.	IRELAND.	TIPPERARY.									
2		CARILL	CATHERINE	40		F.	S.	H.KEEPER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	TEMPLEMORE, CO. TIPPERARY.	6784 (Q)	COBH.	19/4/29.	IRELAND.	CORK.									
3		COTTER	JOHANNAS	51		F.	M.	HOUSEWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CASHEL, CO. TIPPERARY.	6784 (Q)	COBH.	20/4/29.	IRELAND.	CORK.									
4		GUMMINE	JAMES	57		M.	S.	LABOURER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	DREHID, CO. KILDARE.	23812 (Q)	DUBLIN.	12/5/29.	IRELAND.	CO. KILDARE.									
5		DONOHUE	EDMOND	25		M.	S.	LABOURER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	BALLYBERRY, ABBEY PALE, CO. LIMERICK.	5558 (Q)	COBH.	11/3/29.	IRELAND.	BALLYBERRY, CO. LIMERICK.									
6		DONOHUE	PATRICK	22		M.	S.	LABOURER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	BALLYBERRY, ABBEY PALE, CO. LIMERICK.	5428 (Q)	COBH.	30/3/29.	IRELAND.	BALLYBERRY, CO. LIMERICK.									
7		DOYLE	MARY JANE	22		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	TREELANDY, CO. MAYO.	388770 and 388120 (P)	WASHINGTON.	8/6/29.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.									
8		DOHERTY	CATHERINE	24		F.	S.	DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	COOLKIVANE, CO. MAYO.	25088 (Q)	DUBLIN.	12/4/29.	IRELAND.	CO. MAYO.									
9		DWYER	PETER	19		M.	S.	FARMER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	BOYLE, CO. ROSCOMMON.	23952 (Q)	DUBLIN.	15/3/29.	IRELAND.	CO. ROSCOMMON.									
10		FARRELL	MICHAEL	17		M.	S.	STUDENT.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	TULLAMORE, OFFALY.	23764 (Q)	DUBLIN.	11/3/29.	IRELAND.	OFFALY.									
11		FLANLEY	WILLIAM	22		M.	S.	LABOURER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CARROWKEA, KILKELLY, CO. MAYO.	23678 (Q)	DUBLIN.	8/3/29.	IRELAND.	KILKELLY, CO. MAYO.									
12		FOLEY	CORNELIUS	56		M.	S.	RAILWAYMAN.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CORK.	6084 (Q)	COBH.	19/3/29.	IRELAND.	CORK.									
13		FRANCIS	HARRY JAMES	48		M.	S.	MERCHANT.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	BALLYBERRY, CO. LIMERICK.	5620 (Q)	COBH.	1/3/29.	IRELAND.	BALLYBERRY, CO. LIMERICK.									
14		HARTIGAN	CATHERINE	24		F.	S.	H.KEEPER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CLONKEEN, CO. KILDARE.	23810 (Q)	DUBLIN.	14/3/29.	IRELAND.	CO. KILDARE.									
15		KEDGAN	JOHN	23		M.	S.	LABOURER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	COLLINSTOWN, CO. KILDARE.	23802 (Q)	DUBLIN.	4/3/29.	IRELAND.	COLLINSTOWN, CO. KILDARE.									
16		KENNY	THOMAS	17		M.	S.	LABOURER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CLONKEEN, CO. KILDARE.	23802 (Q)	DUBLIN.	4/3/29.	IRELAND.	CLONKEEN, CO. KILDARE.									
17		MURRAY	MICHAEL JOSEPH.	19		M.	S.	STUDENT.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	KINSALE, CO. CORK.	9789 (Q)	COBH.	10/4/29.	IRELAND.	KINSALE, CO. CORK.									
18		MCPHERSON	MARY	45		F.	M.	SHOP-KEEPER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	LYRANAGH, CO. CORK.	6745 (Q)	COBH.	22/4/29.	IRELAND.	LYRANAGH, CO. CORK.									
19		O'SULLIVAN	JOHN Joseph	19		M.	S.	MANAGER.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	LIMERICK.	5905 (Q)	COBH.	11/3/29.	IRELAND.	LIMERICK.									
20		ROE	THOMAS	54		M.	S.	CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	GORRANSTOWN, CO. MEATH.	268 (Q)	DUBLIN.	18/4/29.	IRELAND.	CO. MEATH.									
21		ROE	THOMAS	54		M.	S.	CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	MULLINGAR, CO. WESTMEATH.	24882 (Q)	DUBLIN.	9/4/29.	IRELAND.	CO. WESTMEATH.									
22		ROE	THOMAS	54		M.	S.	CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CO. WESTMEATH.	24882 (Q)	DUBLIN.	9/4/29.	IRELAND.	CO. WESTMEATH.									
23		ROE	THOMAS	54		M.	S.	CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CO. WESTMEATH.	24882 (Q)	DUBLIN.	9/4/29.	IRELAND.	CO. WESTMEATH.									
24		ROE	THOMAS	54		M.	S.	CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CO. WESTMEATH.	24882 (Q)	DUBLIN.	9/4/29.	IRELAND.	CO. WESTMEATH.									
25		ROE	THOMAS	54		M.	S.	CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CO. WESTMEATH.	24882 (Q)	DUBLIN.	9/4/29.	IRELAND.	CO. WESTMEATH.									
26		ROE	THOMAS	54		M.	S.	CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CO. WESTMEATH.	24882 (Q)	DUBLIN.	9/4/29.	IRELAND.	CO. WESTMEATH.									
27		ROE	THOMAS	54		M.	S.	CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CO. WESTMEATH.	24882 (Q)	DUBLIN.	9/4/29.	IRELAND.	CO. WESTMEATH.									
28		ROE	THOMAS	54		M.	S.	CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CO. WESTMEATH.	24882 (Q)	DUBLIN.	9/4/29.	IRELAND.	CO. WESTMEATH.									
29		ROE	THOMAS	54		M.	S.	CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CO. WESTMEATH.	24882 (Q)	DUBLIN.	9/4/29.	IRELAND.	CO. WESTMEATH.									
30		ROE	THOMAS	54		M.	S.	CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	IRELAND.	CO. WESTMEATH.	24882 (Q)	DUBLIN.	9/4/29.	IRELAND.	CO. WESTMEATH.									

~~CANCELLED: N# 17 MOONEY, BRIDGET, DID NOT OATH~~  
BLANC: N# 30

Wm. Miller

**PURSER** the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	28
U. S. citizens . . . . .	28
Albans . . . . .	



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2nd MAY, 1929

63

List 2027

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Lif*

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Forest Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey	Whether alien is a member of the United States Indian Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Intelligence Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Information Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Labor Service
	State	City or town				Yes or No	Yes or No											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER, MICHAEL O'BRIEN, HOGAN'S ARCH, BANK PLACE, TIPPERARY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													MARK ON LEFT SHOULDER.
2	BROTHER, WILLIAM CAHILL, BARNANE, TEMPLEMORE, CO. TIPPERARY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	IN-LAW.	820	NO													NIL.
3	FATHER, RICHARD GREEN, 2, MAIN STREET, CAHILL, CO. TIPPERARY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND.	65	NO													
4	BROTHER, DANIEL CUMMINS, DREKILL, CO. KILDARE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	60	NO													
5	MOTHER, MRS. DONOHUE, BALLYBERRY, ABBEYFALD, CO. LIMERICK.	N.Y.	NEW ROCHELLE.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
6	MOTHER, HANORA DONOHUE, BALLYBERRY, ABBEYFALD, CO. LIMERICK.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	COUSIN.	YES	NO													
7	MOTHER, MRS. DOYLE, FREELAND, KILTIMAGH, CO. MAYO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	612	YES	5	NEW YORK.											
8	MOTHER, MRS. DOHERTY, COCKIVANS, SHAID, FOXFORD, CO. MAYO.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	BROTHER.	YES	NO													
9	FATHER, THOMAS DWYER, DEERPAK, BOYLE, CO. ROSCOMMON.	MASS.	BOSTON.	YES	UNCLE-IN-LAW.	65	NO													
10	FATHER, PATRICK FARRELL, CLONTARF ROAD, TULLAMORE, OFFALY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	UNCLE.	YES	NO													
11	FATHER, HUGH FLATLEY, CARROWBEG, KILKELLY, CO. MAYO.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
12	FATHER, WILLIAM FOLEY, 20, MADDEN BUILDINGS, CORK.	N.J.	UNION CITY.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
13	WIFE, MRS. FRANCES, COASTGUARD STATION, YOUGHALL, CO. CORK.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
14	BROTHER, JOHN HARTIGAN, TIPPERARY.	CONN.	NEW LONDON.	YES	SELF.	650	NO													
15	FATHER, JOHN KEWAN, CLONKEEN, CONERY, CO. KILDARE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	615	NO													
16	MOTHER, MRS. KENNY, COLLINSTOWN, CO. KILDARE.	N.Y.	NORTH TROY.	YES	SELF.	615	NO													
17	FATHER, JOHN MOONEY, BALLYVAUGHAN, CLARKEVILLE, CO. MAYO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	60	YES	12	NEW YORK.											
18	FATHER, JOHN MURRAY, HOGAN'S ROW, KINSALE, CO. CORK.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	UNCLE.	YES	NO													
19	BROTHER, EDWARD COLLINS, NEW ST. ABBEYFALD, CO. LIMERICK.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
20	MOTHER, MRS. DAET O'SULLIVAN, 20, BISHOP ST. LIMERICK.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SISTER.	612	NO													
21	BROTHER, RICHARD ROE, COORMANSTOWN, CO. MEATH.	MASS.	BOSTON.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	8	AMPTON.											
22	FATHER, PATRICK SKELLY, 11, PATRICK ST. MULLINGAR, WESTMEATH.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
23	MOTHER, MRS. SULLIVAN, CORK CITY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FIANCER.	YES	NO													
24	FATHER, JAMES TUNNEY, SHAID HILL, FOXFORD, CO. MAYO.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	UNCLE.	YES	NO													
25	MOTHER, MRS. MARY TYRRELL, ST. LAURENCE'S TERRACE, MULLINGAR.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
26	BROTHER, EDWARD BRIGHAM, CARRONDURANE, CO. SLIGO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	BROTHER.	YES	NO													
27	MOTHER, MRS. ELLEN O'CONNOR, MOUNTMORGAN, RATHMORE, CO. KERRY.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
28	FATHER, MR. KENNEDY, LISHEEN, DROMBANE, THURLES, CO. TIPPERARY.	N.Y.	YONKERS.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
29	FATHER, PATRICK LOGAN, CROSBED, KILMILL, N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO													
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

JOHN MELLER, CHIEF-OFFICER,  
 I, ~~JOHN MELLER~~ **JOHN MELLER**, of the **S.S. "MUNICHEN"**, from **BREMENHAYEN**, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Meller*  
**CH. OFFICER.**  
**MASTERS 5/17/17**

Sworn to before me this **FIFTH** day of **MAY**, 19 **29**  
 at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
 Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U. S.

MUECHER

sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 25TH 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BLUM	LINA	53	F S BORN JAN. 6TH, 1876, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		1259 E 26TH STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	DEUTSCHMANN	CAROLINE	26	F S	WASHINGTON, D.C. PASSPORT 10867, SAN FRANCISCO, 4.5.28	127 S. COMPUS, ONTARIO, CAL.
3	BALL	AMALIA	51	F S	PASSPORT 9793, CHICAGO, MARCH 2ND, 1929	ST. JOSEPHS HOSPITAL, JOLICK, ILL.
4	KUPFERER	LUISE	44	F S	" 669105, WASH., JAN. 29TH, 1929	" " " "
5	MICHEL	ROSE	58	F S	" 669115, WASH., JAN. 29TH, 1929	" " " "
6	MICHEL	AUGUSTA	37	F S	" 671917, WASH., FEB. 7TH, 1929	" " " "
7	BALDAUF	ARNO	45	M M	" 673140, WASH., FEB. 12TH, 1929	HALPIN AVE. R.D. 1, STAMFORD, CONN.
8	HOHMAN-BUCH	FRIEDRICH	46	M S	" 669193, WASH., JAN. 29TH, 1929	36 EUCLID AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9	GAILLINGER	JOSEF	22	M S	" 666303, WASH., JAN. 18TH, 1929	193 BARTHEL, BUFFALO, N.Y.
10	BLENK	GUSTAV	56	M M	" 371532, WASH., DEC. 27TH, 1928	509 W 212 STR., NEW YORK CITY
11	BLENK	EMMA	57	F M	" 371532, WASH., DEC. 27TH, 1928	" " " "
12	LIENERT	HERMANN	30	M S	" 649449, WASH., NOV. 14TH, 1928	5005 WAYNE AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
13	WENDLANDT	EMMA	45	F S	" 641737, WASH., OCT. 13TH, 1928	696 SHEPARD AVE., MILWAUKEE, WIS.
14	EDINGER	ANNY	49	F M	" 599120, WASH., JUNI 19TH, 1928	227 PENN. AVE., WEST MONT, N.J.
15	ZITTEL	KARL	18	M S BORN JUNI 5TH, 1910 NEWYORK-CITY, N.Y.		46 WALTHERY AVE., HIDGEWOOD, N.J.
16	HESS	KATHARINA	29	F M	PASSPORT 564570, WASH., MAY 18TH, 1928	3 GLENNON PL., WEST ORANGE, N.J.
17	TIEDEMANN	HERMANN	61	M M	" 596825, WASH., JUNI 4TH, 1928	26 EVERGREEN STR., JAMAICA, L.I.
18	STAMM	ISRAEL	22	M S BORN AUG. 1ST, 1906, NORWICK, CONN.		53 FAIRMOUNT STR., NORWICK, CONN.
19	MICHL	KARL	43	M M	PASSPORT 668569, WASH., JAN. 26TH, 1929	3030 VIOLET STR., PITTSBURGH, PA.
20	MICHL	FRANCIS	29	F M	" 668569, WASH., JAN. 26TH, 1929	" " " "
21	HIRSCHLEIN	BALTHASAR	38	M M	" 668408, WASH., JAN. 25TH, 1929	CENTRAL ISLIP, N.Y.
22	TONNISON	BERNHARD	61	M M	" 510884, WASH., MARCH 30TH, 1928	2631 GREENWICH ST., SAN FRANCISCO
23	TONNISON	STINE	59	F M	" 510884, WASH., MARCH 30TH, 1928	" " " "
24	BEHL	MARGARETHA	41	F M BORN ST. LAWRENZIA, WIS., JUNI 17TH, 1887		R.R. 3, HARTFORD, WIS.
25	DRESCHER	MICHAEL	42	M M	PASSPORT 659249, WASH., DEC. 21ST, 1928	R.F.T. AVERILL PARK, NEW YORK
26	HAUSWIRTH	JAKOB	21	M S BORN NEW YORK CITY, DEC. 30TH, 1907		834 E. 156TH STR., BRONX, NEW YORK
27	MALOTA	JENNIE	36	F M ST. LOUIS, MO., NOV. 12TH, 1892		77 HIGHLAND PARK, YONKERS, N.Y.

CANCELLED: No 5 & 6 MICHAEL, ROSE & AUGUSTA, DID NOT SAIL  
BLANK : No 28 - 30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

CS

Number

"MURCHER"

sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 25TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RECKER HENRY	56	M		(AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL AT COLOGNE, GERMANY) PASSPORT 99 WASH. FEBR. 6TH. 1929	DAYTON OHIO
2	RECKER THERESIA	37	F		"	"
3	RECKER JOHANNES	6	M		"	"
4	RECKER HEINRICH	5	M		"	"
5	RECKER MARIA	1	F		"	"
6	FISCHER FRANK	58	M		PASSPORT 528165 WASH. APRIL 14TH. 1929	315 SOUTH 20TH STREET, MATTWOOD WIS.
7	WEBER BRUNO	53	M		PASSPORT 669452 WASH. JAN. 30TH. 1929	2471 DEAN AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
8	FENSKI EMIL	37	M		PASSPORT 511750 WASH. MARCH 28TH. 1929	1214 JACKSON STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
9	CANTER SEBASTIAN	17	M	MARCH 5TH. 1912 NEW YORK N.Y.		230 EAST 59TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
10	SCHMIDT GUSTAV	41	M		PASSPORT 659943 WASH. DECEMBER 26TH. 1928	HAZEN N.D.
11	VON BARTFIELD FRIEDRICH	54	M	NEW YORK 1929 APR. 22ND 1875		NORTH ARLINGTON ILL.
12	BLAZOVSKY MARIA	21	F	FEBR. 15TH. 1902 PORTAGE PA.		POB 284, LARVILLE N.J.
13	BLAZOVSKY JOHN	19	M	FEBR. 12TH. 1919 PORTAGE PA.		"

3-1 Cushing Drop. 11 am 5/6/29

36

CANCELLED: No 12 & 13 BLAZOVSKY MARIA & JOHN, DID NOT SAIL  
BLANC : No 14 - 30

*Handwritten signature*  
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1. CS

Number

"MURCHER" sailing from

BREITEN

APRIL 25TH, 19 29 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	RECKER	HENRY	56	M	M	(AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL AT COLOGNE, GERMANY) PASSPORT 99 WASH. FEBR. 6TH. 1929	DAYTON OHIO
2	RECKER	THERESIA	37	F	M	"	"
3	RECKER	JOHANNES	6	M	S	"	"
4	RECKER	HEINRICH	5	M	S	"	"
5	RECKER	MARIA	1	F	S	"	"
6	FISCHER	FRANK	54	M	S	PASSPORT 528165 WASH. APRIL 14TH. 1929	315 SOUTH 20TH STREET, HARTFORD WIS.
7	WEBER	BUNJO	53	M	S	PASSPORT 669452 WASH. JAN. 30TH. 1929	2471 DEAN AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
8	FENSKI	EMIL	37	M	S	PASSPORT 511750 WASH. MARCH 22ND. 1929	1214 JACKSON STREET, PASSAIC N.J.
9	GANTHER	SEBASTIAN	17	M	S	MARCH 5TH. 1912 NEW YORK N.Y.	230 EAST 59TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
10	SCHMIDT	GUSTAV	41	M	S	PASSPORT 659943 WASH. DECEMBER 26TH. 1928	HAZEN N.D.
11	VON BARTFIELD	FRIEDRICH	54	M	S	NEW YORK 1885 APR. 22ND 1875	NORTH ARLINGTON N.J.
12	BLAZOVSKY	MARIA	21	F	S	FEBR. 15TH. 1909 PORTAGE PA.	POB 334, HARTFORD N.J.
13	BLAZOVSKY	JOHN	19	M	S	FEBR. 12TH 1919 PORTAGE PA.	"

E. J. Cushing drop. 11 5/6/29

36

CANCELLED: N: 12 & 13 BLAZOVSKY MARIA & JOHN, DID NOT SAIL  
BLANC : N: 14 - 30

*Handwritten signature*  
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Form 600 B  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
S.S. MÜNCHEN

TOURIST THIRD CLASS.  
Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 25  
63  
MAY 1929

sailing from COBE, 27th APRIL, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
2	BOYLE	AUSTIN	29	M.	S.	PASSPORT NO. 642186, WASHINGTON, 16/10/28.	EAST RUTHERFORD 280 CAUSTEN AVE, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.
3	3-4 Cushing Temp. 10 am 5/6/29						
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

BLANK: W 3 - 30  
Cancelled: W-1.

Handwritten: noted  
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MUENCHEN H.G.L.

arrived May 7, 1929

, 192

M.,

from

70

May 7/29

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
17m	1 ✓ CORDES, Carl A	11:15	20	25	1		To telg.	Aunt Mrs. Anna Schepel 1448 Sostrand Ave, Bklyn	John	5/7	11:50			
46f	2 ✓ IZOLOVA Katarina	"	24	3-4	1		Tel for	R. R. to Hust. Johan 9910 E. Stoughton St.	John	5/8	1:00	✓	4	✓
20 F	Margita							Cleveland, Ohio						
22 F	3 ✓ RINGER Koroline	"	6	1	1		To call	Hust Jos. Wm. Rieger 731 Dean St Bklyn, N.Y.	John	5/7	1:05		1	✓
9 F	4 ✓ MIRTH Theresa	11:45	15	2	1		To call	Father Gustav Mirth 1446 Walnut St, Allentown, Pa.	John	5/7	1:00		1	✓
23 M	5 ✓ NUSBAUM Adolf	12:00	15	4	1		To hosp. on arr	Bro-in-Law Adolph Sma 733 Tompkins Place,	John	5/11	10:20			✓
								Allendale, L.I.						



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

MUENCHEN NORTH GERMAN LLOYD arrived MAY 7, 1929

, 19

M.

from

71

May 1929

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.			
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.		
7 F	1 REDEMBACHER Anna v	5	24-5	Ger. LPC	11:15	Jean							5/7 69 72 250													
4 M	Walter																									
47 F	2 BENESOVA Albina	6	25-4	Czech. Ph. def. dout. vis.	"	Stern	5/7 153 72 1/2	5/7 153 72 1/2	5/7 153 72 1/2	5/7 153 72 1/2	5/7 153 72 1/2	5/7 153 72 1/2	5/7 153 72 1/2	5/7 153 72 1/2	5/7 153 72 1/2	5/7 153 72 1/2	5/7 153 72 1/2	5/7 153 72 1/2	5/7 153 72 1/2	5/7 153 72 1/2	5/7 153 72 1/2	5/7 153 72 1/2	5/7 153 72 1/2	5/7 153 72 1/2	5/7 153 72 1/2	
23 M	Morawitz Edward																									
58 M	3 BATEK Frantisek	8	1	Czech. No. Q visa	"	Haynes	5/7 103 72	5/7 130 72 255	5/7 130 72 255	5/7 130 72 255	5/7 130 72 255	5/7 130 72 255	5/7 130 72 255	5/7 130 72 255	5/7 130 72 255	5/7 130 72 255	5/7 130 72 255	5/7 130 72 255	5/7 130 72 255	5/7 130 72 255	5/7 130 72 255	5/7 130 72 255	5/7 130 72 255	5/7 130 72 255	5/7 130 72 255	
23 F	4 EINSTEN Frida	5	16	Ger. LPC	"	Jean	5/7 91 72 1/2	5/7 91 72 1/2	5/7 91 72 1/2	5/7 91 72 1/2	5/7 91 72 1/2	5/7 91 72 1/2	5/7 91 72 1/2	5/7 91 72 1/2	5/7 91 72 1/2	5/7 91 72 1/2	5/7 91 72 1/2	5/7 91 72 1/2	5/7 91 72 1/2	5/7 91 72 1/2	5/7 91 72 1/2	5/7 91 72 1/2	5/7 91 72 1/2	5/7 91 72 1/2	5/7 91 72 1/2	
52 F	5 NEUBERT Marie	13	1	Ger. Doubt. 3/2	"	Stern	5/7 104 72	5/7 132 72 300	5/7 132 72 300	5/7 132 72 300	5/7 132 72 300	5/7 132 72 300	5/7 132 72 300	5/7 132 72 300	5/7 132 72 300	5/7 132 72 300	5/7 132 72 300	5/7 132 72 300	5/7 132 72 300	5/7 132 72 300	5/7 132 72 300	5/7 132 72 300	5/7 132 72 300	5/7 132 72 300	5/7 132 72 300	
62 F	6 SCHONMANN Ida	5	28	Czech. Doubt. 3/2	"	Stern	5/7 134 72	5/7 140 72 1130	5/7 140 72 1130	5/7 140 72 1130	5/7 140 72 1130	5/7 140 72 1130	5/7 140 72 1130	5/7 140 72 1130	5/7 140 72 1130	5/7 140 72 1130	5/7 140 72 1130	5/7 140 72 1130	5/7 140 72 1130	5/7 140 72 1130	5/7 140 72 1130	5/7 140 72 1130	5/7 140 72 1130	5/7 140 72 1130	5/7 140 72 1130	
62 F	7 KINDERMANN Louise	4	6	Ger. Ph. def LPC	"	Jean	5/7 78 72 310	5/7 78 72 310	5/7 78 72 310	5/7 78 72 310	5/7 78 72 310	5/7 78 72 310	5/7 78 72 310	5/7 78 72 310	5/7 78 72 310	5/7 78 72 310	5/7 78 72 310	5/7 78 72 310	5/7 78 72 310	5/7 78 72 310	5/7 78 72 310	5/7 78 72 310	5/7 78 72 310	5/7 78 72 310	5/7 78 72 310	
19 M	8 SARTORIUS Adolf	19	12	Ger. Expired visa.	"	Haynes	5/7 42 72	5/7 42 72	5/7 42 72	5/7 42 72	5/7 42 72	5/7 42 72	5/7 42 72	5/7 42 72	5/7 42 72	5/7 42 72	5/7 42 72	5/7 42 72	5/7 42 72	5/7 42 72	5/7 42 72	5/7 42 72	5/7 42 72	5/7 42 72	5/7 42 72	
22 F	9 MARKUS Golde	22	9-10	Ger. LPC	"	Jean	5/7 3 72 130	5/7 3 72 130	5/7 3 72 130	5/7 3 72 130	5/7 3 72 130	5/7 3 72 130	5/7 3 72 130	5/7 3 72 130	5/7 3 72 130	5/7 3 72 130	5/7 3 72 130	5/7 3 72 130	5/7 3 72 130	5/7 3 72 130	5/7 3 72 130	5/7 3 72 130	5/7 3 72 130	5/7 3 72 130	5/7 3 72 130	
3 M	Linger Leopold																									
16 F	10 GOLDSTEIN Adelheid	2	23	Ger. Ph. def. LPC	"	Jean	5/7 85 72 330	5/7 85 72 330	5/7 85 72 330	5/7 85 72 330	5/7 85 72 330	5/7 85 72 330	5/7 85 72 330	5/7 85 72 330	5/7 85 72 330	5/7 85 72 330	5/7 85 72 330	5/7 85 72 330	5/7 85 72 330	5/7 85 72 330	5/7 85 72 330	5/7 85 72 330	5/7 85 72 330	5/7 85 72 330	5/7 85 72 330	



**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Post Office  
New-York, N.Y.

May 9th 1899

I, master of the **GORMAN** S.S. "MUNICHEN"  
(Nationality)  
**Bromerhaven**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
port of

from port of **Bromhaven** (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	3	3	2
Number of seamen deserted	1	3	3

Number of seamen discharged.....	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....
NONE	NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	5	Total crew this date.....	334
--	---	---------------------------	-----

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. **May 5th**..... 192 **9**, consigned to

North German Lloyd New-York is now lying at Pier 4 Brooklyn, N.Y. and is

May 0th 1929 for Bremerhaven, via Southampton-

United States port of -----  
-----  
Boulogne s/M  
First port of call in United States

NEW-YORK, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

274

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<del>VOSS, Jakob</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>Germany</del>	<del>1922 Apr. 24th Bremen</del>
MUELLER, Arthur	46	Germany	1929 Apr. 24th Bremen
BRANDES, Carl	20	"	" " " "
Voss, Jakob	19	"	" " " "

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John Miller  
Ch. Of Water

**Sec. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States in foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those that he paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or listing containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation provision officers in writing, as soon as discharged, all cases in which any alien has been lawfully landed from the vessel giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of each owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have ported on board at the time of their departure, and also of the failure of each of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver to the said immigration officer a true and correct list of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and such vessel shall be detained until payment is received, while detention unpaid; nor shall such due remitted or refunded amounts be credited against the fine imposed for such violation; and the determination upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine shall be final.

656-67

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
States.

73

19 29, from the port of Bremerhaven

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
er to be paid discharged at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	59	M.	German	Germany	6/0	180	None
"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	154	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
No	Yes	24	A.	German	Germany	5/9	150	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	6/3	165	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	6/0	150	"
"	"	58	"	"	"	5/9	190	"
"	"	58	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
No	Yes	46	A.	German	Germany	5/7	140	"
"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	156	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	6/1	168	"
"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
No	Yes	49	A.	German	Germany	5/5	160	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	124	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
No	Yes	47	A.	German	Germany	5/8	175	"
"	"	47	"	"	"	6/1	193	"
"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
"	"	21	"	"	"	6/0	132	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	137	"
"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	115	"
"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	160	"

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents  
14-1740

North German Lloyd, New York

## Immigrant Inspector.



*Immigrant Inspector.*

[illegible]

John Heller  
Ch. Of Floor

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of a vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the names of the crew as are retained on board by regulation prescribed and after the arrival of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who have since been discharged, and, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as was required, and in such case the sum of \$10 shall be paid by the collector of customs to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3010

FIGURE 200

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New-York, N.Y.

May 9th 1929

I, master of the G e r m a n S.S. "M U E N C H E N"  
(Nationality)  
from port of Bremerhaven, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 3 3 2 ..... Number of seamen deserted / 3

Number of seamen discharged	NONE	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NONE
-----------------------------	------	-----------------------------------	------

Number of seamen signed on at this port.....5..... Total crew this date.....334.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 5th, 1929, consigned to North German Lloyd New-York; is now lying at Pier 4 Brooklyn, N.Y. and is expected to sail May 6th, 1929, for Bremerhaven, via Southampton-Boulogne S/M. First port of call in United States via United States port of - - -.  
this voyage was New-York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

May 14 25

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens States.

1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Original

All during

Sheet No.



NOTE - Send us furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is payable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, May 6, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

Name on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
	Goessling	Heinrich	None	40	Master	April 25, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	59	M.	German	Germany	6/0	180	None
	Meller	John		27	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	154	"
	Nowack	Ernst		8	2. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
	Henning	Richard		13	2. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
	Sembt	Richard		9	2. Officer	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	24	M.	German	Germany	5/9	150	"
6	Pieck	Hermann		4	4. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/3	165	"
7	Neumann	Rudolf		4	4. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/0	150	"
8	Asander	Johannes		35	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/9	190	"
9	Selbach	Wilhelm		30	2. "	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/5	150	Did not sail
10	Börnecke	Otto		25	3. Purser	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	46	M.	German	Germany	5/7	140	None
11	Grünwald	Edgar		8	3. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	156	"
12	Jungolaus	Arthur		4	4. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/3	168	"
13	Papenhansen	Wilhelm		20	4. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
14	Sprengel	Heinrich		5	4. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	138	Did not sail
15	Müller	Wilhelm		25	Purser	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	49	M.	German	Germany	5/5	160	None
16	Hüllsick	Hermann		4	Ass.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
17	Dr. Jauerneck	Robert		3	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	124	"
18	Dr. Gollin	Kurt		7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
19	Wagner	Karl		26	Ch. Cook	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	47	M.	German	Germany	5/8	175	"
20	Pohl	August		30	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6/1	193	"
21	Kleinschmidt	Walter		15	Wirel. Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
22	Schossig	Bernhard		10	2. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
23	Meyer	Hans		14	3. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
24	Dirksen	Erich		14	Eng. Ass.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
25	Stange	Karl		14	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/0	132	"
26	Stammelbach	Heinz		1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	137	"
27	Stütbe	Johannes		25	Ch. Electric.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
28	Ullrich	Wilhelm		2	2. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	140	"
29	Ely	Ludwig		10	Ch. Cook Ass.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	115	"
30	Bücher	Johannes		20	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	160	"

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
Norddeutscher Lloyd, BremenLocal Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See back of card on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Meller, First Officer, of the S.S. RUENONEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1929

John Meller  
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

71

Vessel München, arriving at New York, May 6, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Einatz	Anton	None	14	Chiefsteward	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	33	m.	German	Germany	5/6	170	None
2	Bähnisch	Ferdinand		21	" Ass.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/1	148	"
3	Gerriets	Frdr.		22	Baggage-mast. Ass.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
4	Simmermann	Victor		4 mo.	Purser Clerk	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
5	Mittag	Karl	None	30	1. Boatswain	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	50	m.	German	Germany	5/7	160	"
6	Selke	Emil		32	2. "	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
7	Schults	Albert		25	3. "	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
8	Böger	Adolf		5	1. Carpenter	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/1	182	"
9	Stjerna	Gustav		5	2. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
10	Tieste	Nicolaus		2	3. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	162	"
11	Barra	Robert		9	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
12	Jütting	Heinrich		25	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/-	130	"
13	Sonder	Heinrich		25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
14	Schmidt	Gustav		5 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	169	"
15	Aufderheide	Ewald		2	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	115	"
16	Barr	Franz		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
17	<del>Braun</del>	<del>Gerh.</del>		3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	186	"
18	Fischer	Lammert	None	18	A.B.	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	43	m.	German	Germany	5/6	175	"
19	Göken	Karl		4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
20	Heseni	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
21	Herzog	Heinrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/-	120	"
22	Heshagen	Berth.		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
23	Knippenberg	Ernst		10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	159	"
24	Lange	Walter		3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	139	"
25	Neuhaus	Willy		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/-	120	"
26	Poelker	Tob.		18	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	120	"
27	Schmidt	Wilh.		15	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/2	141	"
28	Schindewolf	Eduard		21	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/7	132	"
29	Stelling	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/-	100	"
30	Witte	Ludwig		20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	135	"

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
Owner }Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of rules on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Miller, First Officer, of the V. S. S. BUENOS AIRES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of May, 1919

John Miller  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, May MAY 6 - 1929, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Wieggers	Heins	None	4 1/2	A.S.	April 23 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	5/-	130	None
2	Wildeboer	Hermann	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/2	165	"
3	Bisold	Hugo	✓	3	O.S.	April 23 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	17	"	"	"	5/2	120	"
4	Georgi	Hans	✓	1	O.S.	April 23 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	16	M	German	Germany	5/3	128	"
5	Heeren	Bernh.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
6	Meyer	William	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/1	135	"
7	Stegna	Otto	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
8	Spohler	Bernh.	✓	9 mo.	O.S.	April 23 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	18	M	German	Germany	5/5	142	"
9	Dunkel	Wilhelm	✓	1 1/2 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/7	92	"
10	Hartmann	Ernst	✓	11 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/9	95	"
11	König	Heinrich	✓	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
12	Pohl	Otto	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	110	"
13	Pauke	Joh's	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/7	95	"
14	Warnecke	Heinr.	✓	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/-	106	"
15	Westendarp	Willy	✓	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	96	"
16	Otto	Friedrich	✓	11 mo.	Hosp. Writer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	158	"
17	Büssenschütt	Wilh.	✓	11 mo.	Electr. Ass.	April 23 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	5/5	122	"
18	Oelrichs	Rudolf	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
19	Jerrentrup	Hugo	✓	20	Refrig. Engen.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	169	"
20	Hupe	Karl	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
21	Geller	Karl	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	152	"
22	Winsemann	Heinr.	✓	20	Boilersmith	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	157	"
23	Döring	Paul	✓	10	Oiler	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	138	"
24	Elling	Heinr.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	158	"
25	Heidenreich	Max	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
26	Herbacowski	Emil	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
27	Köster	Hermann	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
28	Sieling	Frdr.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
29	Schrödel	Heinr.	✓	15	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
30	Ahlf	Heinr.	✓	29	Ch. Fireman Überheizer	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/4	170	"

Line  
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Miller, First Officer, of the S.S. MUNICHEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1924

John Miller  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München

, arriving at New York

May 6, 1929

, from the port of Bremerhaven.

76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Dötter	Hermann	None	21	Ch. Fireman	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	52	m	German	Germany	5/7	180	None
2	Mohr	Georg		28	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	154	"
3	Ahrens	Wilhelm		20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
4	Behrendt	Hermann		3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	135	"
5	Bartling	Joh's.		8	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5	157	"
6	Bockhorn	Hermann		4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
7	Bockhorn	Joh's.		9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/1	160	"
8	Böde	Ernst	None	3	Fireman	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	25	m	German	Germany	5/8	140	None
9	Fränkle	Wilhelm		9	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
10	Pechtmann	Heinr.		21	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	141	"
11	Grotheer	Heinr.		30	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
12	Grotheer	Karl		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
13	Heitland	Frdr.		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6	168	"
14	Kamann	Karl		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	153	"
15	Böckmann	Wilhelm	None	3	Fireman	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	22	m	German	Germany	5/5	124	None
16	Klick	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
17	Klimaschewski	Frdr.		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	142	"
18	Neuerth	Heinr.		2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/1	146	"
19	Nehs	Wilhelm	None	1	Fireman	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	25	m	German	Germany	5/8	135	None
20	Reese	Eduard		11	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/1	150	"
21	Silberbach	Bernhard		21	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	131	"
22	Scharöpel	Robert		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
23	Stücken	August		10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
24	Sternberg	Karl	None	16	Fireman	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	51	m	German	Germany	5/7	182	None
25	Wilde	Georg		16	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/1	128	"
26	Wittneben	Heinr.		22	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
27	Arp	Joh's.		1	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
28	Dunder	Johann		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
29	Haas	Theod.		5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
30	Hilgenfeldt	Otto		6	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5	130	"

4

Line 4 Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Owner Norddeutscher Lloyd, New York

Local Agents  
14-1940



(28) M. Sternberg

Immigrant Inspector.



NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Miller, of the S.S. Muenchen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May, 1929

John Miller  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, May 6, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Klenke	Karl	None	2	Coalpasser	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	20	M.	German	Germany	5/8	155	None
2	Meyer	Paul		14	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	133	"
3	Reese	Peter		21	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
4	Neumann	Arth.		1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
5	Norkovski	Wilh.		14	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
6	Nichaus	Heinr.		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
	tmann	Hermann		2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
	Ritzyna	Josef		4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
	Rodenberg	Wilh.	True	9 mo.	Coalpasser	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	25	M.	German	Germany	6/2	202	True
	Scherwa	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	151	"
	Stok	OTTO		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
	Vehlow	Walter	True	10 mo.	Coalpasser	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	19	M.	German	Germany	5/2	148	True
18	Voss	Jakob		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
14	Wiemers	Frz.		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	164	"
15	Thies	Karl		8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/1	128	"
16	Medick	Ludwig		1 Mo.	Stullion	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
17	Wienhöft	Johann		1 mo.	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	147	"
18	Liepold	Joh's.		8	First Chief-Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	175	"
19	Schönlein	Alfred		16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
20	Wille	Karl		13	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
21	Assmann	Willy		3	2, Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
22	Hoppe	Oswald		1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	163	"
23	Hagemiller	Kurt		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
24	Müller	Arthur		5	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	174	"
25	Müller	Hermann		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	129	"
26	Quast	Alfred	True	1	1, Cook	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	21	M.	German	Germany	6/1	143	True
27	Sieler	Georg		1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
28	Saube	Otto		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
29	Schultz	Joh.		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
30	Schindler	Erich		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	120	"

5

Line 1  
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen  
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York

(28) M. Sternberg

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.  
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Miller, First Officer, of the S.S. MUENCHEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of May, 1929

John Miller  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

73

Vessel München, arriving at New York, May 6, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
	Zuberer	Werner	None	3	Cook	April 29, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	25	M.	German	Germany	5/4	128	None
	Off	Joh's.		11 mo.	3.					39				5/4	115	
9	Köhler	Hans		7 mo.	3.					18				5/8	126	
4	Arfmann	Albert		18	Pantryman					41				5/7	165	
5	Meyer	Georg		18						39				5/7	187	
6	Huhn	Richard		8						43				5/5	152	
7	Jahren	Bernhard		2	Asst.					28				5/4	128	
8	Supplieth	Walter		4						32				5/10	168	
9	Paritschke	Georg		1						30				5/4	136	
10	v. Ahnen	Conrad		1	Coffee Cook					38				5/5	157	
11	Becker	Frdr.		1						30				5/9	160	
12	Krause	Wilhelm		12						34				5/4	155	
13	Ruck	Karl		25	1. Steamcook					57				5/4	170	
14	Seebald	Kurt		1	2.					20				5/4	145	
15	Mittasch	Wilhelm		15	Storekeeper					60				5/9	186	
16	Boegershausen	Franz		20	1. Confectioner					43				5/4	167	
17	Oldiges	Ernst		2	2.					24				5/4	132	
18	Helbig	Walter		1	2.					24				5/5	157	
19	Schulenberg	Wilhelm		7 mo.	Asst.					20				5/4	120	
20	Siming	Wessel		8 mo.	1. Baker					20				6/4	150	
21	Rudolphi	Wilhelm		2	2.					37				5/5	150	
22	Prull	Hermann		1	2.					18				5/6	135	
23	Ohms tede	Georg		15	2.					51				5/4	140	
24	Gildehaus	Hans		1	3.					19				5/5	125	
25	Polenz	Felix		15	1. Butcher					54				5/3	187	
26	Geffers	Johann		13	2.					43				5/4	160	
27	Thielemann	Rud.		3.	2.					24				5/5	152	
28	V. Coevorden	Hans		1	Rit. Cook					24				5/4	129	
29	Jauch	Karl		2	Ch. Cook Asst.					25				5/4	120	
30	Breder	August		5 mo.	Scullion					28				5/8	154	

AMERICAN CONSUL  
BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

(29)

AMERICAN CONSUL  
BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

Line 6  
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, BremenLocal Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races, on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Miller, First Officer, of the S.S. Muenchen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of May, 1929

John Miller  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, May 6, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven. 79

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or
	Trusine Alfred	None	1	Soullion	April 23, 1929 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	17	M.	German	Germany	5/4	115	
	Danklef Joh's.	None	2	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	150	
	Dehnel Walter		1	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	140	
	Gäth Paul		1	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	134	
	Helmecke Hans		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	120	
	Hartig August	None	8 mo.	Soullion	April 23, 1929 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	19	M.	German	Germany	5/6	140	True
	Hoppe Eduard		1	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	157	
8	Horwitz Kurt		1	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	130	
9	Köhler Paul		1 mo.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	127	
10	Koopmann Wilhelm		4	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	163	
11	Menge Karl		1	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	125	
12	Rüter Joh's.		1	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	180	
13	Schäfer Hermann		1	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	145	
14	Schnackenberg Friedr.		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	140	
15	Schneider Wilhelm		1	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	130	
16	Wohlers Heinrich	None	11 mo.	Soullion	April 23, 1929 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	21	M.	German	Germany	6/1	159	True
17	Wörz Karl		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	150	
18	Siemsen Wilhelm		14	Linemaker	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	182	
19	Beck Anna		8	Stewardess	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5/3	147	
20	Fürst Karoline		19	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/7	135	
21	Gerke Josef.		2	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	140	
22	Pantzer Flora		2	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/1	138	
23	Riechers Bertha		3	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	129	
24	Winterberg Agnes		5	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	4/10	140	
25	Linke Eugen		1	Printer	"	"	"	23	M.	"	"	5/6	145	
26	Lange Wilhelm		24	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	140	
27	Neumann Otto		4	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	160	
28	Ahrenstedt Heinrich		25	Barber	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/2	140	
	Neumann Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	132	
	Neumann Erich		3	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	150	

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Miller, First Officer, of the S.S. MUNICHEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of May, 19 29

John Miller  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, May 6, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

80

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Kasimir	Heinrich	None	2 mo.	Barber Ass.	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No.	Yes	24	mr	German	Germany	5/-	125	None
2	Kolze	Karl		20	Photographer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
3	Ziegler	Arth.		26	Tailor	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/2	179	"
4	Dörfel	Josef		1	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
5	Bononi gen. Junge	Wilhelm		2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
6	Bonke	Paul		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
7	Bernhart	Ignatz		1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
8	Diets	Georg		10	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/-	130	"
9	Hinrichs	August		17	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	163	"
10	Juneck	Oskar		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
11	Kuhn	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	125	"
12	Schmann	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
13	Maake	Wilhelm	None	1	Scullion	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	27	A. German	German	Germany	5/4	140	None
14	Finger	Gustav	None	7 mo.	"	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	24	"	"	"	5/4	145	None
15	Schlüter	Karl	None	2	Scullion	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	24	A. German	German	Germany	5/4	145	None
16	Schickmann	None		2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	145	None
17	Abicht	Heinr.	None	20	Steward	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	59	A. German	German	Germany	5/9	145	None
18	Allerdt	Arthur		2	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
19	Murin	Otto		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4/8	100	"
20	Bahlmann	August		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
21	Bahlmann	Heinrich	None	22	Steward	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	48	A. German	German	Germany	5/5	160	None
22	Baecker	Frz.		2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
23	Behrens	Hinr.		15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	163	"
24	Bergmann	Diedrich		35	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/5	190	"
25	Bergmann	Johann		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
26	Bonke	Jngo		12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
27	Budelmann	Friedrich		19	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
28	Bading	Karl		7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
29	Becker	Julius		14	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
30	Boll	Werner		1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	133	"

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

North German Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of faces on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Miller First Officer, of the P.S. HUENCHEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of

May

19

29

John Miller  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).





## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel München, arriving at New York, May 6, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Brockmann	August	<i>None</i>	24	Steward	April 23, 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	29	M	German	Germany	5/3	133	
2	Broschmann	Ernst	<i>None</i>	1	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
3	Debrodt	Joh's.	<i>None</i>	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/1	157	"
4	Diesfeldt	Heinrich	<i>None</i>	24	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
5	Eichert	Otto	<i>None</i>	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	176	"
6	Ehring	Otto	<i>None</i>	2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/2	176	"
7	Ehlers	August	<i>None</i>	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
8	Ebert	Gustav	<i>None</i>	20	Steward	April 23, 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	42	M	German	Germany	5/5	175	
9	Fischer	Frdr.	<i>None</i>	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/2	200	<i>None</i>
10	Fritzsche	Wilhelm	<i>None</i>	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	130	<i>None</i>
11	Gründling	Georg	<i>None</i>	5	Steward	April 23, 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	24	M	German	Germany	6/1	160	<i>None</i>
12	Gensreich	Hermann	<i>None</i>	35	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/6	110	<i>None</i>
13	Grabe	Frdr.	<i>None</i>	21	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	152	<i>None</i>
14	Heilmreich	Wilhelm	<i>None</i>	6	Steward	April 23, 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	28	M	German	Germany	5/8	136	<i>None</i>
15	Heinrichs	Gerhard	<i>None</i>	20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	162	<i>None</i>
16	Husemann	Martin	<i>None</i>	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
17	Hoborn	Paul	<i>None</i>	31	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/1	150	"
18	Hustedt	Karl	<i>None</i>	5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	143	"
19	Heegstra	Heinr. Hans	<i>None</i>	9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
20	Hahnemann	Ernst	<i>None</i>	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
21	Hertel	Paul	<i>None</i>	25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
22	Husemann	Karl	<i>None</i>	16	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
23	Hoffmann	Lorenz	<i>None</i>	11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
24	Husemann	Heinr.	<i>None</i>	12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
25	Hedden	Richard	<i>None</i>	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
26	Jansen	Emil	<i>None</i>	10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/1	118	"
27	Kelkenberg	Max	<i>None</i>	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
28	Kleemann	Ernst	<i>None</i>	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	127	"
29	Karbowaki	Joh's.	<i>None</i>	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
30	Konrad	Karl	<i>None</i>	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	135	"

Line  
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, BremenLocal Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Miller, First Officer, of the S.S. MULENCHEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1929

John Miller  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (M), (N), (O), (P), (Q), (R), (S), (T), (U), (V), (W), (X), (Y), (Z), (AA), (AB), (AC), (AD), (AE), (AF), (AG), (AH), (AI), (AJ), (AK), (AL), (AM), (AN), (AO), (AP), (AQ), (AR), (AS), (AT), (AU), (AV), (AW), (AX), (AY), (AZ), (BA), (BB), (BC), (BD), (BE), (BF), (BG), (BH), (BI), (BJ), (BK), (BL), (BM), (BN), (BO), (BP), (BQ), (BR), (BS), (BT), (BU), (BV), (BW), (BX), (BY), (BZ), (CA), (CB), (CC), (CD), (CE), (CF), (CG), (CH), (CI), (CJ), (CK), (CL), (CM), (CN), (CO), (CP), (CQ), (CR), (CS), (CT), (CU), (CV), (CW), (CX), (CY), (CZ), (DA), (DB), (DC), (DD), (DE), (DF), (DG), (DH), (DI), (DJ), (DK), (DL), (DM), (DN), (DO), (DP), (DQ), (DR), (DS), (DT), (DU), (DV), (DW), (DX), (DY), (DZ), (EA), (EB), (EC), (ED), (EE), (EF), (EG), (EH), (EI), (EJ), (EK), (EL), (EM), (EN), (EO), (EP), (EQ), (ER), (ES), (ET), (EU), (EV), (EW), (EX), (EY), (EZ), (FA), (FB), (FC), (FD), (FE), (FF), (FG), (FH), (FI), (FJ), (FK), (FL), (FM), (FN), (FO), (FP), (FQ), (FR), (FS), (FT), (FU), (FV), (FW), (FX), (FY), (FZ), (GA), (GB), (GC), (GD), (GE), (GF), (GG), (GH), (GI), (GJ), (GK), (GL), (GM), (GN), (GO), (GP), (GQ), (GR), (GS), (GT), (GU), (GV), (GW), (GX), (GY), (GZ), (HA), (HB), (HC), (HD), (HE), (HF), (HG), (HH), (HI), (HJ), (HK), (HL), (HM), (HN), (HO), (HP), (HQ), (HR), (HS), (HT), (HU), (HV), (HW), (HX), (HY), (HZ), (IA), (IB), (IC), (ID), (IE), (IF), (IG), (IH), (II), (IJ), (IK), (IL), (IM), (IN), (IO), (IP), (IQ), (IR), (IS), (IT), (IU), (IV), (IW), (IX), (IY), (IZ), (JA), (JB), (JC), (JD), (JE), (JF), (JG), (JH), (JI), (JJ), (JK), (JL), (JM), (JN), (JO), (JP), (JQ), (JR), (JS), (JT), (JU), (JV), (JW), (JX), (JY), (JZ), (KA), (KB), (KC), (KD), (KE), (KF), (KG), (KH), (KI), (KJ), (KK), (KL), (KM), (KN), (KO), (KP), (KQ), (KR), (KS), (KT), (KU), (KV), (KW), (KX), (KY), (KZ), (LA), (LB), (LC), (LD), (LE), (LF), (LG), (LH), (LI), (LJ), (LK), (LL), (LM), (LN), (LO), (LP), (LQ), (LR), (LS), (LT), (LU), (LV), (LW), (LX), (LY), (LZ), (MA), (MB), (MC), (MD), (ME), (MF), (MG), (MH), (MI), (MJ), (MK), (ML), (MM), (MN), (MO), (MP), (MQ), (MR), (MS), (MT), (MU), (MV), (MW), (MX), (MY), (MZ), (NA), (NB), (NC), (ND), (NE), (NF), (NG), (NH), (NI), (NJ), (NK), (NL), (NM), (NN), (NO), (NP), (NQ), (NR), (NS), (NT), (NU), (NV), (NW), (NX), (NY), (NZ), (OA), (OB), (OC), (OD), (OE), (OF), (OG), (OH), (OI), (OJ), (OK), (OL), (OM), (ON), (OO), (OP), (OQ), (OR), (OS), (OT), (OU), (OV), (OW), (OX), (OY), (OZ), (PA), (PB), (PC), (PD), (PE), (PF), (PG), (PH), (PI), (PJ), (PK), (PL), (PM), (PN), (PO), (PP), (PQ), (PR), (PS), (PT), (PU), (PV), (PW), (PX), (PY), (PZ), (QA), (QB), (QC), (QD), (QE), (QF), (QG), (QH), (QI), (QJ), (QK), (QL), (QM), (QN), (QO), (QP), (QQ), (QR), (QS), (QT), (QU), (QV), (QW), (QX), (QY), (QZ), (RA), (RB), (RC), (RD), (RE), (RF), (RG), (RH), (RI), (RJ), (RK), (RL), (RM), (RN), (RO), (RP), (RQ), (RR), (RS), (RT), (RU), (RV), (RW), (RX), (RY), (RZ), (SA), (SB), (SC), (SD), (SE), (SF), (SG), (SH), (SI), (SJ), (SK), (SL), (SM), (SN), (SO), (SP), (SQ), (SR), (SS), (ST), (SU), (SV), (SW), (SX), (SY), (SZ), (TA), (TB), (TC), (TD), (TE), (TF), (TG), (TH), (TI), (TJ), (TK), (TL), (TM), (TN), (TO), (TP), (TQ), (TR), (TS), (TT), (TU), (TV), (TW), (TX), (TY), (TZ), (UA), (UB), (UC), (UD), (UE), (UF), (UG), (UH), (UI), (UJ), (UK), (UL), (UM), (UN), (UO), (UP), (UQ), (UR), (US), (UT), (UU), (UV), (UW), (UX), (UY), (UZ), (VA), (VB), (VC), (VD), (VE), (VF), (VG), (VH), (VI), (VJ), (VK), (VL), (VM), (VN), (VO), (VP), (VQ), (VR), (VS), (VT), (VU), (VV), (VW), (VX), (VY), (VZ), (WA), (WB), (WC), (WD), (WE), (WF), (WG), (WH), (WI), (WJ), (WK), (WL), (WM), (WN), (WO), (WP), (WQ), (WR), (WS), (WT), (WU), (WV), (WW), (WX), (WY), (WZ), (XA), (XB), (XC), (XD), (XE), (XF), (XG), (XH), (XI), (XJ), (XK), (XL), (XM), (XN), (XO), (XP), (XQ), (XR), (XS), (XT), (XU), (XV), (XW), (XX), (XY), (XZ), (YA), (YB), (YC), (YD), (YE), (YF), (YG), (YH), (YI), (YJ), (YK), (YL), (YM), (YN), (YO), (YP), (YQ), (YR), (YS), (YT), (YU), (YV), (YW), (YX), (YY), (YZ), (ZA), (ZB), (ZC), (ZD), (ZE), (ZF), (ZG), (ZH), (ZI), (ZJ), (ZK), (ZL), (ZM), (ZN), (ZO), (ZP), (ZQ), (ZR), (ZS), (ZT), (ZU), (ZV), (ZW), (ZX), (ZY), (ZZ).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

82

Vessel München, arriving at New York, May 6, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Benk Hermann	None	20	Steward	April 23, 1929 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	39	M	German	Germany	5/-	120	
	Leopold Max		19					44				5/5	171	
	Lein Leopold	None	2	Steward	April 23, 1929 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	25	M	German	Germany	5/6	148	None
4	Lehmann Karl		10					29				5/4	120	
5	Meistereck Karl	None	31	Steward	April 23, 1929 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	49	M	German	Germany	5/5	145	None
6	Mohr Wilhelm		28					45				5/3	164	
7	Morkwa Felix		22					43				5/3	136	
8	Meindl Felix		11 mo.					18				5/1	117	
9	Pause Hugo		21					47				6/2	180	
10	Quentin Frdr.		3					27				5/8	145	
11	Rex Alb.		25					49				5/7	135	
12	Rehkopf Eduard		10					31				5/8	170	
13	Sander Frz.		1					19				5/4	124	
14	Simon Harry		3					18				5/6	138	
15	Sommer Heinrich		3					36				5/4	142	See not sail
16	Schley Hans	None	4	Steward	April 23, 1929 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	6/6	162	None
17	Schlodtmann Emil		20					39				5/3	120	See not sail
18	Schmidt Otto	None	1	Steward	April 23, 1929 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	23	M	German	Germany	6/-	134	None
19	Schmidt Anton		20					40				5/5	150	
20	Schröder Wilhelm		2					19				5/6	115	
21	Schuls Hermann		20					37				5/4	145	
22	Schütte Adolf		2					29				5/4	130	
23	Scheper Karl		2					23				4/11	128	
24	Schlange Wilhelm	None	30	Steward	April 23, 1929 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	56	M	German	Germany	5/8	150	None
25	Schumacher Ernst		25					55				5/3	140	
26	Stauch Philipp		32					61				4/8	126	
27	Tjaden Heinr.		9					32				5/6	132	
28	Thon Otto		28					28				5/4	120	See not sail
29	Thon Helmuth	None	1	Steward	April 23, 1929 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	33	M	German	Germany	5/6	143	None
30	Vieth Joh's.		30					55				6/-	250	

10

Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Local Agents Norddeutscher Lloyd, New York



(28)

M. Sternberg



10

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John Miller, First Officer, of the P.P. KUENHONEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 19 29

John Miller  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, May 6, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven 83

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Wolske	Alex	<del>None</del>	10	Steward	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	34	M	German	Germany	5/4	130	None
2	Wagner	Kurt	<del>None</del>	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
3	Wirth	Gustav	<del>None</del>	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
4	Wiese	Ludw.	<del>None</del>	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
5	Werk	Max	<del>None</del>	14	Steward	April 23, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	26	M	German	Germany	5/6	135	None
6	Wetzel	Karl	<del>None</del>	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
7	Wilkening	Frdr.	<del>None</del>	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
8	Könecke	Hans	<del>None</del>	14	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	115	"
9	Kolthoff	Christh.	<del>None</del>	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
10	Mehrtens	Joh.	<del>None</del>	11 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	115	"
11	Otte	Heinz	<del>None</del>	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/7	85	"
12	Schneider	Kurt	<del>None</del>	11 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/-	93	"
13	Schmidt	Heinr.	<del>None</del>	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	118	"
14	Stelljes	Arnold	<del>None</del>	176 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
15	Wiegand	Karl-Heinz	<del>None</del>	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/-	118	"
16	Dücker	Wilhelm	<del>None</del>	3	Musician	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	161	"
17	Esser	Peter	<del>None</del>	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
18	Elfers	Konrad	<del>None</del>	3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
19	Ernst	Richard	<del>None</del>	3	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	151	"
20	Koll	Bernh.	<del>None</del>	4	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
21	Risch	Frdr.	<del>None</del>	34	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
22	Radomski	Wlad.	<del>None</del>	28	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
23	Scheidbach	Alfons	<del>None</del>	14	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/-	132	"
24	Tietze	Otto	<del>None</del>	8	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/10	160	"
25	Behnke	Hans	<del>None</del>	2 mo.	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
26	Bürger	Erich	<del>None</del>	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
27	Schubert	Hans	<del>None</del>	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	136	"
28	Sitz	Walter	<del>None</del>	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
29	Wetzel	Heinz	<del>None</del>	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	158	"
30	Winter	Heinz	<del>None</del>	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	136	"

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen

### Owners

### Local Agents

## Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Miller, First Officer, of the S.S. KUENSHEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1929

John Miller  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1249

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel München, arriving at New York, May 6, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1)	(2)	NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list		Family name.	Given name.	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
							When	Where									
1		Henken	Georg	None	15	Steward	April 23, 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	39	M.	German	Germany	5/6	145	None
PE First	2	Brinkmann	Walter		16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	156	"
First	3	Domalski	Paul		6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
PE	4	Hartz	Peter		2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	137	"
First	5	Heisaner	Ferdinand		1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
PE	6	Herbst	Georg		30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
PE	7	Lindner	Richard		30	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	175	"
First	8	Moldt	Otto		25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
PE	9	Nordmeyer	Karl		24	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
First	10	Schmidt	Herbert		6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/5	197	"
PE	11	Stöierau	Hans		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/-	180	"
PE	12	Strubbe	Gustav		25	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/3	168	"
First	13	Voigt	Willi		4	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
PE	14	Waltmate	Fritz		25	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	130	"
PE	15	Wischhöfer	Paul		15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
First	16	Zahn	Herbert		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	112	"
First	17	Poets	Meinhard		30	Surgeon	April 23, 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	29	"	"	"	6/5	168	For info see Hamburg Card None
PE	18	Blanke	Ernst		30	Engineer	"	"	"	"	53	A.	German	Germany	5/8	176	"
PE	19	Langer	Otto		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
First	20	Grosser	Heinz		No	Purser Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
PE	21	Wagner	Josef		24	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/6	182	"
PE	22	Wimmer	Max		2	Hospitalwaiter	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
First	23	Vogt	Hermann		No	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5/1	160	"
PE	24	Janssen	Albert		11	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
PE	25	Ranke	Karl		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	141	"
First	26	Sauer	Karl		No	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	126	"
First	27	Ottersberg	Theodor		No	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/-	135	"
First	28	Porlooh	Heinrich		10 mo	Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
First	29	Richter	Walter		No	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	126	"
First	30	Ruhe	Georg		No	Soullion	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	145	"

Lane Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremer

Owners

Local Agents

Holl, Bremen, Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back of form.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Miller, First Officer, of the S.S. HUENHONEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of

May

19 29

John Miller  
Master, First or Second-Officer.

— Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1919

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel München, arriving at New York, May 6, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
First	1	Kramm	Konrad	None	No	Scullion	April 23, 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	18	M.	German	Germany	5/6	145	None
First	2	Rasmussen	Kurt	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/1	162	"
First	3	Busch	Johann	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
First	4	Rademacher	Heinrich	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
First	5	Hoffmann	Friedrich	"	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
First	6	Nannen	Karl	"	No	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/5	112	"
First	7	Gwisdalla	Ernst	"	4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
First	8	Hoyer	Friedrich	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
First	9	Quentin	Albert	None	1	Coalpasser	April 28, 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	21	A. German	Germany	5/5	150	"	
First	10	Nolte	Frans	"	5	Barber	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
First	11	Biet	Ernst	"	14	2. Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Service No. 6161 Three Hundred and forty three (343) Names

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

SEEN

For the journey to The United States

F. E. McFarland

Vice Consul.

April 24th, 1929.

\$ 2.00 U.S. Cy.

Equal to marks 8.50

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

BREMEN, GERMANY

13

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

F. E. HOFMEIER

Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.  
11 24th, 1929.2.00 U.S. Cy.  
equal to marks 8.50

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen

With General Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Miller, First Officer, of the S.S. MUENCHEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of

Aug

19 19

John Miller  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel München, arriving at New York, May 6, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven 86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
First PE	1	Brandes	Karl	None	Printer	April 24, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	5/3	130	None
First PE	2	Osthaus	Fritz	"	Soullion	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
First PE	3	Schumacher	Ernst	"	Steward	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
First PE	4	Arnold	Hermann	None	Harvard	April 24, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/6	140	"
First PE	5	Goedhart	August	"	A. B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
First PE	6	Vogt	Wilhelm	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
First PE	7	Mamsch	Kurt	"	3. Officer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	158	"
First PE	8	Libau	Erich	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
First PE	9	Lütkenmeier	Karl	None	Soullion	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/1	180	"



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED April 24, 1929

American Vice Consulate  
Bremerhaven, Germany.

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL  
Service No. 250 Dollars etc  
No prohibited

*Motor logs*

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen  
Owners }  
Local Agents } North German Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-6-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Miller, First Officer, of the S.S. MUENCHEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

6th day of May, 1929  
M. Sten  
Immigrant Inspector.

John Miller  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 37528 BILLED MAY 14 1929

I, Knud Schon Ship's Surgeon of the S/S United States, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. C.I.S.	U. S. M.A.T.S.	U. S. R.E. G.	U. S. S.I. GROUP	U. S. S.I. GROUP	U. S. S.I. GROUP	
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	22					5	4	2			4	37
STORAGE	99	2				3	43				19	166
TOTAL	121	2				8	47				23	203

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

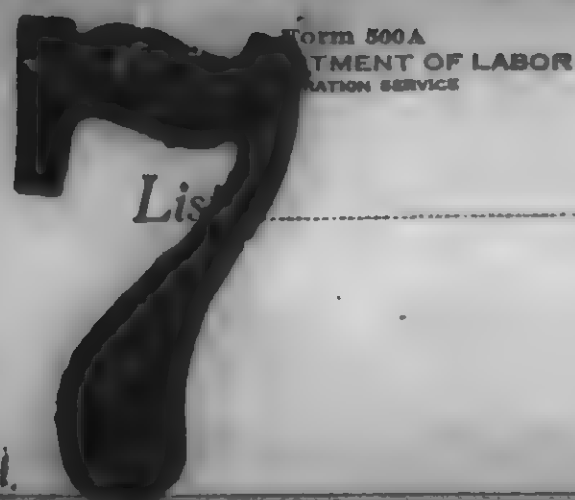
African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	35	4	39
2nd Cabin	123	43	166
Storage	156	47	203
Total			

12 Depoite not counted

*5/5 Unmuted*  
*Don't edge*





LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, April 24th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	Hendriksen ✓	Kai	44	✓	m	m	Manager	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	N. Imm. 597	Copenhagen	April 22nd-29	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	DIPLOMAT	" ✓	Gerda Olivia	42	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N. Imm. 599	"	"	"	"
3		Smaakjer ✓	Anders Nielsen	46	✓	m	m	Merchant	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nørup	N. Imm. 589	"	Apr. 19th 29.	"	"
4		" ✓	Martha Johanne	41	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	N. Imm. 590	"	"	"	"
5		Hooge ✓	Ella Ingeborg	37	✓	f	s	Masseuse	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Fuglebjerg	N. Imm. 591	"	Apr. 10th 29.	"	Fuglebjerg
6		Bode ✓	Ane	60	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Beder	N. Imm. 589	"	Apr. 9th 29.	"	Copenhagen
7	TRANSIT	Rømler ✓	Astrid	38	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	N. Imm. 585	"	Apr. 17th 29.	"	"
8	TRANSIT	Budtz ✓	Otto Johan	38	✓	m	m	Engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N. Imm. 588	"	Apr. 18th 29.	"	"
9	TRANSIT	Sterling ✓	Lauritz	49	✓	m	m	Merchant	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N. Imm. 696	"	May 25th-28	"	"
10	TRANSIT	Erichsen ✓	Roberta	38	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	English	Brooklyn, N.Y.	N. Imm. 591	"	Apr. 22nd 29.	"	"	
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

83

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1929

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master, of the S/S United States, from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*V. Voldborg*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Kaud Schou Ships, Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29  
at New York

Kaud Schou  
Ships - Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



6

Form 500A  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " United States " Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, April 24, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Mortensen	Waldemar Risgaard	30		M	s Accountant	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinay	Denmark	Odense	630	Havana	Cuba	March 8- 29	Cuba	Havana
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-289



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten on

90

6

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident in the United States
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	Father Mr. W. Mortensen 21 Dronningensgade Odense	Cuba	Havana	yes	Self	yes in transit	Home : 334 De Geneeg street Cuba Havana	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	ged	No	6-	fair	blue
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. Voldberg, Master, of the S/S United States, from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Voldberg  
MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schon Ships-Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

*Knud Schon*

Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Form 500A  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
SERVICE

5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " United States " Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, April 24th, 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hansen ✓	Anna Marie	45	✓	f	s	Domestic ✓	yes	Danish ✓	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	A. 427674 ✓ P. 425900	Washington, D.C. ✓	Oct. 15th 28 ✓	U S A ✓	New York
2		Andersen —	Marie	45	✓	f	s	" ✓	yes	" ✓	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	A. 427673 ✓ P. 426728	" ✓	Oct. 17th 28 ✓	" ✓	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1929

92

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a member of any other organization, society, or government, or whether a member of any other organization, society, or government, or whether a member of any other organization, society, or government	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, or government, or whether a member of any other organization, society, or government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, or government, or whether a member of any other organization, society, or government	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, or government, or whether a member of any other organization, society, or government	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, or government, or whether a member of any other organization, society, or government								Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, or government, or whether a member of any other organization, society, or government	Feet			Inches	
1	mother.Oline Hansen,41, Dannebrogsgade,Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923-28 N.Y.	Y.W.C.A., New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
2	mother.Dorthea Larsen, Kildestrade, Nexø.	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	1923-28 N.Y.	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg Master, of the S/S United States, from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg  
MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29  
at New York

M. M. M. M. M.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Ships, Surgeon of the S/S\* United States \* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29  
at New York

Knud Schou  
Ships - Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " United States " Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, April 24th, 1929

41.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this must be typewritten or printed.

91

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. Voldborg, Master, of the S/S United States, from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Tend-see status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Sp. At attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schon, Ship Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29  
at New York

Knud Schon  
Ship Surgeon

*[Signature]*  
Notary Public for the State of New York  
Office: 100 Broadway  
New York, N. Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-602



3

Form 500A  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, April 24th, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read and write language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Petersen	Ingeborg	32		f	s	Seamstr.	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Odense	Quota 1908	Copenhagen	Jan. 4th 29.	Denmark	Odense									
2		Thomsen	Anne Marie	27		f	m	Wife	yes		yes	"	"	"	Thisted	Quota 1081	"	Mar. 5th 29.	"	Mesinge									
3		Pedersen	Holger Andreas	28		m	m	Dairym.	yes		yes	"	"	"	Horsens	Quota 847	"	Jan. 10th 29.	"	Horsens									
4		Pedersen	Laurine Elfrida	29		f	m	Wife	yes		yes	"	"	"	Hesselager	Quota 848	"	"	"	"									
5		Christensen	Hans P.	22		m	s	Farmer	yes		yes	"	"	"	Vedbynsrre	Quota 2245	"	Apr. 2nd 29.	"	Vedbynsrre									
6		Gyldenege	Jens Godiksen	20		m	s	Farmer	yes		yes	"	"	"	Hagested	Quota 1171	"	Mar. 15th 29.	"	Elsinore									
7		Claudius Nielsen	Frederikke Ingeborg Kirstine	28		f	m	Wife	yes		yes	"	"	"	Vedbynsrre	Quota 2321	"	Apr. 9 -29	"	Vedbynsrre									
8	UNDER 16	"	Mogens	3		m	s	Child	no	Child	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 2322	"	"	"	"									
9	UNDER 16	"	Bendt	3		m	s	"	no	Child	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 2323	"	"	"	"									
10		Houmann	Helga	28		m	s	Nurse	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Roskilde	Quota 2283	"	Apr. 4th 29.	"	Copenhagen									
11		Hansen	Jacobe	26		f	m	Wife	yes		yes	"	"	"	Sanderum	Quota 2099	"	Febr. 20th 29.	"	Sanderum									
12		Petersen	Børge W. B. P. x bom	20		m	s	Locksmith	yes		yes	"	"	"	Herfølge	Quota 2349	"	Apr. 10th 29.	"	Vedskølle									
13		Knudsen	Ingeborg Kirstine	30		f	s	Masseuse	yes		yes	"	"	"	Mørkøv	Quota 1888	"	Jan. 3rd -29	"	Mørkøv									
14		Begh	Lauritz Johannes	35		m	m	Farmer	yes		yes	"	"	"	Bjært	Quota 2760	"	April 4 -29	"	Rosenvald									
15		"	Edith	28		f	m	Wife	yes		yes	"	"	"	Sindal	Quota 2761	"	"	"	"									
16	UNDER 16	"	Vibeke	4		f	s	Child	no	Child	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 2762	"	"	"	"									
17	UNDER 16	"	Karen Margrethe	11		f	s	"	no	Child	no	"	"	"	Hjørring	Quota 2763	"	"	"	"									
18		Mortensen	Poul Ancher	19		m	s	Farmer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Aaker	Quota 2714	"	April 2nd 29.	"	Aaker Sogn									
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-528



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet  
be typewritten or printed

96

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of stay in United States	By whom paid?								Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	
1	father.A.Petersen,16,Pa- gestrade, Odense.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	-	friends.Mrs.Chr.Hansen, 4104 Park Ave,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond	blue	none
2	m-1-1:Laura Thomsen,Midskov Mesinge,Denmark.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	no	-	husband.Poul Thompson, Hopkins, Minnesota.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond	blue	none
3	father.P.Chr.Pedersen, Horsens,Denmark.	N.J.	Bloomfield	yes	self	yes	no	-	br-1-1:Robert Pedersen,18 Molter Pl.Bloomfield,N.J.	no	ever	yes	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none
4	mother.L.Pedersen,22,Grøn- negade,Horsens.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond	blue	none
5	father.Chr.Christensen, Vedbynsrre,Slagelse.	Minn.	Lake Benton	yes	self	yes	no	-	uncle.Chr.Jørgensen, Lake Benton,Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none
6	father.Joh.Gyldenega,86 Trekronergade,Copenh.	Ill.	Glencoe	yes	self	yes	no	-	sister.Ingeb.Gyldenega,984 Sheridan Rd,Glencoe,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none
7	father.Johs.Christensen Vedbynsrre,Slagelse.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col.23 Husband	yes	no	-	husband.Gunnar Nielsen,6502 Doveraux Str.Detroit.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
8	"	"	"	yes	see col.23 Father	yes	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blond	blue	none
9	"	"	"	yes	see col.23 Father	yes	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blond	blue	none
10	father.Edv.Houmann,69, Baldersgade,Copenhagen .	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	sister,Emma Balloni,207 W.70 Str.New York City.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
11	mother.K.Henriksen,St. Bjellmosegaard,Holmstrup.	N.Y.	"	yes	self	yes	no	-	husband.H.Hansen,212-17 Str. New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
12	father.Niels Petersen, Vedskalle pr. Vallø	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	-	sister.Mrs.John Schroeder 1240 Rosemont Ave,Chicago.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
13	father.N.P.Knudsen, Mørkøv, Denmark.	N.Y.	L.Island City	yes	self	yes	no	-	sister.Julie Berendsen 4026 Greenpoint Ave,L.Iss.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
14	f-1-1:Gartner Rasmussen, Toftegaard,Sindal.	Pa.	Mansfield	yes	self	yes	no	-	br-1-1:Gunnar Rasmussen Mansfield,Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blond	blue	none
15	"	"	"	yes	see col.3 Husband	yes	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blond	blue	none
16	"	"	"	yes	see col.3 Father	yes	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blond	blue	none
17	"	"	"	yes	see col.3 Father	yes	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blond	blue	none
18	father.Carl Mortensen, Almindingen Station.	N.Y.	Millbrook	yes	self	yes	no	-	Aunt.Bert Foster,Kilbarnkennels. Milbrook, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master, of the S.S. "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*V. Voldborg*

MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is to be filled in and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

97

S. " United States " sailing from Copenhagen, April 24th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York May 6th, 1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Abel	Camilla	60		f	wd		Passp. 67638 Washington May 29th 25.	Home. 2812 N. Lawrence Ave, Tacoma, Wa.
2	Helledy	Carl	45		m	m		Passport No. 666845 Washington D.C.	Home. 1009 N. Elmwood Ave, O. Park, Ill.
3	"	Laurine	44		f	m		January 21st 1929	" "
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



2

FORM 630 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

98

2

United States

sailing from

OSLO

NORWAY

April 25th

1929

Arriving at Port of

New York

May

6th

1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Schmidt	Helene	27	✓	f	s	born Middleton Ohio Octbr. 10th 1902	Passport 631676 Washington Septbr. 5th-28	Home : Middleton Ohio
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schon Ships Surgeon of the S/S United States, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Knud Schon  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 1929

at New York

McGregory  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

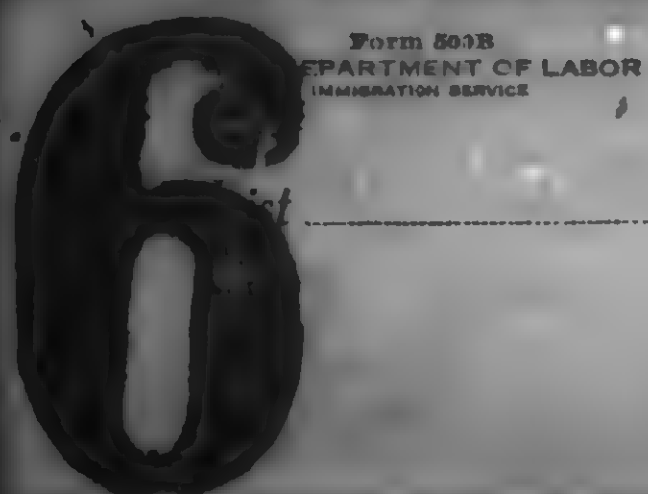
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





Form 5012  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tourist 3rd class.

Quota & nonquota examined abroad.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States

Passengers sailing from 0 1 0

April 25th.

19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Gjeitnang	Beathe Bergny Ollane	32	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	20-28	Norway	Finnes	quota 1240	0 1 0	15. Jan. 1929	Norway	Oslo
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer


STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 6<sup>th</sup>, 1929

**List** -----

The entries must be typewritten

190

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

33-34



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg  
MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schon Ships -, Surgeon of the S/S\* United States \*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Knud Schon  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



A large, dark, stylized number '17' is positioned in the upper right corner of the page. The number is composed of thick, solid black strokes. The '1' is a simple vertical bar, and the '7' has a horizontal top bar and a curved bottom. The overall style is minimalist and graphic.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from 0 1 0

Apr 11 25th. 1929

46

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-02



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY

6th

19 29

102

Lis

The entries  
be typewritten

Sheet mounted.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldberg, Master of the S/S\* United States, from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schon Ships, Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Knud Schon  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29

at New York

M. J. McGehee  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Quota & nonquota examined abroad.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. United States

Passengers sailing from 0010

Apr 11 25th.

1929

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	10
Aliens	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



Quota & nonquota examined abroad.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. United States

# Passengers sailing from 0010

April 25th. 1929

United States															Passenger Landing														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		Vogelani	Hans Gundarsen	20		M	S	Farm-laborer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Drangedal	quota 362	Oslo	16 April 1929	Norway	Drangedal									
2		"	Thor Jergen G.	24		M	S	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	quota 363	"	"	"	"									
3		Bettum	Oscar Adolf	46		M	M	Watch maker	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vaale	nonquota 153	"	7 Jan. 1929	"	Drammen									
4		"	Hildur E.	43		F	M	Housewife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Sandeherad	quota 1107	"	"	"	"									
5		"	William A.	21		M	S	Watch maker	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Drammen	quota 1104	"	"	"	"									
6		"	Leif L.	19		M	S	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	quota 1106	"	"	"	"									
7	UNDER 10	"	Elsa	15		F	S	School-girl	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	quota 1105	"	"	"	"									
8		Fillingtveit	Thormod	23		M	S	Farm-laborer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Landvik	quota 1582	"	13 Feb. 1929	"	Fjære									
9		Thomsen	Anna Thomine	34		F	M	Housewife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Øiestad	quota 1495	"	Febr. 7th-29	"	Arendal									
10	U.S.G.N.	"	Alma	11		F	S	"	yes	"	yes	USA	USA	Brooklyn NY	Octbr. 19th-1917	"	"	"	"	"									
11		Gabrielsen	Helga Elina	19		F	M	Housewife	yes	"	yes	Norway	Norway	Herad	Quota 1743	Oslo	March 1st-29	"	Sunde										
12		Osmundsen	Helga	35		F	M	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	Farsund	Quota 479	Oslo	Apr. 9th-29	"	Farsund										
13	U.S.G.N.	"	Johan	15		M	S	"	yes	"	yes	USA	USA	New York NY	Octbr. 6th 1914	"	"	"	"	"									
14	U.S.G.N.	"	George	12		M	S	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	May 9th 1916	"	"	"	"									
15	U.S.G.N.	"	Svanhild	10		F	S	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	May 11th 1918	"	"	"	"									
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Albans . . . . .	-----



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

101

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien is a member of the U.S.A. and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States as to whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of stay when alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Whether alien is a member of the U.S.A. and if yes, how much?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of the U.S.A. and if yes, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the U.S.A. and if yes, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the U.S.A. and if yes, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the U.S.A. and if yes, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the U.S.A. and if yes, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the U.S.A. and if yes, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the U.S.A. and if yes, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the U.S.A. and if yes, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the U.S.A. and if yes, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the U.S.A. and if yes, how much?	Whether alien is a member of the U.S.A. and if yes, how much?
		State	City or town														Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father: Gunder Vogeland Drangedal, Norway	Minn	Falls	Cousin	see col. 3.	1924	Washington	2nd cousin: Kari Boe, Goodridge, Thief River Falls, Minn	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	2	fairbrownblue	None	
2	Father: Gunder Vogeland Drangedal, Norway	Minn	Falls	Cousin	see col. 3.	1924	Washington	2nd cousin: Kari Boe, Goodridge, Thief River Falls, Minn	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	fairbrownblue	None	
3	Brother: Hans Bettum Hønefoss, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	Self	see col. 3.	1903	NY	8415-10 Ave, Brooklyn NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	lightblondblue	None	
4	Mother: Helda Larsen Bogen, Stokke, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	Husband	see col. 3.	1903	NY	8415-10 Ave, Brooklyn NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	fairblondblue	None	
5	Grandmother: Helda Larsen Bogen, Stokke, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	Father	see col. 3.	1903	NY	8415-10 Ave, Brooklyn NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	fairblondblue	None	
6	Grandmother: Helda Larsen Bogen, Stokke, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	Father	see col. 3.	1903	NY	8415-10 Ave, Brooklyn NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	fairblondblue	None	
7	Grandmother: Helda Larsen Bogen, Stokke, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	Father	see col. 3.	1903	NY	8415-10 Ave, Brooklyn NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	3	fairblondblue	None	
8	Father: Tege Fillingveit Fjære, Gråmstad, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	Self	see col. 3.	1906	NY	5905-7 Ave, Brooklyn NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	fairblondblue	None	
9	Uncle: Ole Fosse, Hylleveien 69, Arendal	NY	Brooklyn	Self	see col. 3.	1906	NY	48 - 2 Pl. Brooklyn NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	fairbrownbrown	None	
10	Ole Fosse, Hylleveien 69, Arendal	NY	Brooklyn	Mother	see col. 3.	1917	NY	Father: John Thomsen	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	fairbrownbrown	None	
11	Mother: Julie Daland Sunde, Farsund, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	Self	see col. 3.	1917	NY	Father: Herman Daland	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	fairblondblue	None	
12	Mother: Pauline Tobiasen Listerv, Farsund, Norway	NY	Wehawken	Self	see col. 3.	1911-1919	NY	523-51 St. Brooklyn NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	1	fairblondblue	None	
13								Wehawken NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good					
14								Father: Christen Osmundsen	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good					
15								Wehawken NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good					
16								Father: Christen Osmundsen	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good					
17								Wehawken NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good					
18								Father: Christen Osmundsen	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good					
19								Wehawken NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good					
20								Father: Christen Osmundsen	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good					
21								Wehawken NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good					
22								Father: Christen Osmundsen	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good					
23								Wehawken NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good					
24								Father: Christen Osmundsen	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good					
25								Wehawken NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good					
26								Father: Christen Osmundsen	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good					
27								Wehawken NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good					
28								Father: Christen Osmundsen	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good					
29								Wehawken NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good					
30								Father: Christen Osmundsen	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. Voldborg, Master, of the S.S. "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Y. Voldborg  
MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29  
at New York

M. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (black).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schon Surgeon Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1, 2, 3, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Knud Schon  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LABOR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States"

## Passengers sailing from

Oslo

## Norway

April 25th

1929

48

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Album . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. 6th, 19 29

105

The 13 on the 13  
be typ on or printed on

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time since last in United States						Whether alien landed in United States	Feet			Inches	Hair
1	Father Johan Wilkesson Osthammar Sweden	N.Y.	New York	Self	yes	yes	1926	Wife Emmy Wilkesson	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	None
2	Mother Anne Johannessen Fjære Norway	N.J.	Hoboken	Self	yes	yes	1925	938 Bloomfield str. Hoboken	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blue	None
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Volberg Master, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Volberg  
MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Ships Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Knud Schou  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S.

" United States "

## Passengers sailing from

Oslo Norway

April 25th

19 25

Total passengers	• • • •	_____
U. S. citizens	• • • •	_____
Aliens	• • • •	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24



15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S.

III 15

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS' ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS' ONLY

108

15

**Notes.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldberg, Master of the S/S United States, from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUZAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schon, Ships Surgeon of the S/S United States, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

*Knud Schon*

Ships- Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29

at New York

*M. J. McGinnis*  
*A. J. McGinnis*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



5

FORM 5003  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, April 24rd, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Sørensen ✓	Johanne	23		f	s	Clerk	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Skibet Sgn.	Quota 2027	Den- Copenhagen -mar	Febr. 4th 29.	Denmark	Copenhagen	
2		Jensen ✓	Emilie Marie	26		f	s	Domestic	yes		yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2014	"	Febr. 1st 29.	"	"	
3		Jespersen ✓	Kjeld	23		m	s	Mechanic	yes		yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 2248	"	Apr. 2nd 29.	"	Charlottenlund	
4		Petersen ✓	Aksel	28		m	s	Represent.	yes		yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Quota 2246	"	Apr. 2nd 29.	"	Copenhagen	
5		Harms ✓	Helge Charles	20		m	s	Clerk	yes		yes	"	"	"	Knabstrup	Quota 2343	"	Apr. 10th 29.	"	Holbæk	
6		Larsen ✓	Egon C.	19		m	s	Gold- smith	yes		yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2317	"	Apr. 8th 29.	"	Copenhagen	
7		Brissing ✓	Dagmar Ulrika	26		f	m	Wife	yes		yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Quota 2257	"	Apr. 8th 29.	"	Aarhus	
8		" ✓	Caroline Edith Agnes	25		f	s	Domestic	yes		yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2315	"	Apr. 8th 29.	"	"	
9		Rasmussen ✓	Anna Nielsine	31		f	m	Wife	yes		yes	"	"	"	Hørsholm	Quota 2152	"	Mar. 6th 29.	"	Copenhagen	
10	UNDER 16	" ✓	Jytte	3		f	s	Child	yes		yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2153	"	"	"	"	
11		Feldtmose ✓	Jens Christian	23		m	s	Dairyma	yes		yes	"	"	"	Holtet	Quota 996	"	Febr. 11th 29.	"	Dybvad	
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Manfat 5/12 Larsen Ellen Not Shipped

Payser

50

Mnfst 5/12 Larsen Ellen Not Shipped

Passer

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

MAY 6th 1929

*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten on

List

5

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg Master of the S/S United States, from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Fiscal destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Kenneth Bohem Ships, Surgeon of the S/S United States ", sailing therewith ", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Kenneth Bohem  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29

at New York

M. M. M. M. M.

Deputy

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

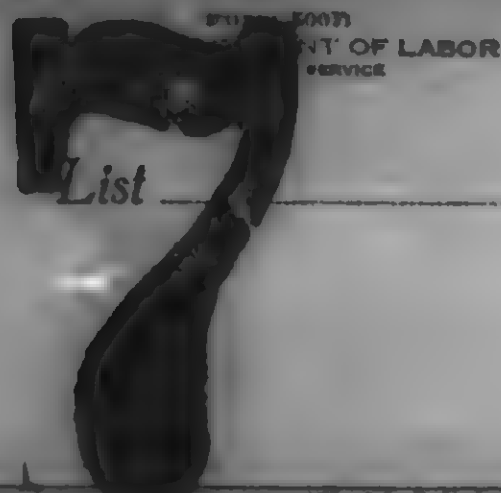
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

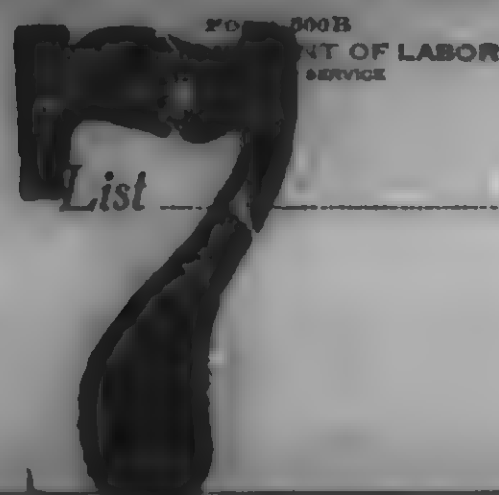
S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, April 24th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country
1		Højlund ✓	Andreas Michael	34	✓	m	mechanic	yes		Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Vonsild	Quota 2334	✓	April 9th-29	Denmark	Kolding
2		Gaarn ✓	Jesper Carl F.	29	✓	m	farmlab	yes			yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 999	✓	Feb. 12, 1929	"	Copenhagen
3		" ✓	Ebba Solveig	27	✓	f	wife	yes			yes	"	"	"	Kvinderup	Quota 1000	✓	" " "	"	"
4		Nielsen ✓	Johan	22	✓	m	farmlab	yes			yes	"	"	"	Balling	Quota 873	✓	Jan. 15th-29	"	Balling
5		Bojesen ✓	Ejnar	21	✓	m	"	yes			yes	"	"	"	Hansted	Quota 2690	✓	Apr. 2nd. 29	"	Hansted
6		Rasmussen ✓	Svend Knud Vald.	24	✓	m	worker	yes			yes	"	"	"	Silkeborg	Quota 2734	✓	Apr. 2nd 29	"	Tingedalshus
7		Jensen ✓	Ane Kathrine	25	✓	f	domestic	yes			yes	"	"	"	Perstrup	Quota 2046	✓	Feb. 6, 1929	"	Copenhagen
8		Nielsen ✓	Svend Aage	19	✓	m	baker	yes			yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2551	✓	Apr. 2nd-29	"	"
9	UNDER 10	Nissen ✓	Jørgen	14	✓	m	child	yes			yes	"	"	"	Graasten	Quota 2778	✓	April 10, 1929	"	Graasten
10		Nissen ✓	Sophia	32	✓	f	wife	yes			yes	"	German	Germany	Laubheim	Quota 1940	✓	" " "	"	"
11		Nissen ✓	Jørgen	43	✓	m	farmlab	yes			yes	"	Scand	Denmark	Kliplev	Quota 2777	✓	" " "	"	"
12		Astorp ✓	Kristian Emil	26	✓	m	dairy man	yes			yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Quota 2694	✓	Apr. 2nd 29	"	Copenhagen
13		Christensen ✓	Olga	22	✓	f	domestic	yes			yes	"	"	"	Gjellerup	Quota 1880	✓	Apr. 23rd-29	"	Ikast
14		Hansen ✓	Herluf Villy	21	✓	m	dairy man	yes			yes	"	"	"	Vonsild	Quota 1138	✓	March 13th-29	"	Imvad
15		Hoim ✓	Evald Rosenius	20	✓	m	farmlab	yes			yes	"	"	"	Rønne	Quota 2726	✓	April 2, 1929	"	Copenhagen
16		Kvejborg ✓	Niels Magnus	22	✓	m	"	yes			yes	"	"	"	Nors	Quota 1008	✓	Febr. 12th-29	"	Elted
17		Larsen ✓	Ejnar Bjerjkness	27	✓	m	mechanic	yes			yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2055	✓	Feb. 8, 1929	"	Copenhagen
18		Villadsen ✓	Magnus	20	✓	m	painter	yes			yes	"	"	"	Vorupør	Quota 2072	✓	Feb. 12, 1929	"	Vorupør
19		Klausen ✓	Alfred Mali	29	✓	m	laborer	yes			yes	"	"	"	Hjarbæk	Quota 1282	✓	Oct. 16, 1928	Washington, D.C.	New York
20		" ✓	Amalie Marie	34	✓	f	wife	yes			yes	"	"	"	Pederstrup	Quota 979	✓	Feb. 8, 1929	Denmark	Hjarbæk
21		Søndergaard ✓	Niels Olef	22	✓	m	mechanic	yes			yes	"	"	"	Brundby	Quota 1953	✓	Jan. 11th-29	"	Brundby
22		Hansen ✓	Magnus William	21	✓	m	farmlab	yes			yes	"	"	"	Brudager	Quota 1156	✓	March 14, 1929	"	S. Aaby
23		Heaning ✓	Anders Pedersen	23	✓	m	"	yes			yes	"	"	"	Nykebing M.	Quota 929	✓	Feb. 1, 1929	"	Nykebing M.
24		Olsen ✓	Kristian	30	✓	m	farmlab	yes			yes	"	"	"	Nam	Quota 2747	✓	Apr. 2nd. 29	"	Horsens
25		" ✓	Ingfred Jenny	28	✓	f	wife	yes			yes	"	"	"	Sønderfarup	Quota 2748	✓	Apr. 2nd. 29	"	"
26	UNDER 16	" ✓	Ruth Clareine	5	✓	f	child	no			no	"	"	"	Horsens	Quota 2749	✓	Apr. 2nd. 29	"	"
27	UNDER 16	" ✓	Herberth	3	✓	m	"	no			no	"	"	"	"	Quota 2750	✓	Apr. 2nd. 29	"	"
28	UNDER 16	" ✓	Gerda Lilian	1	✓	f	"	no			no	"	"	"	"	Quota 2751	✓	Apr. 2nd. 29	"	"
29		Kusk ✓	Johannesen Niels Bastrup	29	✓	m	farmlab	yes		Danish	yes	"	"	"	Sangild	Quota 852	✓	Jan. 11th-29	"	Sangild
30		Schafer ✓	Hans Christian	20	✓	m	smith	yes			yes	"	"	"	Bylderup	Quota 2104	✓	Feb. 21, 1929	"	Bylderup

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, April 24th, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Højlund	Andreas Michael	34		m	s	mechanic	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Vonsild	Quota 2334	Copenhagen	April 9th-29	Denmark	Kolding
2		Gaarn	Jesper Carl	29		m	m	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 999	"	Feb. 12, 1929	"	Copenhagen
3		"	Ebba Solveig	27		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kvinderup	Quota 1000	"	"	"	"
4		Nielsen	Johan	22		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Balling	Quota 873	"	Jan. 15th-29	"	Balling
5		Bojesen	Ejnar	21		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hansted	Quota 2690	"	Apr. 2nd. 29	"	Hansted
6		Rasmussen	Svend Knud Vald.	24		m	s	worker	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Silkeborg	Quota 2734	"	Apr. 2nd 29	"	Tingedalshus
7		Jensen	Ane Kathrine	25		f	s	domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Perstrup	Quota 2046	"	Feb. 6, 1929	"	Copenhagen
8		Nielsen	Svend Aage	19		m	s	baker	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2551	"	Apr. 2nd-29	"	"
9	UNDER 10	Nissen	Jørgen	14		m	s	child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Graasten	Quota 2778	"	April 10, 1929	"	Graasten
10		Nissen	Sophia	32		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	German	Germany	Laubheim	Quota 1940	"	"	"	"
11		Nissen	Jørgen	43		m	m	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	Scand	Denmark	Kliplev	Quota 2777	"	"	"	"
12		Aastorp	Kristian Emil	26		m	s	dairy man	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Quota 2694	"	Apr. 2nd 29	"	Copenhagen
13		Christensen	Olga	22		f	s	domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Gjellerup	Quota 1880	"	Apr. 23rd-29	"	Ikast
14		Hansen	Herluf Villy	21		m	s	dairy man	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vonsild	Quota 1138	"	March 13th-29	"	Ikast
15		Holm	Evald Rosenius	20		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Rønne	Quota 2726	"	April 2, 1929	"	Copenhagen
16		Kvejborg	Niels Magnus	22		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nors	Quota 1008	"	Febr. 12th-29	"	Elsted
17		Larsen	Ejnar Bjerjknese	27		m	s	mechanic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2055	"	Feb. 8, 1929	"	Copenhagen
18		Villadsen	Magnus	20		m	s	painter	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vorupør	Quota 2072	"	Feb. 12, 1929	"	Vorupør
19		Klausen	Alfred Mali	29		m	m	laborer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hjærbæk	Quota 1282	Washington, D.C.	Oct. 16, 1928	N.Y.	New York
20		"	Amalie Marie	34		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Pederstrup	Quota 979	Copenhagen	Feb. 8, 1929	Denmark	Hjærbæk
21		Søndergaard	Niels Olaf	22		m	s	mechanic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Brundby	Quota 1953	"	Jan. 11th-29	"	Brundby
22		Hansen	Magnus William	21		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Brudager	Quota 1156	"	March 14, 1929	"	S. Aaby
23		Hanning	Anders Pedersen	23		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nykøbing M.	Quota 929	"	Feb. 1, 1929	"	Nykøbing M.
24		Olsen	Kristian	30		m	m	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nam	Quota 2747	"	Apr. 2nd. 29	"	Horsens
25		"	Ingfred Jenny	28		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Sønderfarup	Quota 2748	"	Apr. 2nd. 29	"	"
26	UNDER 16	"	Ruth Clareine	5		f	s	child	no	"	no	"	"	"	Horsens	Quota 2749	"	Apr. 2nd. 29	"	"
27	UNDER 16	"	Herberth	3		m	s	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 2750	"	Apr. 2nd. 29	"	"
28	UNDER 16	"	Gerda Lilian	1		f	s	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 2751	"	Apr. 2nd. 29	"	"
29		Kusk	Niels Bastrup	29		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Sangild	Quota 852	"	Jan. 11th-29	"	Sangild
30		Schæfer	Hans Christian	20		m	s	smith	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Bylderup	Quota 2104	"	Feb. 21, 1929	"	Bylderup

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

112

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 6<sup>th</sup>, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, guild, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, occupation, profession, or business, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization, or is engaged in any professional activity	Whether alien is a member of a business organization, or is engaged in any business activity				Hair	Eyes	
1	father, M. Højlund, Dyrehavegaardsvej, Kolding	Ill.	Chicago	self	no	friend, Chr. B. Pedersen, 7239 S.O. Hanave St. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark grey	no	
2	father, Carl Gaarn, Grundtvigs Hus, Copenhagen	N.Y.	Albany	self	no	br. I. L. Halvor Baarvig, Clinton Ave. 504, Albany, N.Y.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond blue	no	
3	fa. i. l.	"	"	see col. 3. husband	no	"	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond blue	no	
4	father, bootmaker N. Nielsen Balling St.	Ill.	Chicago	self	no	cousin Kristian Brandholdt 4419 Fullerton ave Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	no	
5	father, Gdr. Ejler Bojesen Bjerre pr. Thisted	Ill.	Chicago	self	no	brother, Chr. Bojesen, 6934 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond grey	no	
6	father, J. Rasmussen, Hattenes pr. Silkeborg	N.Y.	New York	self	no	uncle, V. Rasmussen, 557-78th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark blue	no	
7	father, S. A. Jensen, Rosenkrantz, 22 Aarhus.	N.Y.	New York	self	no	Y.M.C.A. 337 East 19th Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown brown	no	
8	father, N. P. Nielsen, Lille Kolbjørnsenag. 5, Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York	self	no	c/o Pastor Bach Danish Miss. Home 9th street Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond blue	no	
9	grandfather, Hans Nissen, Sønderport, Aabenraa.	N.Y.	Atene	see col. 3. father	no	friend, Maria Denzel, Box 82, Atene, N.Y.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond blue	no	
10	fa. i. l.	"	"	see col. 3. husband	no	friend, " " " " " "	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	no	
11	father, " " " " " "	"	"	self	no	friend, " " " " " "	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark blue	no	
12	father, Kristian P. Astorp Stenosvej 8, Aalborg	La.	Armstrong	self	no	friend, O. P. Hansen, R. I. Armstrong, La.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond grey	no	
13	father, Fabrikant, Poul Christensen, Ikast.	Ill.	Chicago	self	no	uncle, Anton Kristensen 1435. 72nd str. Chicago	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown blue	no	
14	Father Mr. H. J. Hansen Vensild Denmark	Ohio	Washington C. D.	self	no	friend, Andrew Andersen Washington Ohio	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond blue	no	
15	father, Carl Holm, Rønne.	Calif.	Fresno	self	no	friend, Chris. Hammerich, Del Rey, Fresno, Calif.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair blue	no	
16	father, Peter Kvjeborg, Elsted pr. Snedsted.	Conn.	Hartford	self	no	friend Otto Jensen Mountain Road West Hartford Conn	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond blue	no	
17	father, Chr. Larsen, Chr. Torv 2, Copenhagen K.	Ill.	Chicago	self	no	friend, Carl Johan Knudsen, 2324 Hamlin Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond blue	no	
18	father, Ma ius Villadsen, Nr. Varup pr. Sjærring	Ill.	Chicago	self	no	brother, A. Villadsen, 10147 Ave L, Chicago Ill.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark brown	no	
19	father, A. Klausen, Hjerbak pr. Legstrup St.	N.Y.	New York	self	no	Hoem, 75 Kenneck Ave. South Ozone Park, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond blue	no	
20	father i. l.	"	"	see col. 3. husband	no	" " " " " "	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond blue	no	
21	father, Javab Søndergaard, Brundby Mark, Samsø.	Ill.	Evanston	self	no	Uncle Ole Nielsen Ashland Avenue Evanston Ill	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark blue	no	
22	father, Hans Hansen, S. Aaby Mark pr. Skarup	Wash.	Seattle	self	no	friend Hans C. Hansen, R. F. D. 2 Box 69 Everett Wash.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond blue	no	
23	father, M. J. Haaning, Ring. 6, Nykøbing M.	Ill.	Chicago	self	no	uncle, Charles Haaning, N. Hamilton Ave 4529, Chicago Ill.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond blue	no	
24	mother i. l. J. Jensen Sønder Farup pr. Ribe.	N.Y.	Long Island	self	no	c/o brother in law	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond grey	no	
25	mother, " " " " " "	"	"	see col. 3. husband	no	Mr. G. Jorgensen	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond blue	no	
26	grandmother " " " " " "	"	"	see col. 3. father	no	6349 - 71st street	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair brown	no	
27	" " " " " "	"	"	"	no	Middle Village	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair brown	no	
28	" " " " " "	"	"	"	no	Long Island N. Y.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	dark brown	no	
29	father, Johs. Kuak, Sangild pr. Karup.	Ill.	Elmhurst	self	no	friend, Peter Johansen, Box 13, Elmhurst, Ill.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond grey	no	
30	mother, Meja Schaefer, Bylderup Bov.	N.Y.	New York	self	no	friend, Ejnar Fridal, 239 W 200th Str. Apt. 2, F. New York	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair blue	no	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Veldberg, Master, of the S/S United States, from Copenhagen Denmark; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

URBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Ships - Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentysix in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Knud Schou  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29

at New York

M. J. Murphy  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



8

FORM 5001B  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark

April 24rd

1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Nielsen	Sofie Schmith	40		f	m	wife	yes	Danish	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 1032	Copenhagen	Feb. 18, 1929	Denmark	Uggelisse
2	UNDER 16		Ane Cathrine	13		f	m	child	yes					Uggerlisse	Quota 1034				
3	UNDER 16		Emanuel Shmith	12		m	m		yes						Quota 1035				
4	UNDER 16		Else Marie	9		f	m		yes						Quota 1036				
5	UNDER 16		Henning	6		m	m		yes						Quota 1033				
6	UNDER 16		Rosa Dorteia	1		f	m		no						Quota 1037				
7	UNDER 16		Alma Cathrine	22		f	m	domestic	yes	Danish				Ringsted	Quota 2019		Feb. 2, 1929		Ringsted
8	UNDER 16	Paulsen	Astrid Margrethe	2		f	m	child	yes						Quota 2020				
9	UNDER 16	Petersen	Kurt Johannes	25		m	m	farmlab	yes	Danish				Esromsted	Quota 2698		Apr. 2nd. 29		True
10		Mikkelsen	Frøde Gram	22		m	m	farmlab	yes					Aabenraa	Quota 1006		Feb. 12, 1929		Aabenraa
11		Book	Hans Heinerich	26		m	m	constructor	yes					german quota	1939		Apr. 8, 1929		Tønder
12		Peters	Gustav Ferdinand	34		m	m	farmlab	yes										Vinding
13		Pedersen	Jens Kristian	25		m	m	farmlab	yes										
14		Christensen	Hans J. Christensen	25		m	m	farmlab	yes										
15		Severinsen	Anders	23		m	m	farmlab	yes										
16		Svejstrup	Chresten Peter	21		m	m	gardener	yes	Danish	Denmark	Scandin	Denmark	Ormslev	Quota 856	Copenhagen	Jan. 14th-29	Denmark	Copenhagen
17		Johnsen	Peter Christian	36		m	m	farmer	yes					Smidstrup	Quota 2783		Apr. 22nd-29		Thyregod
18			Karen Petrea	35		f	m	wife	yes					Støberup	Quota 2783		Apr. 22nd-29		
19	UNDER 16		Evald	8		m	m	child	yes					Smidstrup	Quota 2784		April 22nd-29		
20	U.S. cit.		Robert	5		m	m				U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Quota 2785		Apr. 22nd-29		
21	UNDER 16		Helga	3		f	m				Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Terrild	Quota 2786		Apr. 22nd-29		
22	UNDER 16		Mary	8		f	m								Quota 2134	Copenhagen	Mar. 5, 1929		Hjerring
23		Jensen	Ane Kirstine	20		f	m	domestic	yes					Hjerring	Quota 807		Jan. 7, 1929		Aabybro
24		Nielsen	Th.A. Hedegaard	20		m	m	dairyman	yes					Aabybro	P. 367172 A. 370226	Washington, D.C.	April 28, 1928	Mich	Detroit
25		Dubik	Michal	37		m	m	farmer	yes	Polish	Poland	Polish	Poland	Barachow	Quota 5849	Warsaw	April 12, 1929	Poland	Polany
26			Petronela	25		f	m	wife	yes					Labunio	Quota 5850				
27			Izabela	6		f	m	child	no					Polany	German Quota 3191		March 2nd-29		Poznan
28		Szymanska	Helena	16		f	m	farmerette	yes	Polish				Bremen	Quota 2781	Copenhagen	Apr. 22nd, 1929	Denmark	Brønshøj
29		Andersen	Marie O. K.	57		f	w	widow	yes	Danish	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Bogense	Quota 4414	Gothenburg	April 12th-29	Sweden	Ravanga
30		Børjesson	Gunnar Daniel	22		m	m	farmlab	yes	Swedish	Sweden		Sweden	Ravanga					
											Manifest	8/12	Pedersen Jens Christian	Not	shipped				
												8/13	Christensen Hans						
												8/14	Severinsen Anker						
												8/15	Severinsen Marie						

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 6th, 1929

114

List

The entries must be typewritten

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization
1	father, Ole Olsen, Uggelisse.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 23	husband	husband, Smith Nielsen, 542-46th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	"	"	"	see col. 23	father	father, " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	"	"	"	see col. 23	father	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	"	"	"	see col. 23	father	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	"	"	"	see col. 23	father	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	"	"	"	see col. 23	father	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	father, Johannes Poulsen, Sønderg. 34, Ringsted.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 23	father	father, " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	"	"	"	see col. 23	father	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	father, M. Gram Mikkelsen, Holmstruplund, Brabrand.	Fla.	Jacksonville	see col. 17	father	father, " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	father, Hans Heinr. Book, Aabenraa Vægtvej, Tønder.	Conn.	West Haven	see col. 23	uncle	uncle, Soren Sorensen, Barny Hill, West Haven, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	uncle, M. Miller, Smedeg. 9, Tønder.	Mich.	Detroit	see col. 23	uncle	uncle, J.A. Peters, 5454 W. Verbor Highway, Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	father, Johannes Poulsen, Sønderg. 34, Ringsted.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 23	father	father, " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	father, M. Gram Mikkelsen, Holmstruplund, Brabrand.	Fla.	Jacksonville	see col. 17	father	father, " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	father, Hans Heinr. Book, Aabenraa Vægtvej, Tønder.	Conn.	West Haven	see col. 23	uncle	uncle, Soren Sorensen, Barny Hill, West Haven, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	uncle, M. Miller, Smedeg. 9, Tønder.	Mich.	Detroit	see col. 23	uncle	uncle, J.A. Peters, 5454 W. Verbor Highway, Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	father, Søren Stejstrup Ormlev St.	Ill.	Chicago	see col. 3	self	Freind Mr. O. Olsen Glenn Ellen Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	mother, Karen Johnsen, Smidstrup.	Minn.	Minneapolis	see col. 3	self	c/o Friend Einar Hansen	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	mother, J.L. " "	"	"	see col. 3	husband	5600 Lynndale avenue	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	grandmother, " "	"	"	see col. 3	father	Minneapolis Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	"	"	"	see col. 3	father	born in U.S.A.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	"	"	"	see col. 3	father	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	"	"	"	see col. 3	father	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	father, J. Chr. Jensen, V. Vinstrup pr. Hjerping.	Calif.	San Francisco	see col. 3	self	brother, Einar Jensen, 178 Delaware Ave. San Francisco Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	mother, Christine Nedegaard Aabybro.	New Mex.	Alberquerque	see col. 3	self	Aunt, Sine Struve, 1916 N. 4th Str. Alberquerque, New Mexico.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	father, Michael Dubik, Barchaczow	Mich.	Detroit	see col. 3	self	home, 3238, Commor st, Detroit, Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	"	"	"	see col. 3	husband	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	"	"	"	see col. 3	father	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	father, Jan Szymanski, Poznan, 3 Chlapowski st	N.Y.	Buffalo	see col. 23	aunt	aunt, Julja Sliwa, 71 Manchester pl. Buffalo, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	daughter, Irma Andersen Rigsvangen 24, Kbhvn.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 23	self	daughter, Mrs. Elna Hansen 6721 seventh Str. Brooklyn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	father, Emil Børjesson, Bårarp, Getinge.	Ill.	Chicago	see col. 23	self	brother, Rudolf Børjesson, 1753 W Congress Str, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master, of the S/S United States, from Copenhagen Denmark; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg  
MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Ships Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29

at New York

Knud Schou  
Ships Surgeon

[Signature]  
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



FOR  
ART  
-AA

*List*

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, April 24th, 1929

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1929

116

List  
The entries must  
be typewritten

9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Interred before permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, named party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed, or is in the service of any person, or is in the service of the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	father, Gustaf Blist, Alstorp, Bjur.	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	25	no	husband, Tage Jeppsson, 2661 Decatur Ave, New York City, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
2	grandfather, " " " "	" " " "	yes	father	see col. 23	no	father, " " " "	EVER	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	no
3	father, Sven Eriksson, Underlund, Brannarp.	N.Y. Falconer	yes	self	25	no	friend, Fred. Anderson, R.F.D. 70, Falconer, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	no
4	Uncle, August Olsson, Buggemåta, Ålem	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	60	no	Cousin, John A. Carlsson, 133 1/2 Main Str. Brockton, Mass.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	cent	blue	no
5	father, Olaf Svensson, Ålem	Ill. St. Charles	yes	self	25	no	friend, Ivan Petersen, 613 East -7th Ave. St. Charles, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	no
6	father, Ifversen Keld, Adelgade 5, Hobro.	Mich. Linholm Park	yes	self	30	no	br. I. I. Martin Sørensen, Linholm Park, Mich.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
7	father, Viggo Larsen, Nørregade 80, Vejen.	Idaho Nampa	yes	self	30	no	Uncle, Karl Knudsen, R. 5. Nampa, Idaho.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	no
8	father, Severin Hansen Rødovre	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no	wife, Emilie Hansen, 448-15th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	no
9	father, Niels Sørensen Døstrup Denmark	Calif. S. Frisco	yes	self	no	no	Cousin James Sørensen De Bay Blvd. S. Frisco Calif.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	no
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg Master, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg  
MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29  
at New York

McGuire  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Ships, Surgeon of the S/S United States, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Knud Schou  
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29

at New York

M. J. Morgan  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# 10

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, April 24, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andersen	Søren	56		m		tailor	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Henge	N.Q. 220	Copenhagen	April 9, 1929	Ill	Chicago
2		Larsen	Asbjørn Tage	23		m		mechanic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	N.Q. 201	"	March 20, 1929	Denmark	Copenhagen
3		Semeniuk	Aleksandra	15		f		none	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Mechwedowice	3186	Warsaw	Febr. 13th-29	Poland	Mechwedowice
4		Chochholka	Jan	17		m		farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Mamoj	3953	Warsaw	Febr. 16th-29	"	Mamoj
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. " United States "

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark

April 24

19 29

\* Last permanent residence

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entire document must be typewritten on plain paper.

118

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Volberg, Master, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Volberg  
MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Ship, Surgeon of the S/S United States, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Knud Schou  
Ship-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29

at New York

*(Signature of Notary Public)*  
Notary Public

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	









# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, MAY 6th, 1929

120

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien is a citizen of the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization		
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															
1	father, Ferd. Jensen, 32, Aarhusgade, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	Citizen	Home, 203 W. 103rd Street New York City, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none
2	"	"	"	yes	travelling with Husband	yes		"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none
3	<del>father, Mrs. Jensen, 32, Aarhusgade, Copenhagen.</del>	<del>N.Y.</del>	<del>New York</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>self</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>1926</del>	<del>Home, 203 W. 103rd Street New York City, N.Y.</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>ever</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>5 7</del>	<del>fairblondblue</del>	<del>none</del>
4	mother, Anna Lange, 73 A Falkoneralle, Copenhagen.	N.J.	New Jersey	yes	self	yes	1928 New J.	Home, 185 Pearson Ave. New Jersey, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none
5	"	"	"	yes	travelling with mother	yes		"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue	none
6	Father in law P. Rasmussen, 107as Sidevej No. 1 Charlottenlund København	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	1923 Mich.	Home, 4446 Avery Avenue Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fairblondblue	none
7	"					yes	born in U.S.A.	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
8	"					yes	born in U.S.A.	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
9	father, Lauritz Højer, Kaas Station, Denmark.	S.D.	Dell Rapids	yes	self	yes	1923 S.D.	Home, Georg Højer, Dell Rapids, S. Dakota.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fairblondblue	none
10	father, L.P. Larsen, 79, Frederiksborgvej, Copenh.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	1926 N.Y.	Home, 8603 - 17th Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none
11	mother, Wilhelmine Hansen Sankelmarksgade 19, Coph.	N.Y.	Syracuse	yes	self	yes	1913 N.Y.	Home, 555 S. Clinton str. Syracuse, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	fairblondblue	none
12	mother, Sofie Juhl, 15, Solitudevej, Copenhagen.	Minn.	Hutchinson	yes	self	yes	1923 Minn.	Home, Mc. Leod County Hutchinson, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none
13	mother, Mrs. Simonsen, 67, Vestergade, Odense.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	1917 N.Y.	Home, 10 Abbey Court Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairblondblue	none
14	brother, Hans Jørgensen Mang pr. Ribe.	Wash.	Seattle	yes	self	yes	1922 Wash.	Home, Route 12 Box 997 Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. Voldborg Master of the S/S United States, from Copenhagen Denmark; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Y. Voldborg*

MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29  
at New York

*M. J. McGowan*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Ships, Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29

at New York

Knud Schou  
Ships-Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF LABOR SERVICE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark

April 24

19 29

66

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Along . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

May 6th, 1929

122

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master, of the S/S United States, from Copenhagen Denmark; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schen Ships, Surgeon of the S.S. United States sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Denmark Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29  
at New York

Knud Schen  
Ships - Surgeon

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



OF LABOR  
VICE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. " United States " Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, April 24rd, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . .	.....
Aliens . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999



The entire  
be typewritten

121

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldberg, Master, of the S/S<sup>a</sup> United States, from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*V. Voldberg*

MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 19 29  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Shipsurgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1929

at New York

Knud Schou  
Ships-Surgeon

*(Signature of Immigration Officer)*  
Notary Public  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



18

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, April 24th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	VL-152-992	Nielsen Bodil Kristine	45	f	s	tailoress	yes Danish	yes Denmark	Scand	Denmark Aastrup	Thourait Visa 603	Copenhagen	Apr. 23-29	Denmark Aastrup
2		Hundebøl Maren Hansine	35	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	Denmark Aastrup	Thourait Visa 602	Copenhagen	Apr. 23-29	Denmark Darum
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-22



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

125

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1929

18

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for over passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States permanently or temporarily? If temporarily, for how long?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is a student, or is a laborer, or is a seaman, or is a merchant seaman, or is a member of the crew of a vessel?	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is a member of any labor union, or is a member of any other organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is a student, or is a laborer, or is a seaman, or is a merchant seaman, or is a member of the crew of a vessel?	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is a member of any labor union, or is a member of any other organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is a student, or is a laborer, or is a seaman, or is a merchant seaman, or is a member of the crew of a vessel?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States							Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is a member of any labor union, or is a member of any other organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is a student, or is a laborer, or is a seaman, or is a merchant seaman, or is a member of the crew of a vessel?	Feet			Inches		
1	uncle, Ivar Iversen, Kroggaard, Aastrup pr. Glejbjerg	Denm.	Kroggaard pr. Aastrup pr. Glejbjerg	yes	self	yes	no	1910	Brother, Jess Nielsen, 178 West 8th Str. Bayonne, N.J.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	no
2	husband, P. Hundebøl, Lille Darum pr. Bramminge	Denm.	Lille Darum pr. Bramminge	yes	husband	yes	yes	1893 1913	Father, P.M. Jessen, Rd. 5. Exira, Ia.	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	no
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master, of the S/S United States, from Copenhagen Denmark; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*V. Voldborg*

MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29  
at New York

*M. H. Thompson*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Ships Surgeon of the S.S. United States, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

*Knud Schou*  
Ships Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# 19

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States Passengers sailing from Halifax N.S. Canada, May 4th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Olsen	Oscar Kjeld	23		M	s	Clerk	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Halden	deported from Canada to Norway			Norway	Halden
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
 U. S. citizens . . . . .  
 Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



19

128

34-220

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master, of the S.S. "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Voldborg  
MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1929  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tourist 3rd class.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

129

United States

sailing from 0 1 0

April 25th.

1929

Arriving at Port of

New York

May 6th

1929

2

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Sandrup	Lauris	54		M	M		Ctazp.nr.1981586, Common Pleas Court Hudson County, N.J. Jersey City 6.Decbr.1923	Home : 5 Long St. Jersey City NJ
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 8<sup>th</sup> Apr 5/29  
Hudson County  
Jersey City

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

" United States "

sailing from

Copenhagen Denmark

April 24th

1929, Arriving at Port of

New York

May 13th

1929

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Stepien	Jozefa	18		f	s	Born Syracuse, NJ Aug. 11th 1911	Passport No. 194 Warszawa April 5th-29	Uncle Jan Gromny, RFD Lemoyne str Syracuse, NJ.
2	Gzwe	Michael	21		m	s	Born Kaylor Pa. Sept. 15th 1907.	- " 3891 - Febr. 8th-29	Uncle Josef Slawinski, Box 412, Cokesbury Pa. W. Va. Co.
3	Sadrowski	Alexander	23		m	s	Born at Greenfield Mass. May 3rd-1900.	- " 172 - April 11th-9	Friend (farmer) Stanislaw Sablak, 225 Green str. Clinton, Mass.
4	Siuta	Antonina	22		f	s	Born at Chicago. Ill. November 15-06.	- TA " 201 - April 16-29	Uncle Jakob Budz, 434 So. Marshfield Ave. Chicago. Ill.
5	Rejowski	Jezef	19		m	s	Born Adams Mass. Jan. 10th 1910.	- " 214 - April 17-29	Uncle Jezef Beryj, 5028. 35th str. Detroit, Mich.
6	Berezinska	Matja	20		f	s	Born Elizabeth NY April 13th 1908.	- TA 207 - April 16-29	Uncle Tatijan Hryniak, 13 E. 21st str Box 163. Bayonne NJ
7	Ruszczyk	Stanislaw	25		m	s	Born Adams, Mass. Sept. 25th 1904.	- " 203 - April 16-29	broth. Dominik Ruszczyk, 377, Lakeview Ave. Lowell, Mass.
8	Gryzik	Stanislaw	20		m	s	Born Chicago. Ill. Dec. 15. 1907.	- " 210 - April 16-29	broth. Jan Gryzik, 1848, W. Superior Ave. Chicago. Ill.
9	Wojdyla	Jezef	20		m	s	Born Chicago. Ill. Oct. 6th 1907.	- " 205 - April 16-29	Uncle Wladyslaw Nowak, 3728, S. 52nd Cort. Cicero. Ill.
10	Wegrzyniak	Boleslaw	18		m	s	Born Halyoke Mass. Sept. 14th 1910.	- " 199 - April 16-29	broth. Mienal Wegrzyniak, 145, Leighton str. Filchburg. Mass.
11	Zapok	Pietr	19		m	s	Born Adams Mass. Sept. 18th 1909.	- " 216 - April 17-29	Uncle Jezef Lizak, 47, Crottean str. Adams Mass.
12	Gradius	K. teryna	15		f	s	Born New York NJ May 9th 1913.	- TA 220 - April 17-29	Uncle Mikolaj Puszkas, 217, Kingsland Ave. Brooklyn. NY.
13	Zukowska	Antonina	18		f	s	Born Boston Mass. March 1st 1910.	- TA 180 - April 13-29	Uncle Jaroslaw Zukowski, 53, Startervent Ave. Norwood, Mass.
14	Piederowicz	Helena	20		f	s	Born Albany. Pa. July 19th 1908.	- TA 212 - April 16-29	Uncle Jan Dombrowski, 107, Kester str. Wilkes Barre, Pa.
15	Szczepanski	Teoder	16		m	s	Born Jersey City NJ Aug. 17th 1912.	- " 202 - April 16-29	Uncle Jezef Czyzewski, 282, 9th str Jersey City. NJ.
16	Leskas	Helena	13		f	s	Born Ind. Garbeur, Ind. Jan. 12th 1915.	- TA 195 - April 15-29	broth. Wejciech Leskas, 382a, Butteraut str. Ind. Harbeur Ind.
17	Jozdecka	Jozefa	19		f	s	Born Chicago. Ill. May 4th 1909.	- TA 211 - April 16-29	Uncle Majk Wojdyla 362e, Corzalie Ave. Chicago. Ill.
18	Slawik	Jan	22		m	s	Born Newburgh NJ April 4th 1906.	- " 206 - April 16-29	Uncle Jan Tarczemiki, 2095, Metegan Ave. Bronx, NJ.
19	Rasmussen	Knute W	20		m	s	Born Wash. Pierce Co Tacoma Octbr 23rd 1908	Citizenspaper Eastern Distr, of New York New York Octbr. 14th 1904	Friend Knud Larsen 148 Ridgedale ave Madison N.J.
20	Eriksen	John	71		m	s			Mills Hotel 1,60 Blecker str. New York city N.Y.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
131

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, April 24rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York May 6th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ewanetz	Theodore	43		m	m		Passp. : 633758 Washington D.C. Septbr. 13th-28 Ctzip. New York June 29th 1928.	Home. 630-9th Ave, New York City.
2	Oleson	Alma Carolina	55		f	s		Supreme Court Citizenship New York April 11th-1904	Home. 5 Water Str. New York, NY.
3	Sandahl	Jens Marino	58		m	m		1893. Ctzip. Superior, Fresno, Calif. Oct. 24th	Home. Del Rey, Fresno Co, Calif.
4	Andersen	Sarah	34		f	m		Citizenship. 1322445 Districts Courts Audubon Iowa Novbr, 29th 1921 Passport No. 537984	Home. Audubon, Ia.
5	Hansen	Hansine	54		f	s		Washington D.C. April 24rd 1928	Home. Luck, Wisc.
6	Sidenius	Ditlev Gethard	74		m	wd		District Court Ctzip. Elgin, Ill. May 20th 1889.	E. Rutherford, N.J. Home. 31 Boiling Spring Ave,
7	Molin	Jens Bernhard	45		m	s		District Court Ctzip. 2796302 Boston, Mass. July 23rd 28	Home. W. Sommerville, Mass.
8	Sorensen	Hans	41		m	m		Superior Court Ctzip. 2337061 Chicago, Ill. Apr. 9th 1926	Home. 4034 Le Claire Ave, Chicago, Ill.
9	Michelsen	Theodore	51		m	s		Ctzip. 587790 Circuit Court Chicago Ill. Novbr. 26th 1915	Home. 4550 Lake Park Ave, Chicago, Ill.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete at 11 50/19  
*[Signature]*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



4

FORM 620 B  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICELIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

132

4

S. "UNITED STATES" sailing from O S L O NORWAY, April 25th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 6th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Olsen	Burton J. Lyng	20	M	S	born Septbr. 5th 1908 Greenwich Conn.		c/o Brother Walter D. Olsen 7140 Keeley ave Detroit Mich
2	Noreen	Amanda	48	F	M		Citizppr. Distr. Court Cook County Court Goodhood Minn. Aug. 27th 1906	1832 - 7th St. Red Wing Minn.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Completed by [signature]  
[signature]  
[signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

UNITED STATES

SCAND. AMER. LINE

*arrived*

MAY 6, 1929

, 19

*M.*

*from*

133

May 22

[illegible]



## Regu

(1)

No.  
on  
list

my vessel sails from this port  
*B. Voldbom*  
 Master

12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17

14-1613

Line

Ovne

Local Agent

Scandinavian American  
The United Shipping & Copenhagen  
Lines Ltd. New York  
Agents  
14-1940

### Immigrant Inspector

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689-6-77

Port of New York  
May 10<sup>1</sup>, 1929

Total crew at time of arrival 215 Number of seamen deserted 8  
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 210

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

REC'D  
MAY 27 29

14-1613

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR NUMBER OF AIDS EMPLOYED ON THIS MODEL	STATEMENT AND DESCRIPTION.	DATE OF REVIEW	NEW

### Required

iens on board upon arrival at a

426

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

14-1611

21	Ingverson	Karl Johan ✓ B 897/29	2-I	"	"													
22	Andersen	Christian Vincent ✓ B 362/1929	XI-5	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	S-5	I40	"			
23	Nilsson	Peter Alfred ✓ 5130	II-0	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	Swedish	5-8	I50	"			
24	Jensen	Ole Christian ✓ 340/23	24-5	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	Norwegian	5-7	I50	"			
25	Petersen	Christian ✓ B 394/1929	25-0	Lampman	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	Danish	5-7	I68	"			
26	Andersen	Albert Christian ✓ B 379/29	25-5	Shipman	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-3	I68	"			
27	Lukin	Martin Valdemar ✓ 35	24-7	A B Seaman	"	"	"	"	41	"	Letland Letter	5-8	I50	"				
28	Pedersen	Kristian Overgaard ✓ B 27/29	20-I	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian Danish	5-5	I35	"				
29	Nilsson	Otto Bernhard ✓ Y2323	IO-8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	" Swedish	5-5	I30	"				
30	Olsen	Olaf Henry Samuel ✓ B 899/29	IO-I	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	" Danish	5-9	I50	"				

Line

Ошпага

**Local Agent**

## Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OF PASSENGERS OF THE STEAMER "UNITED STATES" DURING STAY IN NEW YORK IN THE PERIOD FROM 5 MAY 10 1912 TO 10 MAY 10 1912.

Required under Act of Congress of August 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service at New York, New York, on board upon arrival at a

Vessel UNITED STATES

of persons (illegally landed) from danish steamer "UNITED STATES" during stay in New York in the period from 5 May 10 1912 to 10 May 10 1912.

R 24 1929

136

UNITED STATES MAY 8 - 1929

(1)	(2)									(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		Name	Born	Nationality	Stature	Hair	Eyes	Peculiarities	ty	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name												
			J.N.Nielsen	30/6-98	Danish	middle	brown	blue	none				
1	Voldborg	Viggo	C.Aa.Christensen	9/8-04	"	over middle	blond	"	"		5'11"	160	None
2	Eriksen	Egidio	O.Hertz Hobert	8/4-05	"	middle	dark	brown	"		5-7	160	"
3	Albrechtsen	Aage	Sylvi Hyvarinen	22/6-05	Finland	"	brown	grey-blue	"		5-11	178	"
4	Frederiksen	Ejnar	Villy C. Andreassen	8/9-11	Danish	under middle	dark	blue	"		5-8	140	"
5	Trojel	Kaare	Poul H. Petersen	5/4-10	"	over middle	fair	grey-blue	"		5-3	155	"
6	Jacobsen	Peter	Erik Petersen	8/12-07	"	middle	"	blue	"		6-0	180	"
7	Jensen	Getfred	Henning - Petersen	11/9-03	"	"	"	"	"		5-9	160	"
8	Soderham	Louis									5-9	150	"
9	Johansen	Hilbert									5-7	140	"
10	Thorsted	Carl									5-6	138	"
11	Pedersen	Christi									5-8	150	"
12	Schou	Knud Haas									5-7	135	"
13	Nielsen	Petra	✓ B 592/1929	I-0	Nurse	"	"	"	43 Female	"	"	"	"
14	Andersen	Knud Hans August	✓ B 3475	2-2	Engineer assistant	"	"	"	24 Male	"	"	"	"
15	Jensen	Harald Emil	✓ B 5624/28	4-4	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"
16	Henriksen	Anders Jens	✓ A 3541	6-3	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"
17	Bach	Lars Nielsen	✓ A 1385/28	0-8	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"
18	Holm	Frede	✓ 154	I-4	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"
19	Hansen	Kai Leo Ernst	✓ 4632	3-10	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"
20	Andersen	Karl Peter Vilhelm Georg Henrik	✓ A 11219	2-9	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"
21	Ingvoren	Karl Johan	✓ B 597/29	2-1	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"
22	Andersen	Christian Vincent	✓ B 582/1929	21-5	Carpenter	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	"
23	Nielsen	Peter Alfred	✓ 5130	11-0	Boatswain	"	"	"	44	"	"	Swedish	"
24	Jensen	Ole Christian	✓ 340/23	24-5	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	Norwegian	"
25	Petersen	Christian	✓ B 394/1929	25-0	Lampman	"	"	"	62	"	"	Danish	"
26	Andersen	Albert Christian	✓ B 379/29	25-5	Shipman	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"
27	Lukin	Martin Valdemar	✓ 38	24-7	A B Seaman	"	"	"	41	"	Letland Letter	5-8	150
28	Pedersen	Kristian Overgaard	✓ B 27/29	20-1	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian Danish	5-5	135
29	Nielsen	Otto Bernhard	✓ 72323	10-8	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Swedish	5-5
30	Olsen	Olaf Henry Samuel	✓ B 899/29	10-1	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Danish	5-9

Line 1  
Owners The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen  
Local Agents 10-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act of Congress

Sheet No. 1

Vessel UNITED STATES

arriving at New York

MAY 6 1929

10

from the port of Argentina

APR 24 1929

136

Form 550 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of New York, May 6, 1929

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Line

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of October 3, 1917, December 17, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board undepart (Place of delivery or detention)  
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL  
EGON ANDREAS VOSS - GALLEY-BUT Manifest 7-29  
STEFAN HRENCZUK - WAITER " 8-6

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrant transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
53	Male	Scandinavian	Denish	5'11"	160	None
43	"	"	"	5-7	180	"
38	"	"	"	5-11	174	"
28	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
26	"	"	"	5-9	130	"
57	"	"	"	5-3	155	"
46	"	"	"	4-0	180	"
38	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
34	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
31	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
33	"	"	"	5-6	138	"
34	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
43	Female	"	"	5-7	135	"
24	Male	"	"	5-8	130	"
29	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
32	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
34	"	"	"	6-1	170	"
34	"	"	"	4-0	160	"
28	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
24	"	"	"	5-1	140	"
28	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
42	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
44	"	"	Swedish	5-8	150	"
53	"	"	Norwegian	5-7	150	"
62	"	"	Danish	5-7	168	"
54	"	"	"	5-3	168	"
41	"	Letland	Letter	5-8	150	"
36	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5-5	135	"
34	"	"	Swedish	5-5	130	"
34	"	"	Danish	5-9	150	"

Line Scandinavian American  
Owners The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen  
Local Agents James E. & Sons

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act of Congress

Vessel UNITED STATES

UNITED STATES  
MAY 8 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Age at last exam.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether total paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		years-months		When	Where									
1	Voldborg	Viggo	B. 402/1929	38-9	Master	APR 23 1929	23/4-29 Copenhagen	No	yes	53	Male	Scandinavian	Denish	5'11"	160	None
2	Ericksen	Egidius-Nielsen	A. 11949	28-1	I'Officer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	180	"
3	Albrechtsen	Ange Henry	A. 11014	23-0	2	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-11	176	"
4	Frederiksen	Ejner Christian	A. 16153	12-4	3	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
5	Trojel	Kaare Emil	"	8-4	4	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	130	"
6	Jacobsen	Peter Hansen	A. 17802	30-3	I'Engineer	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-3	155	"
7	Jensen	Getfred Georg	B. 785/1929	24-8	2	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6-0	180	"
8	Soderhamn	Louis Christian	B. 396/1929	12-9	2	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
9	Johansen	Hilbert Christian	B. 8099/28	12-8	4	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
10	Thorsted	Carl	A. 10058	15-0	Radiooperator	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
11	Pedersen	Müller Christian Samuel	A. 5540	12-0	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	138	"
12	Schou	Knud Hans Julius	5987	0-3 1/2	Physician	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
13	Nielsen	Petra	B. 892/1929	1-0	Nurse	"	"	"	"	43	Female	"	"	5-7	135	"
14	Andersen	Knud Hans August	B. 3475	2-2	Engineer's assistant	"	"	"	"	24	Male	"	"	5-8	130	"
15	Jensen	Harald Emil	B. 5624/28	4-4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
16	Hemriksen	Anders Jens	A. 3511	6-3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
17	Bach	Lars Nielsen	A. 1385/28	0-8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-1	170	"
18	Holm	Frode	154	1-4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	4-0	160	"
19	Hansen	Kai Leo Ernst	4432	3-10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
20	Andersen	Karl Peter Vilhelm Georg Henrik	A. 11219	2-0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-1	140	"
21	Ingverson	Karl Johan	B. 897/29	2-1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
22	Andersen	Christian Vincent	B. 582/1929	21-5	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
23	Nielsen	Peter Alfred	5130	11-0	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	Swedish	5-8	150	"
24	Jensen	Ole Christian	340/23	24-5	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	Norwegian	5-7	150	"
25	Petersen	Christian	B. 394/1929	25-0	Lampman	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	Danish	5-7	168	"
26	Andersen	Albert Christian	B. 379/29	25-5	Shipman	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-3	168	"
27	Lukin	Martin Valdemar	30	24-7	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	41	"	Letland Letter	5-8	150	"	
28	Pedersen	Kristian Overgaard	B. 27/29	20-1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian Danish	5-5	135	"	
29	Nielsen	Otto Bernhard	12323	10-8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Swedish	5-5	130	"
30	Olsen	Olaf Henry Samuel	B. 899/29	10-1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Danish	5-9	150	"

Line *Scandinavian American*  
Owners *The United Shipping Co Copenhagen*  
Local Agents *Smith & Sons New York*  
Immigrant Inspector *John Peterson*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Veldborg Master, of the S/S "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 6 1920 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel UNITED STATES, arriving at New York

MAY 6 1929

19, from the port of Copenhagen APR 24 1929

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pedersen	Arnold Niels Peder	B 393/29	14-0	A.B. Seaman	APR 23 1929	23/4-29 Copenhagen	No	Yes	34 M	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-4	130	No
2	Petersen	Ole	A 2674	5-0	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	134	"
3	Møller	August Andreas	A 46/1928	21-1	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	172	"
4	Henriksen	Anus Viktoria Møller	A 16467	5-4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	146	"
5	Larsen	Olaf Alfred	561	27-1	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	Swedish	5-9	164	"
6	Jørgensen	Alfred	A 1915/1928	6-1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Danish	5-11	160	"
7	Henriksen	Kristian Vilhelm	A 12086	8-9	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
8	Thygesen	Carl Georg	A 1452/1928	3-8	Ordinary Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	127	"
9	Mielson	Andreas Antoni	3629	3-5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	138	"
10	Christensen	Kaj Arne Grindahl	14/28-29	2-10	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
11	Larsen	Lautits Emil	A 11860/28	8-2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
12	Jensen	Carl Kjelstrup	B 26/29	2-0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	115	"
13	Rasmussen	Lee Gotfred Møllerup	A 10005	1-4	Young	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
14	Halby	Børge	A 13359	2-2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
15	Nielsen	Anders Christian Orla	B 391/1929	6-1	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	164	"
16	Madsen	Kristian Bendix	B 3004/28	8-5	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
17	Lorentzen	Holger	A 12503	6-5	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
18	Lindberg	Erik Johan	A 8070	7-7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
19	Pedersen	Svend Oskar	B 24/29	6-7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
20	Sammelsen	Alex Bernhard Charles	B 43/28	13-9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
21	Pedersen	Herman Willy	B 22/29	7-0	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
22	Jensen	Henry Victor	A 16035	13-0	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	182	"
23	Jensen	Carlo Emil Henning	A 3606/28	13-1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	158	"
24	Eggensen	Henry	B 2307/1928	13-8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
25	Fløker	Ernst Jørgen Peter	B 34/29	4-3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	126	"
26	Gruffman	Otto Severin	1473	15-9	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Swedish	5-8	155	"
27	Jørgensen	Carl Christian	B 356/1929	2-5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Danish	5-0	182	"
28	Due	Svend Aage	A 10990	1-3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	144	"
29	Haukjeld	Svend Knud	A 3266	12-2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
30	Nielsen	Karsten Valdemar Niels Christian Jørgen	B 6278/28	16-2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	160	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*Scandinavian American*  
*The Anchor Shipping & Co. Ltd.*  
*Times Place & Co. New York*

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Voldborg Master, of the S.S. "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this MAY 8 1920 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel UNITED STATES, arriving at New York, MAY 6 1929, 1929, from the port of Copenhagen APR 24 1929 138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<del>Petersen</del>	<del>Christian</del>	<del>2300</del>	<del>0-0</del>	<del>Coaltrimmer</del>	<del>23/4-29</del>	<del>Copenhagen</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>Male</del>	<del>Scandinavian</del>	<del>Danish</del>	<del>5-5</del>	<del>128</del>	<del>NONE</del>
2	Nielsen	Bernhard Adolf Richard	445/29	5-I	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-II	165	"
3	Skriver	Jorgen Rasmussen	44120	3-8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
4	<del>Langsted</del>	<del>Arnold Franchel</del>	<del>425/28</del>	<del>0-8</del>	<del>Coaltrimmer</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5-8</del>	<del>148</del>	<del>"</del>
5	Tholl	Helger August	4273	0-9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	180	"
6	Hansen	Christian Peter	456/1928	0-9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
7	Christensen	Axel Bernhard	41304/28	2-3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
8	Jensen	Poul Maximilian	41433	2-1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	152	"
9	Gastafsson	Oskar Gotfred	4309/1929	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
10	Hemriksen	Alfred Nicolai Emil	410081	36-9	Purser	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	165	"
11	Lauritsen	Frits Christian	4390/1929	19-6	Clerk	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	190	"
12	Petersen	Ove Edgar	433/29	8-9	Provisionmaster	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
13	Andersen	Anders Peter Johannes	4350/1929	22-9	Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	190	"
14	Jakobsen	Vilhelm Kristian	431/29	14-8	Nightsteward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	154	"
15	Schmidt	Sophie Helene	4301/29	3-II	Matron	"	"	"	"	51	Female	"	"	5-8	140	"
16	Nielsen	Carl Emil Marinus	45834/28	3-7	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	47	Male	"	"	5-5	150	"
17	Bergesen	Borge Kristian Jorgen	4362/28	2-3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	120	"
18	Dahlstrom	Otto Ange	4259/28	7-6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
19	Nielsen	Emil Louis	413326	15-0	Bartender	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	154	"
20	Sunderholm	Ange Christian	41686/1929	3-9	Clerkassistant	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
21	Inge	Edvard	32	1-I	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-I	110	"
22	Larsen	Otto Edvard	4369/1929	8-8	Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	110	"
23	Nielsen	Christian Julius	430/29	6-0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	120	"
24	Jorgensen	Georg Henrik	410052	5-5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	120	"
25	Andersen	Charles Henry	410046	5-7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
26	Olsen	Thorhild Einar	4300/29	8-9	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
27	Olgaard	William	4796/1928	1-I	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-II	160	"
28	Ahl	August Christian	45371	3-4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-II	135	"
29	Kloekholm	Hans	415448	3-7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	134	"
30	Hansen	Hans Bernhard	47089/28	25-6	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	175	"

Line Scandinavian American  
Owners The United Shipping Co Copenhagen  
Local Agents Swedish City Co New York

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Volaborg Master of the U.S. United States, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 6 1922 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel UNITED STATES arriving at New York MAY 6 1929, 19, from the port of Copenhagen APR 24 1929 139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sorensen	Egon Ersted	A 13332	1-4	Waitair	23/4-29	Copenhagen	No		Years 24	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-4 1/2	125	None
2	Schouw	Georg Johan Frederik	B 451/1928	4-9	"	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5-1	96	"
3	Pedersen	Karl Edvard	A 489/28	0-2	"	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
4	Nath	Otto Andersen	A 23974	5-5	"	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-5	125	"
5	Hansen	Hans Karl	A 12928	10-1	"	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-9	110	"
6	Petersen	Henning	A 1424/29	2-1	"	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-6	138	"
7	Wellberg	Eva	B 249/1929	21-7	Waitress	"	"	"		64	Female	"	"	5-9	140	"
8	Hyvarinen	Sylv Aleksandra	"	24	"	"	"	"		24	"	Finland	Finland	5-4	135	"
9	Pedersen	Betty Kristina Rebecka	B 516/29	1-5	"	"	"	"		24	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5-3	114	"
10	Pedersen	Erik	A 5142/28	1-3	Dishwasher	"	"	"		22	Male	"	"	5-9	133	"
11	Westergaard	Frithjof Hansen	9035	0-6	"	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5-8	135	"
12	Larsen	John Allen	B 482/1929	1-1	"	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-7	120	"
13	Petersen	Paul Harry	A 13334/28	0-4	"	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5-10	140	"
14	Stenupf	Heinrich August Wilhelm	992-28	0-4	"	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-10	154	"
15	Hansen	Leif	A 7981/28	1-5	"	"	"	"		16	"	"	"	5-4	126	"
16	Kjer	Jens Ingemann	A 7348/28	1-4	"	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-9	125	"
17	Jensen	Heins Werner Oberlander	B 515/1929	0-1	"	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5-10	130	"
18	Carlson	Hans Gerhard	94/1929	0-9	"	"	"	"		16	"	"	"	5-5	125	"
19	Guldborg	Palle Magnus	34/1929	0-1	Cabinboy	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	4-8	130	"
20	Nielsen	Niels	A 10056	24-3	Chiefsteward	"	"	"		44	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
21	Vind	Kaj Erling Robert	B 400/1929	20-0	Steward	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-9	174	"
22	Sorensen	Jacobine	B 395/1929	24-9	Matron	"	"	"		64	Female	"	"	5-3	130	"
23	Johansen	Ernst Emil Christian	A 11728	5-7	Hairdresser	"	"	"		27	Male	"	"	5-6	125	"
24	Jorgensen	Emil Aksel Edvard	B 3336/28	0-4	"	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5-9	138	"
25	Olsen	Willy Masberg	A 24228	2-9	Pantryman	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
26	Olsen	Henry	8430	24 9-0	"	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-7	132	"
27	Winther	Jens Christian	B 401/1929	23-1	Bartender	"	"	"		48	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
28	Hagenflindt	Emil Adolph	B 382/1929	18-9	"	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
29	Hansen	Hans Kristian Emil	A 7897/28	1-4	Dishwasher	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-6	126	"
30	Pilemann	Rigil Ludvig Walther	5938	1-8	"	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5-10	128	"

Scandinavian American  
Steamship Co. & New York  
The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. Noldberg Master, of the S/S "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 6 1922 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMAN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel UNITED STATES arriving at New York MAY 6 1929, 19   from the port of Copenhagen APR 2 1920 110

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Olsen	Sofus Karl	✓ 161	0-2	Diakwisher	APR 23 1929 23/4-29	Copenhagen	No	yes	22	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-4	132	None
2	Hansen	Hans Christian Suchou	✓ 489	0-10	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
3	Peterson	Carlo Henrik Keneke	✓ 13041/28	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	132	"
4	Møller	Knud Aage	✓ A 10054	3-5	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	95	"
5	Dahlstrom	Axel Berge Charles	✓ A 5193	1-8	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4-11	70	"
6	Peterson	Niels Bergh Dorph	✓ 7723	1-10	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-2	80	"
7	Schmidt	Paul Rodolf	✓ A 3915/28	2-1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	85	"
8	Olsen	Arne Edvard	✓ A 14984	1-6	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	115	"
9	Peterson	Rigil Emil Albert	✓ B 9264/28	0-10	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	110	"
10	Andersen	Egon Anker Julius	✓ A 518/1929	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
11	Arnt	Kai Bernini Golts	✓ A 13335	7-9	Nightwatch	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
12	Andersen	William Hjolf Oswald	✓ A 12794	2-9	Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	126	"
13	Rasmussen	Niels Peter Andreas	✓ B 395/1929	17-0	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
14	Pedersen	Peder Sigfred	✓ B 32/29	17-9	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
15	Stevenson	Victor Axel Tage	✓ B 397/1929	6-0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
16	Larsen	Evend Kirecia	✓ A 3914/28	7-7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	134	"
17	Rialer	Harry Vilhelm Andreas	✓ A 14804	16-10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	160	"
18	Larsen	Henry Theodor	✓ B 387/1929	10-9	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
19	Andersen	Axel Kristian	✓ B 381/1929	12-11	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	152	"
20	Andersen	Anders Peter	✓ A 3912/28	2-6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	150	"
21	Andersen	Frederik Cecilus	✓ A 13354	3-4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
22	Hansen	Hans Johannes	✓ 495/28/29	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	132	"
23	Christiansen	Hans Christian Veidemann	✓ A 10268/28	0-8	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-4	150	"
24	Mielson	Henry Lund	✓ 56/1928	3-10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	125	"
25	Andersen	Otto Oskar	✓ 5685	3-2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
26	Lillie	Max	✓ A 12992	3-7	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
27	Kristensen	Anine	✓ B 28/29	3-9	Waitress	"	"	"	"	24	Female	"	"	5-6	110	"
28	Pilgaard	Kirstine Pedersen	✓ A 15239	1-8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	100	"
29	Christiansen	Harry Johannes	✓ A 34728	1-2	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	20	Male	"	"	5-9	140	"
30	Lundshj	Arnold Hjartvard	✓ 57/1928	1-3	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	96	"

Line Scandinavian American  
The North Shipping Co Copenhagen  
Owners Swedish Lloyd  
Local Agents 16-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldberg, Master, of the SS "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 6 1928 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel or which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9864  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 9 1943  
Date

Ewa T. Hunter  
Camera Operator

OCT 9 1943  
Date

W. J. Sullivan Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9864  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 9 1943  
Date

Ewa T. Clardy  
Camera Operator

OCT 9 1943  
Date

W. J. Sullivan Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel UNITED STATES, arriving at New York, MAY 6 1929, 19, from the port of Copenhagen APR 24 1929

141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						APR 23 1929										
1	Arnbjorn	Svend Laurits	A 13327	9-5	Musician	23/4-29	Copenhagen	No	Yes	57	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-10	154	None
2	Christiansen	Julius Gotfred	B 596/29	21-8	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
3	Hansen	Hans Joachim	B 384/1929	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
4	Andersen	Anders Christian	A 778/28	3-2	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
5	Bendixen	Peter	B 495/29	10-11	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-5	180	"
6	Lind	Heinrich Hugo Peter	B 29/1929	2-2	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
7	Vettrup	Laurits William	A 15129	2-2	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
8	Vinther	Julius Christian	A 24/1929	0-4	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-6	156	"
9	Wonnengreen	Ange Niels Simon	A 12807	23-6	Chief-Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	184	"
10	Eggersten	Hans Valdemar	A 32/1929	7-5	I Baker	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	182	"
11	Johannsen	Arvid Johannes Herman	B 598/29	7-1	I Confectioner	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-0	112	"
12	Holm Nielsen	Erlend	A 19236	4-4	2 Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
13	Messmann	Svend Frederik Grub	B 1985/28	2-3	3 "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	190	"
14	Blindrup	Borge Jens Koch	2827	1-4	4 "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	126	"
15	Gleeson	Harald Laurits	B 4241/28	2-4	2 Baker	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
16	Mauritsen	Martin Robert Saunte	A 2794/28	0-4	Butcher	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	190	"
17	Mathiesen	Oskar Einar	A 3460/1929	2-10	Bread-baker	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	128	"
18	Jensen	Tage Axel	A 6923	0-2	Cook-math	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	112	"
19	Hansen	Rasmus Richard	A 10029/28	1-0	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	100	"
20	Christensen	Hans Christian Eichen	B 4889/28	0-9	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-5	85	"
21	Simonsen	Otto Wilhelm	B 3543/28	0-8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	180	"
22	Larsen	Rikard Kristian	A 72/29	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
23	Hansen	Hans Peter Johannes	36	1-2	Cook's assistant	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	110	"
First 24	Sorensen	Villy Johannes	9504	0	Engineer's assistant	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
First 25	Pedersen	Axel	A 4053/28	0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-2	170	"
First 26	Pedersen	Michael	118	13-6	2 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
First 27	Bjarberg	Johannes	A 1110/28	5-11	4th Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-00	150	"
First 28	Christensen	Christian Age	B 584/29	3-0	Ordinary Seaman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
First 29	Ravn	Alfred	5	2-6	young	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	120	"
First 30	Hansen	Siegfred Jens Marius	12/1929	1-3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	110	"

Scandinavian American  
Line  
The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen  
Owners  
Kines & Co. New York  
Local Agents  
14-1929

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Voldberg Master, of the U. S. "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, Agent or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this MAY 6 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel UNITED STATES, arriving at New York, MAY 6 1929, 19, from the port of Copenhagen APR 2 1929 112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Tupits	Harald	✓ 13	8-10	Fireman	APR 23 1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	31	Male	Scandinavian	Denish	5-10	145	None
First 2	Madsen	Kristian	✓ 1704/29	14-0	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5-4	140	"
3	Bjornsen	Carl Martinus	✓ 1995	2-8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
4	Jensen	Egon	✓ A 10414/28	2-9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
5	Hansen	Carl Vilhelm	✓ A 1404	7-4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
First 6	Nielsen	Johannes Nikola	✓ 24	8-0	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	150	"
First 7	Riedel	Carl Laurits Willmar	✓ A 10689	4-1	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
First 8	Kjaldsen	Willy Emanuel	✓ 2104/28	5-11	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	150	"
9	Madsen	Magnus	✓ A 15752	5-9	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
10	Mangelsen	Niels Jorgen	✓ 195/1929	5-5	Clerkassistant	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
First 11	Olsen	Johannes Emil	✓ A 4782/28	2-4	Waiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	100	"
12	Flygving	Gunnar Borge	✓ A 1801/1928	0-0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	130	"
First 13	Moller	Borge Folmer Hansen	✓ A 1825/1929	0-0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	130	"
14	Nielsen	Niels	✓ A 2585/1928	1-0	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
15	Anderson	Niels	✓ A 12062/28	10-4	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
First 16	Bacci	Pietro Filippo	✓ 18338	0-5	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-0	100	"
17	Hebert	Otto Hertz	✓ A 476/1929	0-2	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	145	"
First 18	Rasmussen	Lee Marius	✓ A 1779/29	0-10	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	110	"
19	Olsen	Vilhelm	✓ A 5479/28	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
First 20	Johansson	Gunnar Oluf	✓ A 12994	4-11	Mess-waiter	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	122	"
First 21	Frans	Hilda Wilhelott	✓ 7285	15-5	Waitress	"	"	"	"	46	Female	"	Swedish	5-4	125	"
22	Langhoff	Ango Thorvald Hans	✓ A 1547	12-2	I COOK	"	"	"	"	36	Male	"	Danish	5-6	176	"
First 23	Hansen	Axel Marius Ludvig	✓ 981	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
First 24	Lydsen	Dagbjardur	✓ 129	0-4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Iceland	5-10	146	"
First 25	Pedersen	Axel Hakon	✓ 4577	1-2	Cookmth	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	Danish	5-6	120	"
First 26	Andersen	Villy Carl	✓ A 9220	0-6	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	115	"
27	Nielsen	Kerst Vilhelm Bernhard	✓ B 2657/1929	0-8	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
First 28	Fukry	Orla Villiam	✓ B 1705/28	0-7	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	100	"
29	Voss	Egon Andreas	✓ E 1328/29	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
First 30	Bruun	Niels Christian Vilhelm	✓ A 16400	0-14	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-0	82	"

Line Scandinavian American  
Owner The American Shipping Co. Copenhagen  
Local Agents Wm. C. Meyer

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. Noldborg Master of the U. S. United States, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 6 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-128

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

143

Vessel UNITED STATES, arriving at New York, MAY 8 1929, 19, from the port of Copenhagen APR 2 1929

(1) No. or list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Braun	Jens	✓ A 9776/28	0-6	Galleyboy	APR 23 1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	15	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-2	100	None
2	Hansen	Gunnar	✓ 246/28	0-9	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
First 3	Jensen	Arild Sofus	✓ A 534/29	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	144	"
First 4	Møller	Henry Emanuel	✓ 14/1929	0	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	130	"
5	Pedersen	Evend Aage	✓ B 1685	6-0	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	170	"
First 6	Rhodesuk	Stefan	✓	0	Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Seaman's Identification Card  
Owner The United Shipping & Co. Copenhagen  
Local Agents James E. & W. H. Miller

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Volberg Master of the S.S. "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 6 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

Visa for 2/3 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 68

at COPENHAGEN, DENMARK (City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Anders Hagblom

(Consul) APR 24 1929

Validity of this visa expires on \_\_\_\_\_

3684

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL...  
BILLED... MAY 14 1929

Cards Punched...  
Clerk...  
Cards Removed...  
Cards Checked...  
k...

I, Allen M. Mayold, Surgeon of the U.S. S. Rance, employed by U.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U of Vt. State Board of Medicine & Natural Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1929  
at New York

Rd. Young  
Immigrant Inspector

Notar: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

5-6-29

*Large handwritten scribbles and initials, possibly "Rance" and "5/5".*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russenak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

*ORR*

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
2nd Cabin		1	120	121
Steerage				
Total		1	120	121

*Handwritten notes and a large circle with a cross through it.*  
53-16  
5/7



List No. 1.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "PONCE". Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., May 1st, 1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

145

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

May 6th.

1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society	Whether alien is a member of any political party	Whether alien is a member of any religious organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization		
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend: Mr. C. Rivera San Juan, P.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y	17Yrs. P.R.	Sister: Mrs. R. Cabranes 807 11th St. N.Y.C.	Y	24	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	F	Brwn Brwn None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

S.W. McNeill  
Master

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number 1  
146

S. S. "PONCE" sailing from San Juan, P.R., May 1st, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. May 6, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Agostini	Guadalupe	30	F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 12th. 1898	3 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
2	Agosto	Carmen	55	F	W	Agua Buenas, P.R. June 4th. 1873	324 E. 98 St. N.Y.C.
3	Aguilera	Rosa	20	F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Aug. 8th. 1908	55 Rutgers St. N.Y.C.
4	Aguilera	Jose	1	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Apr. 30th. 1928	55 Rutgers St. N.Y.C.
5	Algarin	Jesus	18	M	S	Juncos, P.R. Nov. 6th. 1910	12 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
6	Alvarez Valentin	Juan	29	M	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Nov. 4th. 1899	8 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
7	Allende	Ramona	20	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Apr. 23rd. 1909	Howellville, Penn.
8	Andino	Carmen	25	F	M	San Juan, P.R. July 16th. 1903	46 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
9	Andino	Margarita	4	F	S	San Juan, P.R. May 7th. 1924	46 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
10	Arsenio Acevedo	Jose	22	M	S	Lares, P.R. Feb. 1st. 1907	36 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
11	Arken	Edwin	30	M	M	Pawhuska, Okla. Feb. 16th. 1899	Hotel America.
12	Aviles	Luis	22	M	M	Lares, P.R. Aug. 24th. 1906	414 W. 56 St. N.Y.C.
13	Bosch	Juan	35	M	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. June 24th. 1893	1973 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
14	Candelaria	Petra	19	F	S	Añasco, P.R. May 13th. 1909	47 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
15	Castillo	Foribio	37	M	M	San German, P.R. Apr. 8th. 1892	1487 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Castro	Octavio	21	M	S	Arecibo, P.R. Feb. 21st. 1908	77 E. 103 St. N.Y.C.
17	Collado	Virginia	23	F	S	Lajas, P.R. Nov. 20th. 1905	65 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
18	Cordero	Ezequiel	37	M	M	Patillas, P.R. Apr. 10th. 1902	23 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
19	Cordero	Amparo	25	F	M	Patillas, P.R. Oct. 30th. 1903	23 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
20	Crus	Carmen	26	F	M	San Juan, P.R. May 28th. 1902	176 Sands St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
21	Crus	Paquita	1	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 3rd. 1928	176 Sands St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
22	Crus	Buenaventura	23	M	S	Guayama, P.R. July 14th. 1905	117 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
23	Crus	Miguel	21	M	S	Inquillo, P.R. July 28th. 1907	28 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
24	Cuadrado	Julio	18	M	S	Humacao, P.R. Dec. 14th. 1910	U.S. Quarantine Station. Roosevelt St. N.Y.C.
25	Davila	Angelina	7	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 7th. 1921	207 E. 98 St. N.Y.C.
26	Delgado	Guadalupe	22	M	S	Agua Buenas, P.R. May 12th. 1906	114 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
27	De la Torre	Marcelino	60	M	W	Adjuntas, P.R. Jan. 17th. 1868	138 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
28	De la Torre	Margarita	8	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 6th. 1921	138 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
29	De Leon	Julio	19	M	S	Fajardo, P.R. June 16th. 1909	56 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
30	Del Valle	Desiderio	22	M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Feb. 11th. 1907	1645 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.

Checked by R. J. Young

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "Ponce" sailing from San Juan, P.R., May 1st, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York May 6, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Deyá	Isidora	31	F S	Ponce, P.R. Mar. 30th. 1898	210 W. 21 St. N.Y.C.
2	Díaz	Angel	26	M S	Humacao, P.R. Oct. 1st. 1902	96 Greenpoint Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	Escobar	Veronica	50	F W	San Lorenzo, P.R. Nov. 17th. 1878	57 E. 99 St. N.Y.C.
4	Feliciano	Juan	24	M M	Mayaguez, P.R. July 24th. 1904	23 E. 33 St. N.Y.C.
5	Feliciano	Carmen	20	F M	Lares, P.R. Aug. 31st. 1908	414 W. 56 St. N.Y.C.
6	Figueroa	Marcelo	46	M M	Peñuelas, P.R. Mar. 21st. 1883	640 E. 14 St. N.Y.C.
7	Figueroa	Tomas	13	F S	Peñuelas, P.R. Apr. 5th. 1916	135 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
8	Font	Maria	25	F S	Lares, P.R. Apr. 1st. 1904	302 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
9	Galarza	Juan R	27	M S	Sabana Grande, P.R. Aug. 11th. 1901	71 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
10	García	Pedro	28	M M	Ponce, P.R. Oct. 25th. 1900	19-21 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
11	Gautier	Isabel	30	F M	Fajardo, P.R. July 4th. 1898	51 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
12	Gonzalez	Crus	32	M M	Aguadilla, P.R. Oct. 20th. 1896	4 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
13	Gonzalez	Amparo	27	F S	Lares, P.R. Oct. 16th. 1901	27 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
14	Graciani	Graciniano	24	M M	San German, P.R. Dec. 24th. 1904	228 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
15	Heyliger	Margaret	18	F S	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 8th. 1910	92 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Jussa	Mogelio	18	M S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 15th. 1910	52 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
17	Leon	Edelmiro	26	M S	Mayaguez, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1903	64 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
18	Lopez	Providencia	35	F M	Cidra, P.R. Nov. 20th. 1893	150 64 Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
19	Lopez	Gloria M	1 6	F S	Cayey, P.R. Jan. 13th. 1928	150 64 Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
20	Lopez	Victoria	38	F M	Corozal, P.R. May 30th. 1890	54 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
21	Lopez	Jose	36	M S	Camuy, P.R. July 27th. 1892	142 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
22	Marciano	Ana R	30	F M	Loiza, P.R. July 25th. 1898	224 E. 100 St. N.Y.C.
23	Marquez	Gilberto	29	M M	Las Piedras, P.R. Apr. 11th. 1900	25 South St. N.Y.C.
24	Martinez	Rafael	55	M M	Corozal, P.R. May 5th. 1875	11 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
25	Martinez	Auroda	41	F S	Humacao, P.R. July 4th. 1887	46 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
26	Martinez	Samiro	25	M M	Ponce, P.R. June 29th. 1903	102 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
27	Martinez Colon	Rafael	21	M S	Barranquitas, P.R. Apr. 30th. 1908	57 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
28	Mendez	Martina	15	F S	Arecibo, P.R. June 30th. 1913	212 E. 13 St. N.Y.C.
29	Mercedo	Sinesia D	50	F M	Juana Diaz, P.R. Dec. 21st. 1878	408 W. 159 St. N.Y.C.
30	Merlo	Luis A	5	M S	Guayanilla, P.R. Jan. 4th. 1924	45 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.

In care of  
Mrs. P. Lopez Line 18 Sheet 2.

In care of  
Mr. J.R. Galarza Line 9 Sheet 2.

Checked by [Signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3  
148

S. S. "PONCE" sailing from San Juan, P.R., May 1st., 1929., Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. May 6, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Monserrat	Ana	20	F S	Humacao, P.R. July 26th. 1908		56 Huron St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
2	Moreira	Virginia	48	F W	Fajardo, P.R. Feb. 10th. 1881		115 Prospect St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	Orsini	Pedro J	30	M S	Juana Diaz, P.R. Nov. 16th. 1898		56 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
4	Ortiz	Marta O	50	F W	Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 10th. 1878		47 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
5	Ortiz	Tomas E	20	M S	Maricao, P.R. Dec. 18th. 1908		47 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
6	Ortiz	Inocencia	17	F S	Maricao, P.R. June 20th. 1911		47 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
7	Ortiz	Esther	14	F S	Maricao, P.R. Oct. 12th. 1914		47 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
8	Ortiz	Juanita R	17	F M	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 23rd. 1911		47 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
9	Pacheco	Candido	24	M M	Fajardo, P.R. Sept. 4th. 1904		141 3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.
10	Paz	Dolores P	26	F M	Orocovis, P.R. Apr. 18th. 1903		140 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
11	Perez	Gerardo	29	M M	Quebradillas, P.R. Sept. 19th. 1899		St. Daris St. Phila. Pa.
12	Quiñones	Teresa	26	F M	Arecibo, P.R. Oct. 10th. 1902		1251 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Quiñones	Paquita	8	F S	Arecibo, P.R. June 10th. 1920		11-13 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
14	Quiñones	Victor	7	M S	Arecibo, P.R. Aug. 5th. 1921		11-13 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
15	Quiñones	Silvia	8	F S	Arecibo, P.R. Aug. 20th. 1928		11-13 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
16	Quiñones	Tulio A	19	M S	San German, P.R. Sept. 24th. 1909		11-13 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
17	Ramirez	Jose L	19	M S	Vega Alta, P.R. June 19th. 1909		133 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
18	Ramos	Primitiva	23	F S	Rincon, P.R. Mar. 7th. 1906		237 Lafayette Ave. N.Y.C.
19	Reyes	Catalina	33	F M	San German, P.R. Feb. 22nd. 1896		34 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
20	Rios	Carlos J	21	M S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 12th. 1907		2 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
21	Rios	Herminio	20	M S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Apr. 3rd. 1909		219 W. 17 St. N.Y.C.
22	Rivera Hernandez	Joaquin	32	M M	Maricao, P.R. Jan. 6th. 1897		120 Hamilton Ave. N.Y.C.
23	Rivera	Matilde	25	F M	Vieques, P.R. June 14th. 1903		47 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
24	Rivera	Jose A	20	M S	Utua, P.R. July 4th. 1908		46 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
25	Rodriguez Toro	Ramona	56	F M	San German, P.R. Feb. 23th. 1873		2 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
26	Rodriguez Guamil	Ramon	23	M S	Caguas, P.R. Apr. 17th. 1906		126 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
27	Rodriguez	Ramon	21	M S	Sabana Grande, P.R. Nov. 18th. 1907		941 3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.
28	Rodriguez	Nicolas F	38	M S	Peñuelas, P.R. Sept. 10th. 1890		114 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
29	Rodriguez	Ramon L	17	M S	Peñuelas, P.R. Oct. 11th. 1911		53-55 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
30	Rosa	Ismael	19	M S	Isabelan P.R. Apr. 2nd. 1910		53-55 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
							211 E. 40 St. N.Y.C.

In care of  
Mrs. T. Quiñones Line 12 Sheet 3.  
" " " " "  
" " " " "

Checked by *R. Young Insp.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4  
149

S. S. "PONCE" sailing from San Juan, P.R., May 1st, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. May 6, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Rosario	Emiliano	38	M	S	Toa Alta, P.R. Aug. 30th. 1890		309 E. 107 St. N.Y.C.
2	Sanchez	Anastacio	26	M	S	Fajardo, P.R. Dec. 14th. 1902		7 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
3	Santiago	Vicior	21	M	S	Guayama, P.R. Mar. 31st. 1908		44 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
4	Santos	Petra	25	F	M	Toa Alta, P.R. Jan. 6th. 1904		67 E. 97 St. N.Y.C.
5	santos	Rafaela	1 6	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 6th. 1927	In care of Mrs. P. Santos Line 4 Sheet 4.	67 E. 97 St. N.Y.C.
6	Solano Collado	Francisco	18	M	S	Lajas, P.R. Apr. 26th. 1911		65 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
7	Soriza	Cruz	30	F	M	Fajardo, P.R. May 3rd. 1898		120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
8	Soriza	Miguel	9	M	S	San Juan, P.R. July 21st. 1919	In care of Mrs. C. Soriza Line 7 Sheet 4.	120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
9	Soriza	Joaquina	1 5	F	S	New York, N.Y. Nov. 11th. 1927	" " " " "	120 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
10	St. Villiers	Arturo	32	M	S	Vieques, P.R. Oct. 11th. 1896		44 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
11	Texidor	Herminia	28	F	S	Guayama, P.R. Aug. 15th. 1900		207 E. 98 St. N.Y.C.
12	Toledo	Concepcion	19	F	S	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 15th. 1909		408 W. 157 St. N.Y.C.
13	Torres	Senen	29	M	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. July 30th. 1899		34 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
14	Torres	Julian C	23	M	S	Caguas, P.R. Aug. 12th. 1905		45 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
15	Torrueila	Hilario A	37	M	M	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 20th. 1891		141 W. 127 St. N.Y.C.
16	Velez	Jose A	32	M	M	Lares, P.R. May 1st. 1897		36 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
17	Velez	Maria I	23	F	M	Lares, P.R. May 15th. 1905		36 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
18	Vera	Jose	22	M	S	Haguabo, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1907		12 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
19	Villanueva	Santos	24	M	M	Isabela, P.R. Nov. 2nd. 1904		56 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
20	Villanueva	Antonia	18	F	M	Trujillo Alto, P.R. June 12th. 1910		56 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
21	Wells	Leopoldo	18	M	M	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1911		265 Putnam Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
22	Serrano	Benito	45	M	M	Manati, P.R. July 7th. 1883		48 W. 128 St. N.Y.C.
23	Rosco Cerra	Joseph	17	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 8th. 1911		226 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
24	Capblanco	Guadalupe	50	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 10th. 1879		16 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
25	Arias	Ramon	24	M	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Jan. 29th. 1905		21 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
26	Iglesias	Vidalina	25	F	M	Lajas, P.R. Jan. 25th. 1904		100 St. 107 E. N.Y.C.
27	Santiago	Juan	32	M	M	Naranjito, P.R. Dec. 15th. 1896		78 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.
28	Torraellas	Raul	17	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Aug. 26th. 1911		10 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
29	Baez Lopez	Juana E	46	F	M	Yauco P.R. Dec 13-1883		170 Adams St. Bklyn
30	Lopez	Juana D	17	F	S	Yauco P.R. May 14-1912		170 Adams St. Bklyn

checked by R. J. Jones Insp.

A.W. McNeill  
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



59-30 leaves  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ponce, arriving at New York, May 6, 1929, 19, from the port of San Juan, P.R. May 1, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McNeill	Arthur W.			Master	April 16	New York	Paid Off	Yes	63	M	U.S.A.	U.S.	6-0	200	None
2	Forsman	John			Ch. Officer	" 16	"	"	"	49	"	Norwegian	U.S.	5-9	150	"
3	Goodall	William			2d. "	" 19	"	"	"	56	"	English	U.S.	5-8	160	"
4	Hassell	William			3d. "	" 16	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	U.S.	5-7	155	"
5	Blagen	Harold			Purser	" 16	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.	5-8	170	"
6	Margold	Allen			Surgeon	" 18	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	U.S.	5-10	200	"
7	Fowler	Roger			Sr. Radio	" 16	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.	5-9	145	"
8	Barth	Edward			Jr. "	" 18	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.	5-10	155	"
9	Dillon	John A.			Q. Master	" 16	"	"	"	42	"	U.S.A.	U.S.	5-6	140	"
10	Hardy	Joseph			"	" 16	"	"	"	37	"	French	France	5-8	155	"
11	Whally	Francis			"	" 16	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	U.S.	5-9	155	"
12	Loefald	Einar			Carpenter	" 19	"	"	"	33	"	Norwegian	Norway	5-9	160	"
13	Del Rey	Cipriano			Boat	" 16	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spain	5-9	145	"
14	Quinones	Luis			A.B.	" 16	"	"	"	21	"	Pto Rican	U.S.	5-7	140	"
15	Jimenez	Luis			"	" 16	"	"	"	35	"	Venezuelan	Venez.	5-6	145	"
16	Marrero	Luis			"	" 16	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
17	Soler	Jose			"	" 16	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	140	"
18	Garcia	Antonio			"	" 16	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
19	Caneda	Francisco			"	" 16	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
20	Ruiz	Esteban			Ordinary	May 1	San Juan	"	"	21	"	Pto Rican	U.S.	5-6	130	"
21	Borossa	Jose			"	Apr. 16	New York	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	135	"
22	Lane	Thomas			Ch. Engr.	" 16	"	"	"	47	"	Welsh	U.S.	5-10	150	"
23	Hedeman	Timothy			1st. Asst.	" 16	"	"	"	41	"	U.S.A.	U.S.	5-7	135	"
24	Kelly	Robert			2d. "	" 16	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.	5-9	150	"
25	Pearson	John			3d. "	" 16	"	"	"	42	"	English	U.S.	5-7	145	"
26	Lopez	Antonio			Oiler	" 16	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	175	"
27	Fernandez	Jose			"	" 16	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
28	Gayoso	Teodoro			"	" 16	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
29	Diaz	Ricardo			"	" 16	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
30	Solnado	Francisco			"	" 16	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	190	"

Line Porto Rico Line  
Owners New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co.  
Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ponce, arriving at New York, May 6, 1929, 19, from the port of San Juan, P.R. May 1, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Liego	Emilio			✓ Oiler	Apr. 19	New York	Paid Off	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	135	None
2	Rodriguez	Justo			✓ Fireman	" 16	"	"	"	32	"	P. Rican	U.S.	5-9	150	"
3	Lopez	Manuel			✓ " "	" 16	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	"
4	Reinoso	Roberto			✓ " "	" 16	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
5	Sierra	Angel			✓ Wiper	" 17	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
6	Fernandez	Mariano			✓ " "	" 16	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
7	Aguilar	Blas			✓ Messboy	" 16	"	"	"	24	"	P. Rican	U.S.	5-9	145	"
8	Curmins	William			✓ Ch. Stew.	" 16	"	"	"	37	"	English	U.S.	5-9	140	"
9	Dawes	Harry			✓ 2d. Stew.	" 16	"	"	"	33	"	"	England	5-8	160	"
10	Uribe	Saturnino			✓ Ch. Cook	" 16	"	"	"	48	"	Spanish	U.S.	5-9	195	"
11	Romero	Juan			✓ 2d. Cook	" 16	"	"	"	29	"	"	Spain	5-9	150	"
12	Fuente	Gregorio			✓ 3d. Cook	" 16	"	"	"	28	"	Pto. Rican	U.S.	5-9	145	"
13	Alvarez	Marcelino			✓ 1st. Pantry	" 16	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holl.	5-11	160	"
14	Schoop	Remolio			✓ 2d. " "	" 16	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	155	"
15	Henriques	Philip			✓ 1st. Mess.	" 16	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
16	Marchena	Manuel			✓ 2d. " "	" 16	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
17	Brigida	Lorenzo			✓ Waiter	" 16	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	145	"
18	Foulon	Edwin			✓ " "	" 16	"	"	"	28	"	"	U.S.	5-8	135	"
19	Henriquez	Edwardo			✓ " "	" 16	"	"	"	19	"	P. Rican	U.S.	5-8	130	"
20	Ramirez	Jose			✓ " "	" 16	"	"	"	20	"	"	U.S.	5-9	140	"
21	Schoop	John			✓ " "	" 16	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5-7	135	"
22	Andrea	Hilario			✓ " "	" 16	"	"	"	28	"	Pto. Rican	U.S.	5-9	145	"
23	Lopez	Ramon			✓ " "	" 16	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
24	Sille	Julio			✓ " "	" 16	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holl.	5-9	135	"
25	Volon	Juan			✓ " "	" 16	"	"	"	27	"	P. Rican	U.S.	5-6	130	"
26	Oliveri	Tony			✓ " "	" 17	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.	5-8	140	"
27	Florencio	Joseph			✓ " "	" 16	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holl.	5-9	145	"
28	Uribe	Jesus			✓ Scullery	" 16	"	"	"	18	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	140	"
29	Aroche	Carmen			✓ Stewardess	" 16	"	"	"	29	"	P. Rican	U.S.	5-6	135	"
30																

*A.W. McNeill*

*Detegano 29  
Gleno 30  
to Detegano 59%*

Line Porto Rico Line  
Owners New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co.  
Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-6-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. McNeill, of the Am. S. S. Co., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1285

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL

FORM NO. 157512 LED

MAY 11 1929

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

152

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		3
2nd Cabin	3	3
Steerage	3	
Total	3	

3/Showing



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

*Columbus Line*  
*S. S. Lorentz & Hansen. Passengers sailing from* *Carmenera, Cuba* *April 29th* *May 6th* *1929*

STATES IMMIGRATION

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether United States citizen?
1	DEPORTED	Bojdanow William	36	M	Polish	English	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	1	No	By whom	7.00	No
2	DEPORTED	Bleinholtz Charlie	40	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	No	"	7.00	No
3	DEPORTED	Brown Alfred	28	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	No	"	7.00	No
4												4				
5												5				
6												6				
7												7				
8												8				
9												9				
10												10				
11												11				
12												12				
13												13				
14												14				
15												15				
16												16				
17												17				
18												18				
19												19				
20												20				
21												21				
22												22				
23												23				
24												24				
25												25				
26												26				
27												27				
28												28				
29												29				
30												30				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

S. I. LORENTZ & HANSEN 5/6/29

TOTALS



UNITED

of continental United  
is for the listing of

, 1929

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of *New York**May 6<sup>th</sup>*, 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

153

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
Final destination (and future permanent residence, if any)	No. on List	Whether having a ticket in such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
City or Town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?														
<i>my</i>	1		<i>Stonaway</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1923</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Stonaway</i>							<i>9000</i>		<i>57</i>	<i>light dark blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>20-32</i>	<i>Russia, Leningrad</i>
	2		<i>Stonaway</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1925</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Stonaway</i>							<i>"</i>		<i>57</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Russia, Leningrad</i>
	3		<i>Stonaway</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1925</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Stonaway</i>							<i>"</i>		<i>56</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Russia, Leningrad</i>
	4																			
	5																			
	6																			
	7																			
	8																			
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			
	31																			
	32																			
	33																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-213



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_ do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed  
by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest  
Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one  
of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named  
therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" (south).

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







Michael Johnson 5/6/29

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Edw. T. Murphy	21	Am.			
John J. Murphy	33	"			
Edw. J. Murphy	23	"			
John J. Murphy	20	"			
John J. Murphy	18	"			
John J. Murphy	21	"			
John J. Murphy	27	"			
John J. Murphy	30	"			

P. A. Holmes

*Master.*

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause to be taken up and examined all such lists, and to find out any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of the vessel, and to leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have been engaged or shipped on board of the vessel; and it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival shall suspend the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while the appeal of such determination is pending, suspend the collection of such fine. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

© 1997 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 241: 395–401

29-1042

PORT OF New York

The above-named vessel arrived at this port the 6<sup>th</sup> of May, 1929, consigned to Calumet Line; is now lying at pier 46 N.Y.C., and is expected to sail 5/13, 1929, for Charleston, Prince Edward Is. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew

Discharged ~~DEPORTED~~ ~~CRIMINAL~~ Discharged 155

[illegible]

14-1612

## 150

Sheet No. 1

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

1922, from the port of Quantanmstay, China

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid charged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
-	-	46	Man	White	Polish	5'8	155	
-	-	53	"	"	-	5'4	155	
-	-	38	"	"	"	5'8	146	Dark brown
-	-	35	"	"	"	5'9	160	
-	-	36	"	"	"	5'9	144	
-	-	33	"	"	"	5'4	146	
-	-	31	"	"	"	5'8	149	Dark brown
-	-	18	"	"	"	5'7	159	
-	-	19	"	"	"	5'6	154	Dark brown
-	-	43	"	"	"	5'6	146	
-	-	39	"	"	"	5'8	155	Dark brown
-	-	15	"	Black	R. H. S.	4'9	85	
-	-	44	"	White	Polish	5'6	149	
-	-	35	"	"	"	5'11	168	
-	-	39	"	"	"	5'6	168	
-	-	33	"	"	"	5'11	165	
-	-	39	"	"	Polish	5'8	159	Dark brown
-	-	35	"	"	Polish	5'8	150	
-	-	31	"	"	"	5'7	156	Dark brown
-	-	31	"	"	"	5'8	160	
-	-	33	"	"	"	5'7	155	Dark brown
-	-	32	"	"	"	5'10	160	Dark brown
-	-	34	"	"	Polish	5'7	155	
-	-	30	"	"	Black	5'7	140	

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



MAY 6 - 1929

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
REGISTRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

"  
Vessel LORENTE W. HANSEN, arriving at New York. May 6<sup>th</sup> 1906

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether at or dis- port of a
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	HOLM	Peter	/	28 yrs	Master	24/4/20	Bergen	Dis
2	HANSEN	Olav	/	34 yrs	1st Officer	24/4/20	"	"
3	ANDERSEN	Amund	/	19 yrs	2nd Officer	14/1/20	Oslo	Dis
4	HILTVEIT	Olaf	/	4 yrs	3rd Officer	24/4/20	Bergen	Dis
5	TODAL	Olaf	/	9 yrs	Sailor	24/4/20	Oslo	"
6	POULSEN	Donald	/	6 yrs	"	24/4/20	Oslo	"
7	ANDERSEN	Thorge	/	5 yrs	"	24/4/20	Oslo	Dis
8	BERG	Alf	/	14 yrs	"	24/4/20	Bergen	Dis
9	SKJOLSVIK	Alf	/	2 yrs	"	24/4/20	"	Dis
10	FJELL	Johan	/	23 yrs	Standard	10/4/20	"	Dis
11	MARTINSEN	Peder	/	29 yrs	Cook	24/4/20	"	Dis
12	RECE	Samuel	/	4 yrs	Master	24/4/20	Bergen	Dis
13	FRISTAD	Peder	/	24 yrs	1st Officer	24/4/20	Bergen	"
14	KOTTE	Wilhelm	/	2 yrs	"	24/4/20	"	"
15	HEIRIKSEN	Anders	/	13 yrs	"	24/4/20	"	"
16	VINDBERG	Oslo	/	15 yrs	Master	24/4/20	Bergen	"
17	NECHERIS	Vincent	/	4 yrs	Master	24/4/20	Bergen	Dis
18	SOLHEIM	Magnus	/	6 yrs	"	24/4/20	Oslo	Dis
19	SKOGEN	Alf	/	6 yrs	"	24/4/20	Bergen	Dis
20	DRAGNES	Olav	/	14 yrs	"	24/4/20	"	"
21	ERIKSEN	Johan	/	6 yrs	"	24/4/20	"	"
22	BERNEIS	Edward	/	12 yrs	"	24/4/20	"	"
23	BREINHEIT	Charles	/	24 yrs	Ordered to Ellis Island with papers man	24/4/20	"	"
24	BODAROW	William	/	5 yrs	Ordered to Ellis Island with papers man	24/4/20	"	"
25	BROWN	Wilfred	/	4 yrs	Ordered to Ellis Island with papers man	24/4/20	"	"

When and where signed on.

Sickness.

Age.

Nationality.

Norwegian Consul in Portsmouth Bay, N.H.

Malay American Council in Pontianak Bay Lab.

~~Society of~~ Columbus Line  
to rent at Karamia Rokeri.  
Columbus Line.

Michael Brown  
Immigrant Inspector



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(Norwegian)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "LORENTZ W. HANSEN", arriving at New York, May 6, 1922, from the port of Quantanama Bay, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HOLM	Peter		28 yrs	Master	24/20	Bergen	No	Yes	46	Man	White	Norway	5'8	200	
2	HANSEN	Harmon		32	1st Officer	24/22				53				5'4	153	
3	ANDERSEN	Am		19	2nd	14/18	Philad.	Yes		36				5'8	166	To Discharge
4	HILTVEIT	Ovind		4	Wls	24/24	Bergen	No		25				5'9	160	
5	TODAL	Olaf		9	Sailor	24/24	Philad.			26				5'9	172	
6	POULSEN	Osnald		6		4/18	B. Shields			22				5'4	146	
7	ANDERSEN	Thodor		5		14/18	Philad.	Yes		21				5'8	149	To Discharge
8	BERGH	Hilde		1 1/2		14/18	Bergen	No		18				5'7	139	
9	SKJOLSVIK	Hakan		2		2/24		Yes		19				5'6	154	To Discharge
10	FURILI	Johan		23	Steward	10/25		No		43				5'6	146	
1	MARTINISSEN	Peder		29	Cook	5/24		Yes		29				5'8	165	To Discharge
2	REECE	Harriet		44	Master	9/19	San Francisco	No		15		Black	B.W.I.	4'9	85	
3	FRISTAD	Peder		27	1st Eng.	22/24	Bergen			44		White	Norway	5'6	149	
4	KOTTE	Wilhelm		4	2nd	15/24				25				5'11	168	
5	HENRIKSEN	Malvin		13	3rd	28/26				29				5'6	160	
6	VINDBERG	Oskar		15	Donkum	14/26	R. dam			33				5'11	165	
7	NECHENIS	Vincent		4	Fireman	29/24	Ayr.	Yes		29			Lithuan	5'8	159	To Discharge
8	SOLHEIM	Magnus		6		14/28	Philad.	No		25				5'8	150	
9	SKOGEN	Atle		6		22/29	B. G.	Yes		21				5'7	156	To Discharge
10	DRAGNES	Hakan		17		22/29				31				5'8	160	To
11	ERIKSEN	Jahn		6		22/29				23				5'7	155	To Discharge
12	BERNEIS	Edvard		12		15/29				22				5'10	160	To Discharge
13	BREINHILT	Charles		27						46			Danish	5'4	145	
14	BOGDANOW	William		5						34			Russian	5'7	155	
15	BROWN	Wilfred		4						40		Black	Jamaica	5'7	140	

Not American Consul in Quantanama Bay Cuba.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Lorentz W. Hansen Line  
Owner Lorentz W. Hansen Rederi  
Local Agents Lorentz W. Hansen Line

Michael J. Brown 7/6/29  
Immigrant Inspector



5-6-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. G. Holm, master, of the S/S Forestry W. Hansen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 8, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1929

Michael J. Surry  
Immigrant Inspector.

P. G. Holm  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(Norwegian)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sixty four, arriving at Havana, New York, May 6, 1929, from the port of Havana Cuba April 23, 1929

SIXTY FOUR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Pacharissen Johan			Master	1928 Norway	no	Yes	60	MALE	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.73	74	
2	Fjeldas Ole			1st Mate	" "	no	"	47	MALE	"	"	1.73	74	
3	Bergesen Johannes			2nd "	3/1929 "	no	"	38	MALE	"	"	1.75	70	
4	Olsen Jens		15	1st Engineer	7/1928 "	no	"	36	MALE	"	"	1.73	73	
5	Chembromitch Zacharias		10	2nd "	3/1929 "	no	"	40	MALE	Russian	Russian	1.75	77	
6	Holla H. F. Hans		20	3rd "	1929 New York	yes	"	50	MALE	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.75	60	To Re ship Foreign
7	Arnesen Erik		20	Steward	1928 Norway	no	"	48	MALE	"	"	1.69	68	
8	Fedusen Thomas		25	Boatman	" "	no	"	49	MALE	"	"	1.76	60	
9	Jacobson Jens		4 1/2	Sailor	June 1928 "	NO	"	25	MALE	"	"	1.75	75	
10	Martinussen Karl		20	"	June 1928 "	NO	"	42	MALE	"	"	1.68	68	
11	Larsen Knutwik		7	"	June 1928 "	yes	"	28	MALE	"	"	1.73	70	To Re ship Foreign
12	Bonheim Polf		2	"	June 1928 "	YES	"	17	MALE	"	"	1.72	68	To Re ship Foreign
13	Hansen H. Hans		10	"	June 1928 "	yes	"	31	MALE	"	"	1.75	70	To Re ship Foreign
14	Johannessen Olav		20	Fireman	June 1928 "	NO	"	39	MALE	"	"	1.73	70	
15	Johannessen Ingeve		10	"	June 1928 "	YES	"	28	MALE	"	"	1.68	60	To Re ship Foreign
16	Johannessen Norman		18	"	June 1928 New York	YES	"	39	MALE	"	"	1.73	65	To Re ship Foreign
17	Alsen Alf		4	"	Dec. 28 1928 Antwerp	NO	"	21	MALE	"	"	1.74	69	
18	Hansen H. Rangraas		1 1/2	Cook	Sept 1928 "	NO	"	18	MALE	"	"	1.48	57	
19	Hoff H. Birger		16	Fireman	Jan 1929 Hamburg	YES	"	32	MALE	"	"	1.68	58	To Re ship Foreign
20	Spuren Steffen		4	"	Jan 1929 "	yes	"	22	MALE	"	"	1.73	80	To Re ship Foreign
21	Briest Olav		4	Sailor	" "	YES	"	20	MALE	"	"	1.73	69	Do
22	Johannessen Heif		3	"	Jan 1929 "	no	"	37	MALE	"	"	1.73	69	
23	Olaisen Ingvald			Smelter Master	Dec. 29 Denmark	YES	"	17	MALE	"	"	1.74	69	To Re ship Foreign
24	Steffensen Magnus		5	Sailor	" "	no	"	21	MALE	"	Danish	1.73	70	

Crew 24 all aliens

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Havana, Cuba, APR 23 1929  
For the journey to the United States via  
Cuban Ports  
John K. Mearns  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES  
ST. LOUIS, AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH  
SERV. F. 1967 FEB 20

Line West Indies Steamship Co.  
Owners H. Skougard Oslo  
Local Agents West Indies St. Co.

Michael J. Harris

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-6-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Zacharian Capt., of the S/S. Lintyfair, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929  
Michael Dwyer  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

J. Zacharian  
Master, First or Second Officer.

RECEIVED  
JUL 12 1929  
RECORD DIVISION

Havana Cuba 4/23  
Caribbean 5/1

File 148/675

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

23.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameroon, sailing thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L. R. L. P. & S. D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 6 1929 day of May at New York.

Daniel Murphy  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the number of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon is with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
Y	3	9	12
103	6	12	18
665	1	55	56
TOTAL	810	76	886

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bosnian	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bulgarian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Chinese.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Cuban.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
English.	Mexican.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	U. S.	TOTAL
1st Cabin 5	9	14
2nd Cabin 163	12	175
3rd Cabin 779	55	834
Total	796	1023



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

71

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST 27th April, 1929.

S.S. ...																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to -			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at -	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	43811	Glendinning	Acheson	52		M	M	Linen Merchant	yes	English	yes	British Northern Ireland	Irish	U.S.A. Brooklyn	240	3/2	3/2	23/4/29	Northern Ireland	Belfast
2	43811	Glendinning	Elizabeth	46		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Northern Ireland Lurgan	241	3/2	3/2	23/4/29	N.I.	Belfast
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 6 1929, 19

159

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether alien is a member of the F. O. C.	Whether alien is a member of the O. T. M.	Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W.	Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O.	Whether alien is a member of the A. F. of M.	Whether alien is a member of the O. F. S.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. F.	Whether alien is a member of the I. S. F.	Whether alien is a member of the A. S. F.	Whether alien is a member of the O. S. F.		
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether alien is a member of the F. O. C.	Whether alien is a member of the O. T. M.	Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W.	Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O.	Whether alien is a member of the A. F. of M.	Whether alien is a member of the O. F. S.		
1	Sam Acheson Glendinning	N. Ireland	Belfast	N.Y.	Self	\$100	Yes	Born there	10 West 33rd Street, New York City.	no	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Dark Grey Brown	None
2	Edwards Souci Park	N. Ireland	Belfast	N.Y.	Self	No	No			no	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair Red Grey	None
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers in general, because of his or their official character.

Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers in general, because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Mast, of the baneroma from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Gemmell Mast*  
Master

Sworn to before me this MAY 6 1929 day of May, 1929  
at New York

*W. H. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. In answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and if the Department of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *Cameronia*, sailing *Thermonth*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. R. C. P. & S. I.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *H* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this *MAY 6* 1929 day of *May*, 19 *Daniel Murphy*  
at *New York*

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27th APRIL 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Ballantyne James	25	M	S	Shipping Clerk	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	11 609	Glasgow	X 15/4/29	Scotland Glasgow
2		Bisset Jean	59	F	S	Cook	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Galloway				U.S.A. Steubenville
3		Fyfe James	37	M	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Cambuslang	453125	Washington	12/8/28	U.S.A. Staten Island
4		Low Margaret Maud	58	F	S	Matron	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	181 624	Glasgow	X 17/4/29	Scotland Glasgow
5		Stirling Marion Grizel	41	F	S	Nil	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	111 586	Glasgow	X 9/4/29	Scotland Station
6		Thomson William	45	M	M	Shipping Agent	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	640	Glasgow	12/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Certified Erasion:-

Line 2. Jean Bisset, did not sail.  
Line 3. James Fyfe, transferred to Boston Sheet 2, Line 1.  
Line 6. William Sutherland Thomson, transferred to Boston Sheet 2, Line 2.

PURSER

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List.....  
ries on this  
ritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 6 1929

161

**NOTE**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gennell Watts, of the baneronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, H in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gennell  
Master Officer.

MAY 6 1924

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

M. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



J.M.G.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-008

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

27th APRIL

1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

MAY 6 1929 163

W.S. 112

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Howe	Robie	65	M	M Boston, Mass., 11th February 1864.		193, East 17th Street,
2	Howe	Sara	36	F	M New York City, 4th January 1893.		Brooklyn, New York.
3	Marks	Sarah	69	F	Wd. Burgettstown, 31st December 1859.		Saltsburg, Pa.
4	Murphy	William	49	M	S Chester, Ills.,		804, Morris Building, Joliet, Ills.
5	Pavey	Anne	64	F	S Frankfort, Mich., 19th September 1864.		Frankfort, Mich.
6	Sawyer	Alice	58	F	M September 1876.		710, Western Avenue, Joliet, Ills.
7	Simms	Edna	58	F	S E. Liverpool, O., 7th November 1870.		209, West Second Street, East Liverpool, Ohio.
8	Thompson	Pearl	58	F	M Reedsville, Pa., 2nd September 1870.		151 E. Market Street, Lewistown, Pa.
9	Quain	Erie Peer	58	M	M	Circuit Court, Minnesota, 29th December 1897.	Stemarch, No. Dakota, 1527, Touhy Ave., Chicago, Ill.
10	Holdstock	Rebecca	57	F	S U.S.P. 645392.		
11	Mitchell	Alexander					
12	Mitchell	Mary					
13	Mitchell	Harry Browne					
14	Mitchell	Mary					
15	Mitchell	Harry Browne	62	M	M U.S.P. 668469		Great Falls, Mont.
16	Mitchell	Mary	60	F	M		

*W. J. Brown*  
J. M. G. 5/6/29 5:00

Certified Erasures:-

Line 4, William Murphy, transferred to Boston Sheet 1, Line 8.  
Line 6, Alice Sawyer, transferred to Boston Sheet 1, Line 9.  
Line 9, Erie Peer Quain, transferred to Boston Sheet 1, Line 3.  
Line 11, Alexander Mitchell, transferred to Boston Sheet 1, Line 4.  
Line 12, Mary Mitchell, transferred to Boston Sheet 1, Line 5. (Re-transferred to New York.)  
Line 13, Harry Browne Mitchell, transferred to Boston Sheet 1, Line 6. (Re-transferred to New York.)  
Line 14, Mary Mitchell, transferred to Boston Sheet 1, Line 7.

*J. M. G.*

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen  
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
L.R.C.P. & S.G., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MAY 1929, 19  
at New York

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

M. M. Cunningham  
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

### List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission, detention, and deportation of aliens, and to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the registration and identification of aliens, and to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the control of immigration.

J. M. G.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

*Passengers sailing from GLASGOW*

27th A P R I L , 19 29.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Brown Ellen	69	F	M	H'wife	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Perthshire	372751	Washington 9/5/28	U.S.A. Detroit
2		Campbell Jane	44	F	S	Nurse	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Barrhead	447196	Washington 5/1/29	U.S.A. Philadelphia
3		Crooke Adam	27	M	S	Tool-maker	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kilmarnock	448810	Washington 21/1/29	U.S.A. Detroit
4		Currie Jenny	27	F	S	Domestic	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Farnhill	399084	Washington 5/7/28	U.S.A. New York
5		Dunn Janet Salton	29	F	M	H'wife	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Greenock	442586	Washington 7/12/28	U.S.A. Groton
6		Dunn Archibald	9	M	S	Nil	No Nil No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A. London	5/1/28	U.S. Born	U.S.A. Groton
7		Ferguson Alexander	26	M	S	Saddler	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	435699	Washington 16/11/28	U.S.A. Hillside
8		Kemp John	42	M	S	Textile Mechanic	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Selkirk	456502	Washington 1/3/29	U.S.A. Glastonburg
9		Logan Margaret	33	F	M	H'wife	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	388896	Washington 9/8/28	U.S.A. Detroit
10	U.S. CIT.	Logan Margaret	1	F	S	Nil	No Nil No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A. Detroit	7/10/28	U.S. Born	U.S.A. Detroit
11		Lewis Bridget	27	F	M	H'wife	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Cardross	433978	Washington 7/11/28	U.S.A. Kinderhook
12		MacLean James	30	M	S	Electrician	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	455584	Washington 26/2/29	U.S.A. Newark
13		MacKie Alexander George	32	M	S	Gardener	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	443437	Washington 16/12/28	U.S.A. West End.
14		Moonie Janet	34	F	S	Domestic	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Blantyre	378703	Washington 19/5/28	U.S.A. Nutley
15		Mull John McEail	26	M	S	Worker	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Paisley	442746	Washington 7/12/28	U.S.A. Kearny
16		Neave Agnes	31	F	S	Waitress	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Partick	431128	Washington 2/11/28	U.S.A. Stockbridge
17		Reade Philip	33	M	S	Watch-maker	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Aberdeen	442448	Washington 19/1/29	U.S.A. Laconia
18		Simpson Jane Liddle	34	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Loanhead	451551	Washington 2/2/29	U.S.A. Lancaster
19		Todd Mary Carnachan	34	F	S	Children's Nurse	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dalmuir	428472	Washington 24/10/28	U.S.A. Montclair
20		Toole Alice	44	F	S	H'keeper	Yes English Yes	Britain	English	England Fanfield	443606	Washington 1/12/28	U.S.A. New York
21		Webster James	31	M	M	Engine Fitter	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	401141	Washington 10/7/28	U.S.A. Brooklyn
22		Williamson Mary McCallum	26	F	S	Domestic	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kilmarnock	451655	Washington 3/11/28	U.S.A. Stockbridge

**Certified Erasures:-**

Line 4, Jenny Currie, did not mail.  
Line 15, John McNair Muir, did not mail.  
Line 17, Philip Rennie, transferred to Boston Sheet 2. Line 9.  
Line 22, Mary McCulloch Williamson, did not mail.

**PORSNER**

Total Payments

U. S. citizens

## Align

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



151

151

10

MAY 6 1929

14748



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Martin, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Martin  
Master

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MAY 1929, at New York.

McCurdy  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Camonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this

day of

MAY 6 1929

, 19

at New York

M. Murphy  
D. Murphy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.O.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27th APRIL 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Baillie	Marion	72	F	Wd. H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	561	Glasgow	28/3/29	Scotland	Scotstoun
2	TRANSIT	Fyfe	Janet	50	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Yetholm	815	Glasgow	15/4/29	Scotland	Glasgow
3	TRANSIT	Fyfe	Gladys	24	F	Wid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Yetholm	816	Glasgow	15/4/29	Scotland	Glasgow
4		Gillan	Cecilia Waugh	70	F	Wd. H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	288	Edinburgh	19/4/29	Scotland	Longniddrie
5		Hay	Jessie	80	F	Wd. H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	253	Edinburgh	27/3/29	Scotland	Dunfermline
6		Haughie	Grace Wooler Ross	80	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	570	Glasgow	3/4/29	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Low	Margaret Maud	58	F	Matron	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee				Scotland	Glasgow
8		McMartin	Elisabeth	72	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	486	Glasgow	5/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow
9		Macdonald	Catherine	50	F	Fore-woman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	London	571	Glasgow	3/4/29	Scotland	Glasgow
10		Weir	Agnes	75	F	Wd. H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Barrhead	537	Glasgow	21/3/29	Scotland	Paisley
11	TRANSIT	Melvin	Samuel Johnston	25	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	636	Glasgow	18/4/29	Scotland	Paisley
12		Robb	Elisabeth	54	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	283	Edinburgh	17/4/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
13		Weir	Isabella	52	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	612	Glasgow	15/4/29	Scotland	Steppe
14		Barton	Agnes	67	F	Wd. H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cumbernauld	530	Glasgow	21/3/29	Scotland	Coatbridge
15		Dinning	Margaret	67	F	Wd. H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	650	Glasgow	24/4/29	Scotland	Glasgow
16	TRANSIT	Davidson	John	44	M	Ship's Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	885/1092	London	22/4/29	Scotland	Stonehaven
17	TRANSIT	Henderson	John	36	M	Ship's Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	191	Dundee	19/4/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Certified True:-

Line 7, Margaret Maud Low, transferred to 1st Class Sheet 4, Line 4.

*[Signature]*  
PURSER.

73

Certified True:-

Line 7, Margaret Maud Low, transferred to 1st Class Sheet 4, Line 4.

PURSER.

Total Passengers 16  
U.S. citizens  
AliensPermanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-218



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 2 1900

The entries on this must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, or whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Purpose of coming to United States  Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is a member of a political party	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is a member of a society, club, or organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien has been previously deported or excluded from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported or excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height  Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—  Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Daughter:- Mrs Mary Killeen 45 Camperdown Road, Sootstoun, Glasgow.	Scot-land Sootstoun	Yes	Self	\$250		Son:- John Wight Baillie, 16558 Kentucky Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.	No	Six Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh Grey Brn.	None
2	Husband/ James Fyfe, 1 Herries Road, Maxwell Park, Glasgow.	Scot-land Glasgow	Yes	Self	\$250	No	Brother/ John Gladstone, 15493, Parkside Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Two Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None
3	Daughter:- Miss Jane Gillam 4, Elcho Rd. Longniddrie.	Scot-land Longniddrie	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes 1919	Son:- Thomas Gillam, 1232, West 100th Avenue, New York City.	No	Six Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair Grey Brn	None
4	Son:- Duncan Hay, Kirkfield, West Calder.	Scot-land Dunfermline	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Son:- David Hay, 23 Newell Pl. Waterbury, Ct.	No	Six Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh Grey Blue	None
5	Husband:- Peter Taylor Glasgow, 988 Govan Road, Govan, Glasgow.	Scot-land Glasgow	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Son-in-law, Gilbert Craig, 1861, Cleveland Avenue, Niagara Falls, New York.	No	Six Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair White Grey	None
6	Cousin:- Miss Jessie Mitchell 4 Thornton Rd. Dundee.	Scot-land Glasgow	Yes	Self		No	Cousin:- Miss Elizabeth Scarlett, 4003, Pacific Av. San Pedro, California.	No	Three Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh Grey Blue	None
7	Husband:- John McMartin, 32, Nuneaton St., Glasgow.	Scot-land Glasgow	Yes	Self	\$350	Yes 1913	Son:- John McMartin, 1250, Morris Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Three Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Grey Grey	None
8	Uncle:- Edward Miller, 1310, Paisley Rd. W., Glasgow.	Scot-land Glasgow	Yes	Self	\$230	No	Brother:- Hugh Macdonald, 189 W. Grand St., Rahway, N.J.	No	Four Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh Brn. Grey	None
9	Daughter:- Mrs Mary Neilson, 8 Greenlaw Avenue, Paisley.	Scot-land Paisley	Yes	Self	\$300	Yes 1913	Son:- Francis Muir, 480, Belgrave Drive, Arlington, N.J.	No	Four Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh Grey Grey	None
10	Father:- Samuel Melvin, 62, Seedhill Rd., Paisley.	Scot-land Paisley	Yes	Self	\$400	No	Brother:- John Melvin, 1534 No. 18th St. Philadelphia.	No	30 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh Fair Blue	None
11	Husband:- James Rae Robb, Bonnington Mount, Bonnington Tos., Edinburgh.	Scot-land Edinburgh	Yes	Self	\$200	No	Son:- William Hill Robb, 708 West 192nd Street, New York City.	No	Four Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh Brn. Brn. Grey	None
12	Husband:- Walter Weir, Hilton, Stepps.	Scot-land Stepps	Yes	Son	See 23	No	Son:- George Weir, 4028, 77th Street, Jackson Heights, L.I., N.Y.	No	Four Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fresh Blk. Brn.	None
13	Son:- Archibald Barton, Royal Terrace, Airdrie.	Scot-land Coatbridge	Yes	Self	\$110	No	Daughter:- Mrs Bessie Tulloch, 156 Highland Ave. Jersey City, N.J.	No	Six Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh Grey Brn.	Mole left side of neck.
14	Son:- James Dinning, 3 Brechin St., Glasgow.	Scot-land Glasgow	Yes	Son	See 23	No	Son:- John Dinning, 637, W. 60th St., Chicago, Ill.	No	Four Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Fair Grey Blue	None
15	Wife:- Mrs. Jean Davidson, 66 Cameron Street, Stoenhaven.	Cal. San Pedro	Yes	Standard Transportation Co.	200	Yes Trading	S.S. "Tahoe" General Standard Transportation Co., c/o General Petroleum Corp. San Pedro, Cal.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brn brn	Scar on upper lip.
16	Father:- John Henderson, 83 Hamilton Place, Aberdeen.	Cal. San Pedro	Yes	Standard Transportation Co.	250	Yes Trading		No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fresh brn grey	None

*Note*—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of this unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States; or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Mart, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Mart  
Officer. Mart

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MAY 1929,  
at New York.  
M. J. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this MAY 6 day of 1929, 19  
at New York.

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

M. Montgomerie  
Chapman

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27th APRIL, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
✓ 1	✓ <i>1209/816</i>	Barclay	Barbara	22	✓	F	✓ S	Domestic	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Greenock	✓ 17182	✓ Glasgow	✓ 14/1/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Greenock
✓ 2		Blair	Margaret McDougall	42	✓	F	✓ S	Mill Worker	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Greenock	✓ 16235	✓ Glasgow	✓ 14/2/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Greenock
✓ 3		Brookie	Charles Hayman	26	✓	M	✓ S	Chartered Aoot.	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Edinburgh	✓ 3172	✓ London	✓ 7/1/29	✓ England	✓ London
✓ 4		Brough	William	24	✓	M	✓ S	Salesman	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow	✓ 15408	✓ Glasgow	✓ 19/3/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow
✓ 5		Brown	David	26	✓	M	✓ S	Loom Tenter	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Edinburgh	✓ 16631	✓ Glasgow	✓ 31/1/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow
✓ 6		Cairns	Helen Isabel	31	✓	F	✓ S	Cashier	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow	✓ 15649	✓ Glasgow	✓ 8/3/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow
✓ 7		Clark	Dorothy	23	✓	F	✓ S	Boxmaker	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ English	✓ England	✓ Reading	✓ 11053	✓ Glasgow	✓ 8/1/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Edinburgh
✓ 8		Dick	Agnes	48	✓	F	✓ M	H'wife	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow	✓ 14513	✓ Glasgow	✓ 18/4/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow
✓ 9	<i>UNDER 16</i>	Dick	Agnes Frances	14	✓	F	✓ S	Scholar	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow	✓ 14514	✓ Glasgow	✓ 18/4/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow
✓ 10		Dick	John McKay	23	✓	M	✓ S	Clerk	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow	✓ 14963	✓ Glasgow	✓ 18/4/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow
✓ 11		Duncan	Rhoda Gill	22	✓	F	✓ S	Weaver	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Forfar	✓ 9306	✓ Glasgow	✓ 15/2/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Forfar
✓ 12		Galloway	Janet	42	✓	F	✓ S	Skirt Maker	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow	✓ 15585	✓ Glasgow	✓ 12/3/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow
✓ 13		Grant	Mary	30	✓	F	✓ S	Clerk	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow	✓ 16226	✓ Glasgow	✓ 14/2/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow
✓ 14		Grassam	Agnes Campbell	25	✓	F	✓ S	Domestic	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Falkirk	✓ 15784	✓ Glasgow	✓ 4/3/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Falkirk
✓ 15		Gorrie	Mary	32	✓	F	✓ S	Shop Assistant	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Dundee	✓ 9128	✓ Glasgow	✓ 2/4/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Dundee
✓ 16		Gwynne	Margaret Elisabeth Boffey	33	✓	F	✓ S	Book-keeper	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Greenock	✓ 16583	✓ Glasgow	✓ 4/2/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Elie
✓ 17		Gemmell	Isabella Hope	45	✓	F	✓ Wd.	H'keeper	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Paisley	✓ 16369	✓ Glasgow	✓ 11/2/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Paisley
✓ 18		Green	Mary	20	✓	F	✓ S	Shop Asst.	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Coatbridge	✓ 16696	✓ Glasgow	✓ 26/1/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow
✓ 19		Gordon	Margaret	45	✓	F	✓ Wd.	H'keeper	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow	✓ 16770	✓ Glasgow	✓ 28/1/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow
✓ 20	<i>UNDER 16</i>	Gordon	Margaret	8	✓	F	✓ S	Scholar	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow	✓ 16789	✓ Glasgow	✓ 28/1/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow
✓ 21		Gow	Bessie	24	✓	F	✓ S	Sales woman	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow	✓ 15400	✓ Glasgow	✓ 19/3/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow
✓ 22		Gray	Isabella	38	✓	F	✓ M	H'wife	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow	✓ 13767	✓ Glasgow	✓ 3/1/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow
✓ 23	<i>UNDER 16</i>	Gray	Isobel	8	✓	F	✓ S	Scholar	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow	✓ 13768	✓ Glasgow	✓ 3/1/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow
✓ 24		Hart	Peter	23	✓	M	✓ S	Upholsterer	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Coatbridge	✓ 11052	✓ Glasgow	✓ 8/1/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Edinburgh
✓ 25		Hutchison	Robert Sinclair	22	✓	M	✓ S	Joiner	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Waddington	✓ 10913	✓ Glasgow	✓ 7/2/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Gullane
✓ 26		Harvey	Johnston Coulter	36	✓	M	✓ S	Clerk	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow	✓ 15860	✓ Glasgow	✓ 2/3/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow
✓ 27		Ingram	Isabella	65	✓	F	✓ Wd.	H'keeper	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Lochalsh	✓ 17173	✓ Glasgow	✓ 14/1/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Kilmarnock
✓ 28		Jack	Jane	26	✓	F	✓ S	Typist	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Coatbridge	✓ 17183	✓ Glasgow	✓ 14/1/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Coatbridge
✓ 29		Kennedy	Rachel Helen	17	✓	F	✓ S	Mill-worker	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Alloa	✓ 10786	✓ Glasgow	✓ 5/3/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Alloa
✓ 30		Langlands	Margaret McNea	26	✓	F	✓ S	Book-keeper	✓ Yes	English	✓ Yes	Britain	✓ Scottish	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow	✓ 16280	✓ Glasgow	✓ 16/2/29	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-215



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MAY 6 1929

19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

6

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>Extended future permanent residence</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by his own funds, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to engage in business, or to follow a profession, or to pursue a course of study, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service
-------------	--	---	---	--	---	--

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmill Minto, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmill Minto  
Master

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

day of

MAY 6 1929

, 19

M. Minto  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this

day of MAY 6 1929, 19

at New York

Daniel Murphy Surgeon

M. H. Thompson  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.O.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27th APRIL, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1		Kennedy	Mary	41	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bonhill	13877	Glasgow	23/1/29	Scotland Thornliebank
2	UNDER 18	Kennedy	Gordon	8	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13878	Glasgow	23/1/29	Scotland Thornliebank
3		Macadam	Victoria	31	F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alloa	18609	Glasgow	1/2/29	Scotland Glasgow
4		Macaulay	Catherine Pansy	22	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stornoway	9187	Glasgow	12/3/29	Scotland Edinburgh
5		McBride	Hugh	32	M	M	Professional Footballer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wemyss	10838	Glasgow	20/2/29	Scotland Methil
6		McBride	Jemima	32	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Forfar	10839	Glasgow	20/2/29	Scotland Methil
7		Macfarlane	William	19	M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15252	Glasgow	2/4/29	Scotland Glasgow
8		MacLaren	Andrew Dalgleish	21	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16387	Glasgow	8/2/29	Scotland Glasgow
9		McIntosh	Catherine	31	F	S	Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15523	Glasgow	12/3/29	Scotland Glasgow
10		McGadie	Margaret Patricia	18	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15575	Glasgow	12/5/29	Scotland Glasgow
11		MacInnes	Mary	30	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Barra	15275	Glasgow	25/3/29	Scotland Glasgow
12		McLean	Euphemia	30	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leamhagor	10581	Glasgow	10/4/29	Scotland Keltay
13		McOutchion	John	28	M	M	Marine Engine Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Govan	15315	Glasgow	22/3/29	Scotland Glasgow
14		MacKay	Mary Jane	27	F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bettyhill Sutherland	9190	Glasgow	12/3/29	Scotland Haddington
15		McShane	Thomas	41	M	M	Musical Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cambuslang	17326	Glasgow	7/1/29	Scotland Cambuslang
16		McShane	Margaret	45	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Clocher	17327	Glasgow	7/1/29	Scotland Cambuslang
17		Morton	Helen	31	F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Barrhead	15411	Glasgow	19/3/29	Scotland Paisley
18		Miller	Robert Gardner Paterson	21	M	S	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15607	Glasgow	11/3/29	Scotland Glasgow
19		Moir	Elizabeth	57	F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Auchtermule	9478	Glasgow	7/1/29	Scotland Aberdeen
20		Moir	Elizabeth	30	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Inverurie	9479	Glasgow	7/1/29	Scotland Aberdeen
21		Maxton	Mary Jane	25	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bridge of Allan	16677	Glasgow	30/1/29	Scotland Bridge of Allan
22		Miller	Agnes Veitch	35	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Denny	13983	Glasgow	7/2/29	Scotland Denny
23	UNDER 18	Miller	John	7	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Denny	13984	Glasgow	7/2/29	Scotland Denny
24		Morrison	Jane	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Inverness	9450	Glasgow	10/1/29	Scotland Inverness
25		Miller	Edward Kerr	21	M	S	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Duns	11000	Glasgow	15/1/29	Scotland Duns
26		Milne	Mona	24	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	17147	Glasgow	15/1/29	Scotland Glasgow
27		Murray	Marion McNeil	24	F	S	Cloth Finisher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	17049	Glasgow	18/1/29	Scotland Paisley
28		Mullaney	Margaret	65	F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	9427	Glasgow	14/1/29	Scotland Dundee
29		Himmo	Agnes	64	F	S	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Graigend	911	Glasgow	8/4/29	U.S.A. Amania P.O.
30		Himbley	Jane	55	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hurlford	17406	Glasgow	28/12/28	Scotland Hurlford

Certified Erasures:—

Line 9. Catherine McIntosh, transferred to Boston Sheet 2, Line 5.  
Line 26. Mona Milne, on Sheet 8, Line 60.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

J. Mahony  
DIRECTOR.Residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 6 1929

170

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Sister/ Mrs Agnes Scott, Kenilworth Hotel, Glasgow.	N.J. Hawthorn	Husband See 23	No	Husband/ Samuel Kennedy, 337 Diamond Bridge Av., Hawthorn, N.J.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mother:-Mrs Jessie Macadam, 40A, Shaftesbury St. Alloa.	N.J. Hawthorn	Father See 23	No	Friend:- Mrs Jane Melville, 117 George Avenue, Hazel Park, Detroit, Mich.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Father:- John Macaulay, Post Office, Carlway, Stornoway.	Mich. Detroit	Self	\$100	Sister:- Miss Margaret Macaulay, 511 West 71st Street, New York City.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fresh	Grey	Fair	None
4	Mother/ Mrs Jessie McBride, 48 East High Street, Methil, Fife.	N.Y. City	Self	\$65	Sister/ Miss Jessie McBride, 363 Prospect Avenue, Montclair, N.J.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
5	Mother:-Mrs Fanny MacFarlane, 170, Thomson St. Dennistoun.	N.J. Montclair	Husband	No	Cousin:- Mrs Cissie Galloway, Hilliard Road, Dumbarton, Richmond, Va.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
6	Father:- Andrew MacLaren, 109 Camperdown Road, Scot- stoun, Glasgow.	N.Y. Montclair	Self	\$100	Uncle:- Andrew MacIntyre, Evanston, Ill. 918 Reba Place	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7	Father:- Thomas McIntosh, 77 Use St., Govan, Glasgow.	Ill. Evanston	Self	\$500	Brother:- Thomas McIntosh, 65 Holm Ave. Providence, R.I.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
8	Father:- Joseph McGadie, 31 Arlington St., Glasgow.	R.I. Providence	Self	No	Uncle:- Denis McGadie, 517 Bryan Ave. Syracuse, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
9	Father:- Malcolm MacInnes, Bravaig, Barra.	N.Y. Syracuse	Father See 17	\$50	Cousin Donald Buchanan, 55 Lake Ave., New York City	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh	Blk.	Brown	None
10	Father:- John McLean, Lindsay Cottages, Hilton Road, Kelty, Fife.	N.J. Jersey City	Self	\$100	Sister:- Mrs Sarah Grosvenor, Derby Rd., Paoli, Pa.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
11	Wife:- Mrs Lily McCutcheon, 77 Use St., Govan.	Pa. Paoli	Self	\$250	Father:- Archibald McCutcheon, 199 Parkwood Avenue, Kenmore, Buffalo, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
12	Mother:- Mrs Mary Bettyhill, Sutherland.	N.Y. Buffalo	Self	\$55	Uncle:- John Mackay, 1814 Grand Concourse, New York City.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Father:- William McShane, 17 Morriston St., Cambuslang.	N.Y. City	Self	\$50	Brother-in-law, John Meenan, 1128 Arcadia St., Long Beach, Cal.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Grey	Hazel	None
14	Mother:- Mrs Janet Andrew, 6 Renfrew Road, Paisley.	Cal. Long Beach	Self	\$170	Brother:- John Morton, 2039 Appletree Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
15	Sister:- Mrs Chrissie Brown, 532 St. Vincent St. Glasgow.	Cal. Long Beach	Self	No	Brother:- Charles Miller, 4742 44th Street, Woodside, Long Island, New York.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Scars on chin
16	Brother-in-law, Robert Moir, 73 Bonnymuir Place, Aberdeen.	N.Y. L. Island	Self	\$100	Son/ William Moir, 14116 Colt Road, Cleveland, Ohio.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
17	Mother:- Mrs Jean Marton, Elmwood, Bridge of Allan.	Ohio Cleveland	Self	\$500	Aunt:- Mrs Helen Campbell, 4329 So. 164th Street, Flushing, Long Island, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Black	Brown	None
18	Father/ George Denholm, 10 Herbertshire Park, Denny.	Ohio Cleveland	Self	\$150	Husband/ Hugh Miller, 350 Beaver Street, Sewickley, Pa.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Black	Grey	None
19	Father:- Alexander Morrison, Glenmore, Drumnadrochit, Inverness-shire.	Pa. Sewickley	Self	\$100	Uncle:- Peter Morrison, 229 East 33rd Street, New York City.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
20	Father:- Edward Miller, Golden Square, Duns, Berwickshire.	N.Y. City	Father See 17	\$50	Friend:- Morris Soutar, 3419 30th Street, Jackson Heights, New York.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 3 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
21	Father:- James Milne, 3 Northburn St. Glasgow.	N.Y. Jackson Heights	Self	\$320	Sister:- Mrs McKenzie, 2331 Madison Av. Baltimore, Md.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
22	Father:- Hugh Murray, 17 Johnstone St., Paisley.	Md. Baltimore	Self	No	Fiance:- Alexander Tanna- hill 416 Kearny Avenue, Kearny, New Jersey.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
23	Daughter:- Miss Agnes Dunbar, 33 Baldovan Toe.	N.J. Kearny	Fiance See 25	\$188	Daughter:- Mrs Rose Birnie 8 Broadway, Jersey City, N.J.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	White	Grey	None
24	Aunt:- Mrs Mary Nimmo, Rocky Craig, Barilon Green, Dumbarton.	N.J. Jersey City	Self	\$50	Friend:- Mrs Helen Wheaton, Amenia P.O., New York.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
25	Daughter:- Mrs Rosetta Falconer, 12 Furnace Row, Hurlford, Ayrshire.	N.Y. Amenia P.O.	Self	\$100	Husband:- Michael Nimbley, 109 15th Street, West New York, N.J.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair	Brown	Brown	Fore finger lt. hand missing.

Note:- Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Russell Minto, of the Camronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell Minto  
Master

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MAY 1929,  
at New York.

M. J. Mungary  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Murphy, Surgeon of the Campania,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
L.R.C.P. S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8  
in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this  
at New York,  
day of MAY 6, 1929,  
Samuel Murphy  
Surgeon

M. Montgomery  
Commissioner

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

8

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27th APRIL 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Peat	Jessie Allan	63	F	S	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Pittenweem	597	Glasgow	26/2/29	U.S.A.	Hubertwoods
2		Ralph	Jessie	28	F	S	Mental Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lossiemouth	16683	Glasgow	30/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
3		Robertson	Margaret Hunter	20	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alloa	10510	Glasgow	2/4/29	Scotland	Alloa
4	UNDER 16	Robertson	Marjory	9	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alloa	10511	Glasgow	2/4/29	Scotland	Alloa
5		Robertson	Marion Wilson	34	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Riccarton	14145	Glasgow	1/3/29	Scotland	Kilmarnock
6	UNDER 16	Robertson	Janet Wilson	8	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	14146	Glasgow	1/3/29	Scotland	Kilmarnock
7	UNDER 16	Robertson	Wyllie	8	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	14146	Glasgow	1/3/29	Scotland	Kilmarnock
8		Robertson	Elisabeth Bain	3	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	14147	Glasgow	1/3/29	Scotland	Kilmarnock
9		Raith	Mary McDonald	38	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	10742	Glasgow	11/3/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
10		Rankine	Margaret Anderson	28	F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Renfrew	17368	Glasgow	3/1/29	Scotland	Barrhead
11		Reid	Christina	28	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	North-Allerton	10471	Glasgow	8/3/29	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
12		Smith	Janet Clapperton	25	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	10925	Glasgow	7/2/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
13		Sterritt	John	32	M	S	Cashier	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Dumfries	15959	Glasgow	21/5/29	Scotland	Glasgow
14		Stewart	Margaret Mary Baird	49	F	M	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Linlithgow	10922	Glasgow	7/2/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
15		Skeldon	James	21	M	S	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Sorbie	10586	Glasgow	10/4/29	Scotland	Liberton
16		Scott	Andrew William	40	M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ellemhaugh	11043	Glasgow	9/2/29	Scotland	Duns
17		Smith	Mary Humphrey	61	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Riccarton	14402	Glasgow	4/4/29	Scotland	Troon
18		Stewart	Jeanie	35	F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15086	Glasgow	11/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
19		Todd	Barbara Russell	21	F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15528	Glasgow	13/5/29	Scotland	Glasgow
20		Todd	Rachel Willimina Wright	20	F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15530	Glasgow	13/5/29	Scotland	Glasgow
21		Todd	Margaret Scott Wright	18	F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15529	Glasgow	13/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow
22		Taggart	Sarah Nesbitt	21	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	14373	Glasgow	2/4/29	Scotland	Port Glasgow
23		Taggart	William	3	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	14374	Glasgow	2/4/29	Scotland	Port Glasgow
24		Taggart	Robert	11	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	14375	Glasgow	2/4/29	Scotland	Port Glasgow
25		Vance	Elisabeth	34	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	West Benhar	15673	Glasgow	7/3/29	Scotland	West Benhar
26		Welsh	Margaret Clark	20	F	S	Spinner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	9445	Glasgow	11/2/29	Scotland	Dundee
27		Wilson	Euphemia	55	F	M	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15660	Glasgow	11/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow
28		Macpherson	Mabel Douglas	33	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	10695	Glasgow	22/3/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
29		Melville	Christina	29	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14306	Glasgow	19/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow
30		McCafferty	Mary	22	F	S	Children's Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	15047	Glasgow	15/4/29	Scotland	Ayr
31		Milne	Mona	24	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	17147	Glasgow	15/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 6 1929

172

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

List 8  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister:-Mrs Mary Jack, 46 Sutherland Street, Sinclairtown, Kirkcaldy.	Cal. Burlingame	Self	Yes 1924	Niece:-Mrs Catherine Richard, 1328, Cabrillo Avenue, Burlingame, Cal.	No Perm.				good	no	5 5	Fresh Grey Blue	None
2	Father:- Charles Ralph, 13 John St., Lossiemouth.	New York	Self	No	Friend:-Miss Marjory Stewart, 301 Lexington Av. New York City.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair Brn. Brown	None
3	Father:- Thomas Mitchell, 13 Orondia Row, Sauchie, by Alloa.	Mich. Detroit	Husband	See 23	Husband/ Peter Robertson, 19351 Keatings Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Brown Brn.	None
4	Mother/ Mrs Janet Wyllie, 35, Dean Street, Kilmarnock.	Ohio Cleveland	Self	No	Husband/ Alexander Robertson, 2027, Willowdale Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair Brown Brn.	None
5	Father:- Robert Raith, 60 Cumberland St. Edinburgh.	Ohio Cleveland	N.Y. Mother	No	Uncle:- Arthur Dube, 3344, Fort Independence St., New York City.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None
6	Father:- George Rankine, 13 Gladstone Ave. Barrhead.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No	Friend:- Miss Marjory Stewart, 301 Lexington Av. New York City.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair Brn. Brown	None
7	Father:- David Jamieson, 2 Primrose Terrace Northallerton, Yorkshire.	N.J. Arlington	Husband	See 23	Husband:- David Reid, 187, Brighton Av. Arlington, N.J.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair Brown Grey	None
8	Mother:- Mrs Catherine Rankine, 132 St. Michael Street, Dumfries.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No	Friend:- Mrs Catherine Reid, 733, McDonough St., Brooklyn, New York.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Brown Grey	None
9	Father:- William Sterritt, 132 St. Michael Street, Dumfries.	Md. Baltimore	Self	No	Y.M.C.A., Baltimore, Md.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown Grey	None
10	Aunt:- Mrs Agnes Brown, 45 Spottiswoode Street, Edinburgh.	Cal. Santa Monica	Self	No	Brother:- Alfred Taylor, 1214 1/2 St. Santa Monica, California.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair Brown Hazel	None
11	Father:- James Skeldon, Home Farm, Dunragit.	N.J. Convent	Self	No	Friend:- Donald O'righton, Hollow Hill Farm, Convent, N.J.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	None
12	Father:- Adam Spott, Conformation Mill, Duns, Berwickshire.	Wisc. Genoa City	Self	No	Brother:- Adam Spott, Hillcrest Farm, Genoa City, Wisc.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	Fair Brn. Brown	None
13	Sister:- Mrs Janet Anderson, Braehead, Hurlford.	Ohio Cleveland	Self	No	Husband:- Hugh Smith, 14083, Colt Rd. Cleveland, O.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Grey Blue	None
14	Friend:- Miss Elizabeth Fairweather, 884, Argyle Street, Glasgow.	N.Y. Hills, L.I.	Self	No	Friend:- Miss Elizabeth Fairweather, 77 Croton Street, Forest Hill, L.I., N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	Fair Brown Blue	None
15	Father:- William Todd, 22 White St., Partick.	N.Y. Yonkers	Self	No	Aunt:- Mrs Ann Nelson, 308, Nepparhan Avenue, Yonkers, New York.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Brown Blue	None
16	Father:- William Todd, 22 White St., Partick.	N.Y. Yonkers	Self	No	Aunt:- Mrs Ann Nelson, 308, Nepparhan Avenue, Yonkers, New York.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Black Grey	None
17	Father:- William Todd, 22 White St., Partick.	N.Y. Yonkers	Self	No	Aunt:- Mrs Ann Nelson, 308, Nepparhan Avenue, Yonkers, New York.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Fair Blue	None
18	Sister/ Mary Neagbit, Carnegie Park Orphanage, Port Glasgow.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Husband	See 23	Husband/ William Taggart, 1360, East 5th St., Brooklyn, New York.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	4 11	Fair Brown Grey	None
19	Sister:- Mrs Annie McKee, 83, Main St., Harthill.	Ot. New Haven	Self	No	Brother:- Alexander Vance, 235, Greenwich Avenue, New Haven, Conn.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown Brown	None
20	Mother:- Mrs Jane Welsh, 40 Wilkie's Lane, Dundee.	N.J. Paterson	Mother	See 117	Aunt:- Mrs Mary Clark, 392, Totowa Ave. Paterson, N.J.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Brown Grey	None
21	Sister:- Mrs Jeanie Brown, 46 Council Houses, St. Martins, Oswestry, England.	N.Y. Buffalo	Self	No	Brother:- John Wright, 236, Herkimer St. Buffalo, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Grey Grey	None
22	Friend:- Mrs Catherine Raith, 60 Cumberland St., Edinburgh.	N.Y. Bronx	Self	No	Cousin:- Robert Lees, 1592 University Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Brown Hazel	None
23	Father:- Neil Carmichael, 30 E. Vermont St., Glasgow.	N.J. Bayonne	Husband	See 23	Husband:- Daniel Melville, 145, Lord Ave., Bayonne, N.J.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair Black Brown	None
24	Father:- Edward McCafferty, 25, Beresford Toe, Ayr.	Ill. Chicago	Self	No	Aunt:- Miss Helen Filpatrick, 724 S. South Shore Drive, Winthrop Park, Chicago, Ill.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh Brn. Blue	None
25	Father:- James Milne, 9 Northburn St., Glasgow.	Md. Baltimore	Self	No	Sister:- Mrs Olive McKee, 2331, Madison Ave., Baltimore, Md.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Fair Hazel	None

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Martin, of the Cameron, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell Martin  
Officer, Master

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MAY 1929, at New York.

M. J. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.A.C.P.S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this

day of MAY 6 1929, 19

at New York.

M. J. Murphy  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J. M. G.

S.S. "CAMERONIA" . Passengers sailing from GLASGOW , 27th APRIL , 1929.

### Total Passengers

## U.S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 6 1929

174

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	
		State City or town	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	
1	Sister/ Mrs. Christina Boyle, Hayfield Cottage, Slamannan.	Ohio Cleveland	Husband See 23 \$250	Yes	1909-1925	Born there	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FairFair Blue	None
2	Father:- Abraham Goldredg, 110 Oxford St., Glasgow, S.S. Ills, Chicago	Ohio Cleveland	Father See 23	Yes	Born there	Uncle:- Alexander Miller, 1361 So. Hildare Avenue, Chicago, Ills.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	FairBrownGrey	None
3	Daughter:- Mrs. Florence Proffect, 54 Rosemount Viaduct, Aberdeen.	N.Y. New York	N.Y. Self \$400	no		Daughter:- Mrs. Ellen Bain, 1718 Second Ave., New York City.	No	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair grey grey	None
4		N.Y. New York	N.Y. Mother \$400	no			No	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brn	None
5																					
6	Aunt:- Mrs. Mary Simpson, 128 Wellesley Rd., Buck- haven, Fifehire.	Ala. Birmingham	N.Y. Self \$300	Yes	1920	Returning to:- 2501 36th Avenue North, Birmingham, Ala.	No	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair dark brn	None
7	Uncle:- John MacDonald, 10 Church St., Golspie.	Mich. Detroit	N.Y. Self \$75	No		Mother:- Mrs. Mary MacDonald, 8133, Mandalay Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	FairBrownGrey	None
8	Father:- John Ferguson, 19 Ashley Toe, Edinburgh.	N.J. Hillside	N.Y. Self \$100	No		Brother:- John Ferguson, 45 Princeton Avenue, Hillside, New Jersey.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	FairBrownBrown	None
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Russell Minto, of the Camronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell Minto  
Master

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MAY 1929, at New York.

M. J. [Signature]  
 Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing thence, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
L.R.C.P.S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this                      day of                      MAY 6 1929                      , 19

at                      New York                      .

Samuel Phelps  
Singer

*Meringer*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African; (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



67

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA"..... Passengers sailing from BELFAST....., 27th APRIL....., 1929.

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 6 1929, 19

176

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

67

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 3 months	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 3 years	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 5 years	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 10 years	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 15 years	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 20 years	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 25 years	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 30 years	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 35 years	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 40 years	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 45 years
		State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother:- Anne McGivern Claymore Newtownhamilton Co. Armagh	New York		Self	\$150	1907 1928	New York	Returning home to 1709 - Second Avenue New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2 Fresh Black Blue None
2	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Purdy Annalong. Co. Down.	New York		Self	\$40	1911 1928	New York	Returning home to 207 West 38th Street New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10 Fair Black Brown None
3	Brother:- Gerald Irvine, Ballinamallard, Co. Fermanagh.	New York		Self	\$100	1892 1929	Montana	Returning to:- Ismay, Montana.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 Fresh Grey None

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Mont, of the Campania, from Belgard, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **67** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York.

day of MAY 6 1929, 19

W. Gemmell Mont  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Camronia, sailing thence, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
L.R.C.D.S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars  
condition of such aliens.

177

68

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 6 1929, 19  
at New York

M. J. Meringer  
Deputy

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegro.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



68

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA" ....., *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST ....., 27th APRIL, 1929.

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

178

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, MAY 6, 1929

List **68**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by relative, whether paid by his club or peers, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States A Length of time that intends to remain in the United States B Whether he has ever been deported from the United States C Does he believe in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or by any unlawful means, or by any other means? D Whether he is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or by any unlawful means, or by any other means? E Whether he is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or by any unlawful means, or by any other means?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Husband James Jackson Montrose Gransha Islandmagee Co. Antrim	North Ire- land Larne	Yes	Self	\$120	no	Cousin Mrs. Maria England, 26 South High Street West Chester Philadelphia	no	Months	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fresh	Dark Hazel	None
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Mott, of the Lansonia, from Buffard, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 68 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of MAY 1929,  
at New York.

M. Cunningham  
Immigration Officer.

W. G. Mott  
Master

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Panama,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly deposes that I have had fifteen  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
P.R.C.P.S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets  
in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this

day of

MAY 6 1929

, 19

at New York.

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon Master

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

69

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

27th APRIL 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Re-entry Permit Immigration Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Conlon ✓	Jamima	63	✓	F S Maid	yes English yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland Portadown	367597	WASHINGTON	10/4/28	U.S.A. Philadelphia
2		Doherty ✓	Mary	28	✓	F S Domestic	yes English yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State Killoar	406957	WASHINGTON	3/8/29	U.S.A. Cincinnati
3		Duncan ✓	Katherine	29	✓	F S Ticket Agent	yes English yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland Strabane	457285	WASHINGTON	4/3/29	U.S.A. Brooklyn
4		Doherty ✓	Mary	29	✓	F S Domestic	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Killoar	406706	WASHINGTON	28/7/28	U.S.A. Cincinnati
5		Mawhinney ✓	Sarah	35	✓	F S Laundress	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co.Derry	434195	WASHINGTON	10/11/28	U.S.A. Brooklyn
6		McLaughlin ✓	Katherine	36	✓	F S Domestic	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Carrigart	373756	WASHINGTON	11/5/29	U.S.A. Philadelphia
7		Parker ✓	Fannie	27	✓	F S Nurse	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Co.Leutrim	446511	WASHINGTON	7/1/29	U.S.A. Orange N.I
8		Parker ✓	Margaret	24	✓	F S Clerk	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Co.Leutrim	446557	WASHINGTON	19/2/29	U.S.A. Orange N.J
9		Spencer ✓	Mary	49	✓	F S Domestic	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Lisburn	426378	WASHINGTON	6/10/28	U.S.A. Stratford
10		Cooper ✓	Robert	56	✓	M M Stone Cutter	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co.Down	441358	WASHINGTON	1/22/28	U.S.A. New York
11		HEEKEY ✓	TERESA	24	✓	F S Nurse	yes English yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland Donaghadee	262777	WASHINGTON	13/5/27	U.S.A. Albany

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 6 1929, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

180

69

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Niece:- Mrs. Sarah Smith Derryilly Birones Portadown Co. Armagh	Pa. Brookline N.Y.	Friend:- Mrs. Laura Sheret, Edgewater Park, N.J.	1896 1928 Phila 1915 Cin	Returning home to 49 Yale Road Brookline, Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1 fair WhiteBlue	None
2	Brother James Doherty Roxboro Kilcar Co. Donegal	Ohio Cincinnati N.Y.	Self	1928 Phila 1928 Cin	Returning home to - 2123 Luray Avenue Cincinnati Ohio	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 fair BrownBlue	None
3	Father John Duncan Springfield Strabane Co. Tyrone	N.Y. Brooklyn N.Y.	Self	1923 Brook- 1929 Lyn	Returning home to - 884 President Street Brooklyn New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2 fair FairBlue	None
4	Bathurst James Doherty Roxboro Kilcar Co. Donegal	Ohio Cincinnati N.Y.	Self	1928 Phila 1928 Cin	Returning home to - 2123 Luray Avenue Cincinnati Ohio	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 fair FairBrown	None
5	Mother:- Mrs. Jane Mawhinney 12 Green Square Whiteabbey Co. Antrim	N.Y. Brooklyn N.Y.	Self	1926 Phila 1929 Lyn	Returning home to - 802 - 8th Street Brooklyn New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 fair BrownBlue	None
6	Brother:- James McLaughlin, Dunsmore, Carrigart, Co. Donegal.	Pa. Philadelphia	Self	1914 Phila 1928 Phila	Returning home to - 1718 North Allison Street West Philadelphia Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2 fair BrownBrown	None
7	Mother:- Mrs. Jane Parker, Glenfarne Co. Leitrim	N.J. Orange N.Y.	Self	1921 Phila 1929 Orange	Returning home to - 88 Bell Street Orange New Jersey	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 fair BrownBrown	None
8	Mother:- Mrs. Jane Parker, Glenfarne Co. Leitrim	N.J. Orange N.Y.	Self	1925 Phila 1929 Orange	Returning home to - 88 Bell Street Orange New Jersey	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1 fair BrownBrown	None
9	Father Thomas Spencer 71 Baenderry Shaws Bridge Belfast	Conn Stratford N.Y.	Self	1920 Phila 1928 Phila	Returning home to - Van Street Stratford Conn	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 fair GreyBlue	None
10	Wife:- Mrs. Margt. Cooper Annalong Co. Down.	N.Y. New York N.Y.	Self	1904 Phila 1928 Phila	Returning home to - 801 West 160th Street New York City	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 fair BrownBrown	None
11	Sister:- Mrs. J. de Sayago, Circular Road, Downpatrick.	N.Y. Albany N.Y.	Self	1909 Phila 1927 Phila	Returning home to - Miss Elizabeth Heeney, 232 Delaware Ave., Albany, N.Y.	Perman- ently. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 fair BrownBlue	None

Note—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Martin, of the Cameronia, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 69 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said 69 is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Martin  
Officer Martin

Sworn to before me this  
at New York.

day of MAY 1929, 19

W. G. Martin  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *Campania*, *making therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this

day of

MAY 6 1929, 19

at *New York*.

*M. J. Murphy*  
*Inspector*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES:

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



70

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. "CAMERONIA" . . . Passengers sailing from BELFAST

27th APRIL 10 29.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

182

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 6 1929, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>Yes or No Year or period of years Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a criminal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother William Adair Lirgracey Antrim	Pa. Philadelphia	Self \$300 no		Friend Richard Woolven, 688 Point Reading Road, Ardmore. Philadelphia, Pa.	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fresh Brown Grey	None
2	Father) Robert Rankin 22 Albion Street Belfast	Pa. Philadelphia	Col. 23. \$75 no		Husband) Victor Burns 1636 Leeds Street Philadelphia	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fresh Fair Grey	None
3		Pa. Philadelphia	Col. 23. no			no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		fresh fair blue	None
4		Pa. Philadelphia	Col. 23. no			no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		fair fair blue	None
5	Father Joseph Kilgore Townsend Street Strabane Co. Tyrone	N.Y. New York	Col. 23. \$100 no		Husband Edward Connolly 103 West 100th Street New York City	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fresh Fair Blue	None
6	Mother Annie Campbell 51 Gainsboro Drive Belfast	N.Y. Buffalo	N.Y. Self \$100 no		Brother Archibald Campbell 180 Madison Avenue Buffalo New York	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fresh brn grey	None
7	Mother Mary Henderson Dufferin Place Killyleagh Co. Down	N.J. Clifton	N.Y. Self \$25 no		Aunt Mrs. Jeanie Adams 14 Madison Avenue Clifton New Jersey	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fresh Black Grey	None
8	Mother Sarah Kelly Market Street Ballyshannon Co. Donegal	N.J. Newark	N.Y. Col. 23. \$30 no		Friend Mrs. Susan Holland 126 Main Street Newark New Jersey	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fresh Dark Brown	None
9	Father Michael McNicholl Main Street Garvagh Co. Derry	Pa. Philadelphia	Col. 17. \$50 no		Aunt Mrs. Margaret Conway 321 Springfield Avenue Upper Darby Philadelphia	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fresh Black Brown	None
10	Mother Mrs. Bridget McCauley Ballymacfadden Kilcar Co. Donegal	Mo. Kansas City	N.Y. Self \$50 no		Friend Charles Cunningham 2208 Central Avenue Kansas City Missouri	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair Brown Brown	None
11	Father Michael McGrath Arville House Park Avenue Londonberry	Ill. Brookfield	N.Y. Col. 17. \$100 no		Cousin Mr. James McShane 614 North Elm Avenue Brookfield Illinois	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair Brown Brown	None
12	Brother Patrick McGovern Keneensouran Glengavlin Co. Cavan	N.Y. Bronx	N.Y. Col. 23. \$30 no	1914 New York	Husband Charles McGrath 111 West 111th Street Bronx New York	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	ruddy Dark Brown	None
13		N.Y. Bronx	N.Y. Col. 23. no			no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		fair brn brn	None
14	Father James Long 18 Beit Street Belfast	N.J. Newark	N.Y. Col. 23. \$50 no		Husband William McGraw 100 West 100th Street Newark New Jersey	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair Brown Blue	None
15	Father James Nichols Cora Street Clones Co. Monaghan	N.J. Newark	N.Y. Col. 23. no		Sister Miss Mary Nichols Conshohocken, Pa.	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None
16	Mother Rose Loughran 1 Kinnaird Street Belfast	Pa. Philadelphia	See 23 \$25 no		Brother Michael O'Rawe 10408 - 197th Street Hollis Long Island N.Y.	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	None
17	Father James Rutherford 65 Clonree Drive Belfast	N.Y. Long Island	N.Y. Col. 23. \$25 no		Aunt Miss Sarah Patterson 125 East 72nd Street New York City	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Blue	None
18	Mother Mary Steenson Mullinary Moy Co. Tyrone	N.Y. New York	N.Y. Self \$150 no		Sister Harriett Steenson (Miss) 2048 Locust Street Philadelphia	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair Brown Blue	None
19	Father John Traynor Maerney Co. Down	Pa. Philadelphia	Self \$100 no		Cousin Martha Sloan Miss 300 West 25th Street New York	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair Brown Grey	None
20	Mother Mrs. Lavina Gregg Crossacannon Antrim	N.Y. New York	N.Y. Col. 17. \$50 no		Brother Andrew Gregg 3 Harewood Ave. Ardmore Philadelphia, Pa.	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fresh Dark Grey	None
21		Pa. Philadelphia	Self \$100 no			no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			None

Note—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Russell Martin, of the Cambria, from Piedmont, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Russell Martin*  
*Master*

MAY 6 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
 at New York.

*M. Montgomery*  
 Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

J. M. G.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

(Printed in England) 16-207

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

27th APRIL, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MAY 6 1929 183

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Cameron	Joy	30	✓	F	Wd.	U.S.P. 664363 31st January 1919.	1359 Alter Road, Detroit, Michigan.
2	Dickie	William	44	✓	M	S	U.S.P. 673249	411, Winthrop Avenue, New Haven, Ct.
3	Low	George	16	✓	M	S	Supreme Court, Bronx, New York, 9th July 1926.	109, Elm Street, Orange, New Jersey.
4	McPherson	Ira Muir	42	✓	F	S	Supreme Court, Newburgh, N.Y. 15th May 1915.	862, 42nd Street, Brooklyn, New York.
5	Wood	James	62	✓	M	Wd.		59, Liberty Street, Newburgh, New York.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **66**  
181

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from BELFAST.

27th APRIL, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	McFadden	Hugh	35		M	M		District Court held at New Camp Dix, New Jersey 28th March, 1919. U.S.P. 637095 U.S. District Court of New Jersey 31st May, 1918. <i>Camp Dix</i> Court of Common Pleas Monmouth County 6th July, 1927. <i>Embry</i>	7102 Hazel Avenue Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Parker	Robert	34		M	S			Rumson County Club Rumson, New Jersey.
3	Parker	Albert	32		M	S			Rumson County Club Rumson, New Jersey.
4	McKenna	Thomas	28		M	S		District Court, Brooklyn New York 11th September 1928	425 Greenisland Brooklyn New York
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

69W *Imm Oldrup*  
5/6/29 *Embry*

83

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29 James Murphy Surgeon  
at NEW YORK

M. H. H. H. H.  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



### List

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

**E.M.F.**

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

## Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW

27TH A P R I L

1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mar.	Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1		Adams	Thomas	27	M	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	423309	Washington	4/26/28	U.S.A.	Glenview
2		Barry	Mary Helen	38	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	387457	Washington	6/6/28	U.S.A.	Bronxville
3		Birkby	Jean	33	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	430683	Washington	1/11/28	U.S.A.	Buffalo
4	U.S. CIT.	Birkby	Catherine	5	F	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Buffalo	8/1/23	U. S. Born	U.S.A.	Buffalo	
5		Barker	Thomas Elder	23	M	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	437078	Washington	10/11/28	U.S.A.	Arlington
6		Brown	Jessie	68	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	412157	Washington	2/16/28	U.S.A.	Syracuse
7		Brown	Janet	40	F	Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	415123	Washington	1/9/28	U.S.A.	Syracuse
8		Crawford	Agnes	20	F	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	450413	Washington	60/1/29	U.S.A.	New York
9		Cameron	Christina	34	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	426091	Washington	15/10/28	Canada	Niagara Falls
10		Calder	Isabella	29	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	372352	Washington	9/5/28	U.S.A.	Bayonne
11	UNDER 18	Calder	Robert	6	M	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	373717	Washington	11/5/28	U.S.A.	Bayonne
12	U.S. CIT.	Calder	Jean	11	F	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Bayonne	7/1/27	U. S. Born	U.S.A.	Bayonne	
13		Dougan	Mary	34	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	420077	Washington	25/9/28	U.S.A.	Astoria
14	U.S. CIT.	Dougan	Irene	9	F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Claims	U.S. Citizenship	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
15		Donald	Mary	28	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	388943	Washington	9/6/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
16	U.S. CIT.	Donald	Charles Imray	2	M	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Cleveland	2/1/26	U. S. Born	U.S.A.	Cleveland	
17		Dalziel	Douglas	25	M	Furnace-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carnoustie	452491	Washington	9/2/29	U.S.A.	Rye
18		Davidson	John McConnell	53	M	Steel moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Tarbolton	289617	Washington	2/12/28	U.S.A.	Bayonne
19		Forrester	Henry	28	M	Boiler maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	399368	Washington	5/7/28	U.S.A.	Youngstown
20		Forrester	Helan	26	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	399369	Washington	7/7/28	U.S.A.	Youngstown
21		Grainger	John	27	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Androssan	418251	Washington	15/9/28	U.S.A.	Chicago
22		Gifford	Edmund	38	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Port Gordon	447862	Washington	12/1/29	U.S.A.	Buffalo
23		Gifford	Beatrice Ann	34	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Buckie	448385	Washington	4/1/29	U.S.A.	Buffalo
24		Graham	Stewart Paton	24	M	Elkonite Turner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carnoustie	452492	Washington	9/2/29	U.S.A.	Rye
25		Gall	John	28	M	Electric Welder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	452038	Washington	7/2/29	U.S.A.	Ambridge
26		Gibb	James	45	M	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	450090	Washington	28/1/29	U.S.A.	Bristol
27		Gillies	Elizabeth	30	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	430520	Washington	1/11/28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
28		Gray	Mary	30	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	432121	Washington	2/11/28	U.S.A.	New York
29	U.S. CIT.	Gray	Margaret	6	F	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Bronx	3/1/23	U. S. Born	U.S.A.	New York	
30	U.S. CIT.	Gray	Charles	2	M	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Bronx	9/1/26	U. S. Born	U.S.A.	New York	
Certified True and Correct.																		
Line 1, Thomas Adams, did not sail.																		
Line 27, Elizabeth Gillies, transferred to Boston Sheet 10, Line 1.																		

Total passengers

**U.S. citizens**

## Abstract

## BORSINI

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 6 1929

. 19

188

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official characters.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*William Samuel* MASTER of the **"CAMERONIA"** from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Samuel*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929.  
at NEW YORK

*M. J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.P. & S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29 at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

## Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27TH A P R I L

1928

Mon 5/16/29 9 am

Total passengers	• • • •	_____	21
U. S. citizens	• • • •	_____	6
Aliens	• • • •	_____	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

188

MAY 6 1929 19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Lummell MASTER, of the "CAMERONIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Lummell  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929  
at NEW YORK

M. McLaughlin  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29,  
at NEW YORK

Michael J. Murphy  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

E.M.F.

S. S.

" CAMERONIA "

## Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27TH A P R I L

19 29


1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
				Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		O'Malley ✓	Mary	27	✓	F	S Mill worker ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	439414	Washington	24/11/28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
2		O'Malley ✓	Ellen	18	✓	F	S Mill worker ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	442454	Washington	6/12/28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
3		Paterson ✓	Robert	26	✓	M	M Machinist ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	450480	Washington	30/1/29	U.S.A.	Chester
4		Paterson ✓	Jeanie	20	✓	F	M H'wife ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	450481	Washington	30/1/29	U.S.A.	Chester
5		Pender ✓	Helen	29	✓	F	M H'wife ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	391187	Washington	14/6/28	U.S.A.	Elizabeth
6	U.S.C.	Pender ✓	Helen	1	✓	F	S Nil ✓	No	Nil	✓	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Elizabeth	U. S. Born		U.S.A.	Elizabeth	
7	U.S.C.	Stewart ✓	Rhoda Lawrence	30	✓	F	M H'wife ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	445414	Washington	26/12/28	U.S.A.	New York
8		Stewart ✓	Robert William	3	✓	M	S Nil ✓	No	Nil	✓	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Middletown	U. S. Born		U.S.A.	New York	
9		Strachan ✓	Thomas	28	✓	M	M Joiner ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	450745	Washington	31/1/29	U.S.A.	Harrison
10		Shields ✓	Catherine	23	✓	F	S Waitress ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	427549	Washington	18/10/28	U.S.A.	New York
11		Thomson ✓	Robert	28	✓	M	S Labourer ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	335456	Washington	13/1/28	U.S.A.	Kearny
12		McFall ✓	Michael	32	✓	M	M Rivetter ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumbarrow	353272	Washington	18/4/29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
13		Eggie ✓	Charles	31	✓	M	M Plasterer ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	445527	Washington	22/12/28	U.S.A.	Kearny
14		Hatriek ✓	Robert	27	✓	M	S Fitter ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	433881	Washington	9/11/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
15		Black ✓	Robert	30	✓	M	S Labourer ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Milnathairt	439553	Washington	24/11/28	U.S.A.	Elizabeth
16		MacGillivray ✓	Hourston	29	✓	M	M Machinist ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Weirn	443472	Washington	12/12/28	U.S.A.	Montclair
17		MacGillivray ✓	Mary	30	✓	F	M H'wife ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Duballoy	443473	Washington	12/12/28	U.S.A.	Montclair
18		Sullivan ✓	Joan	40	✓	F	M H'wife ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	454320	Washington	19/2/29	U.S.A.	New York
19		Robertson ✓	Jean	24	✓	F	M H'wife ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	392167	Washington	15/6/28	U.S.A.	Paterson
20		Robertson ✓	James	2	✓	M	S Nil ✓	No	Nil	✓	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Paterson	U. S. Born		U.S.A.	Paterson	
21		Imlach ✓	Isabella	61	✓	F	S Domestic ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	461305	Washington	20/3/29	U.S.A.	Bronx
22		McCubbin ✓	Jenny	36	✓	F	S Doctor's Asst. ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	437977	Washington	20/11/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
23		Reill ✓	Mary	37	✓	F	M H'wife ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	454547	Washington	19/2/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
24	U.S.C.	Reill ✓	Francis	3	✓	M	S Nil ✓	No	Nil	✓	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Paterson	U. S. Born		U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
25	U.S.C.	Reill ✓	Joseph	1	✓	M	S Nil ✓	No	Nil	✓	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	U. S. Born		U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
26	VL 222/92	Duffy ✓	Elizabeth	41	✓	F	M H'wife ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	English	England	Gateshead	438625	Washington	22/11/28	U.S.A.	Erie
27		Lennon ✓	Margaret	25	✓	F	M H'wife ✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Airdrie	421593	Washington	29/9/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
28	U.S.C.	Lennon ✓	Edward	4	✓	M	S Nil ✓	No	Nil	✓	No	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Detroit	U. S. Born		U.S.A.	Detroit	
29	U.S.C.	Lennon ✓	Lorraine	2	✓	M	S Nil ✓	No	Nil	✓	No	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Detroit	U. S. Born		U.S.A.	Detroit	
30																				

Total passengers . . . .	17
U. S. citizens . . . .	1
Aliens . . . .	16

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List



## Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 1929

19

190

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Summell MASTER, of the "CAMERONIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Summell  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

M. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA"  
 SATTLING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10  
 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929. Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon  
 at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

10

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 27th April, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gillies	Elizabeth	30		F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	430520	Washington	1/11/28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
2		Gillies	Jeanie Glen	7		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	528	Glasgow	18/1/29	Scotland	Kilwinning
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List .....  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

192

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MAY 6 1929

19

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an incorporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	
1	Father-in-law:- David Gillies, Golconda, Kilwinning.	Pa.	Phila.	Husband See 23	Yes	\$50	yes	1926	Husband:- William Gillies, 303 East Allegheny Ave., Phila., Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	Minus two fin- gers on right hand.
2		Pa.	Phila.	Father See 23	Yes		yes	1926		No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brn	brn	None
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Lemirell MASTER, of the "CAMERONIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Lemirell  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929  
at NEW YORK

M. J. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.S.  
11 years' experience as a Physician  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29  
at NEW YORK  
Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon  
Ship  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

194

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Summell MASTER, of the "CAMERONIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Summell  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

M. J. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of S.R.C.P. & S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29,  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

12

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27TH APRIL, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Anderson	Charles MacLean	22		M	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Haddington	10679	Glasgow	2/4/29	Scotland	Tranent
2		Anderson	Mary Jane	36		F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	9304	Glasgow	15/2/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
3		Armstrong	Walter	33		M	Pattern maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith New	10916	Glasgow	7/2/29	Scotland	Leith
4		Armstrong	Andrew	44		M	Foreman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cumnock	15267	Glasgow	4/4/29	Scotland	New Cumnock
5		Armstrong	Isabella	42		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lugar	15213	Glasgow	4/4/29	Scotland	New Cumnock
6	UNDER 16	Armstrong	Margaret	15		F	Bakers Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	New Cumnock	15212	Glasgow	4/4/29	Scotland	New Cumnock
7	UNDER 16	Armstrong	Jane	11		F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	New Cumnock	15211	Glasgow	4/4/29	Scotland	New Cumnock
8		Arnott	Maria Sarah	47		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Windsor	14022	Glasgow	12/2/29	Scotland	Paisley
9	UNDER 16	Arnott	William Henry	12		M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	14023	Glasgow	12/2/29	Scotland	Paisley
10		Bowie	William	22		M	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Buckie West	9202	Glasgow	11/3/29	Scotland	Buckie
11		Beveridge	Janet Currie	28		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wemyss	10391	Glasgow	7/1/29	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
12	UNDER 16	Beveridge	Frederick John	9		M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochgelly	10393	Glasgow	7/1/29	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
13	UNDER 16	Beveridge	Janet Law	4		F	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochgelly	10392	Glasgow	7/1/29	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
14		Bradley	George Toner	25		M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	17009	Glasgow	21/1/29	Scotland	Newmains
15		Burns or Byrne	Felix	41		M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Uddingston	16440	Glasgow	7/2/29	Scotland	Longriggend
16		Bennie	Alexander	18		M	Print-Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alexandria	15705	Glasgow	6/3/29	Scotland	Alexandria
17		Bruce	George Buchan	20		M	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	St. Combs	9331	Glasgow	12/2/29	Scotland	St. Combs.
18		Byrne	Margaret	48		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	13891	Glasgow	25/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
19	UNDER 16	Donovan	Margaret	13		F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13892	Glasgow	25/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
20	UNDER 16	Byrne	John	9		M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13893	Glasgow	25/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
21	UNDER 16	Byrne	Elizabeth	7		F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13894	Glasgow	25/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
22	UNDER 16	Byrne	Eileen	4		F	Nil	No	Nil	No	Ireland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13895	Glasgow	25/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
23		Buchan	John	19		M	Draper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Peterhead	9240	Glasgow	8/3/29	Scotland	Peterhead
24		Buchan	John Bruce	21		M	Iron-monger	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Peterhead	9352	Glasgow	8/2/29	Scotland	Peterhead
25		Buchan	Mary Bella	21		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Peterhead	9351	Glasgow	8/2/29	Scotland	Peterhead
26	UNDER 16	Buchan	Evelyn	5		F	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Peterhead	9350	Glasgow	8/2/29	Scotland	Peterhead
27		Brown	Gavin Bruce	35		M	Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Larkhall	16347	Glasgow	12/2/29	Scotland	Larkhall
28		Boswell	James	25		M	Iron-worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	15231	Glasgow	3/4/29	Scotland	Coatbridge
29		Bennie	Allan Ewing	28		M	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	3776	London	25/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow
30		Blackwood	Jeanie	34		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Old Cumnock	16557	Glasgow	5/2/29	Scotland	Old Cumnock
F. A. Cushing Insp. 11 3/4/29																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

12



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

196

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States						Whether alien has been regularly deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification					
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States					Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization		Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Hair	Eyes
1	Father:—Mr. Andrew Anderson, West Windygoul, Tranent, E. Lothian.	N.Y.	Heuvelton	Yes	Self	\$50	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
2	Father:—Mr. Edward Anderson, Stockethill, Aberdeen.	Conn.	Bridgeport	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	
3	Wife:—Mrs. Mary Armstrong, 43 Balfour Street, Leith.	Pa.	Altoona	Yes	Self	\$150	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	
4	Brother:—	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	\$150	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Hazel	None	
5	Mr. Robert Armstrong,	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband	No	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
6		Mich	Detroit	Yes	Father	No	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Brown	None	
7	New Cumnock, Ayrshire.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Father	No	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
8	Father:—	N.J.	Neptune	N.Y.	Husband	\$60	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	
9	Mr. Henry Lessimore, 16 Newton Street, Paisley.	N.J.	City	N.Y.	Father	No	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
10	Father:—Mr. William Bowle, Kensington, St. Peter's Rd. Buckle.	N.Y.	Astoria, L.I.	N.Y.	Self	\$70	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	
11	Father:—	N.J.	Elizabeth	N.Y.	See 23	\$50	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	
12	Mr. John Law,	N.J.	Elizabeth	N.Y.	See 23	No	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Brown	None	
13	1 Pratt Street, Kirkcaldy.	N.J.	Elizabeth	N.Y.	See 23	No	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
14	Brother:—Mr. Lawrence Bradley, New Orbiston Rows Bellshill.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	\$50	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
15	Wife:—Mrs. Agnes Brynes, 13 Office Row, Broughton, Longriggend.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Self	\$75	Yes	1924 San Francisco	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
16	Mother:—Mrs. Mary Bennie, 34 Bridge Street, Alexandria.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See 23	\$50	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Black	Grey	None	
17	Mother:—Mrs. Jean Bruce, 3 High Street, St. Combs, Aberdeenshire.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Self	\$75	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
18	Son:—	Pa.	Phila.	N.Y.	See 23	\$250	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
19	Mr. Patrick Donovan,	Pa.	Phila.	N.Y.	Step-father	No	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Brown	None	
20	34 Agnes Street,	Pa.	Phila.	N.Y.	Father	No	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Dark	Fair	Brown	None	
21	Glasgow.	Pa.	Phila.	N.Y.	Father	No	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Dark	Brown	Brown	None	
22		Pa.	Phila.	N.Y.	Father	No	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Brown	None	
23	Mother:—Mrs. Christina Buchan, 17 High Street, Buckhaven, Peterhead.	Cal.	San Francisco	N.Y.	Self	\$215	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	
24	Mother:—Mrs. Christina Buchan,	Cal.	San Francisco	N.Y.	Self	\$300	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	
25	29 High Street,	Cal.	San Francisco	N.Y.	Husband	No	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	
26	Buckhaven, Peterhead.	Cal.	San Francisco	N.Y.	Father	No	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
27	Wife:—Mrs. Agnes Brown, 43 London Street, Larkhall.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	\$52	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	
28	Father:—Mr. Peter Boswell, 370 Hutchison Street, Coatbridge.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	
29	Father:—Mr. Andrew Bennie, 14 Criscus Drive, Dennistoun, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$75	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Black	Brown	None	
30	Mother:—Mrs. Elizabeth Blackwood, 29 Gray Street, Old Cumnock.	N.J.	Arlington	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Russell **MASTER**, of the "CAMERONIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell  
MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929  
at NEW YORK

M. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. - S.F., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29 Daniel Murphy  
at NEW YORK Surgeon

M. H. Murphy  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

13

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27TH APRIL, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Boyle	Mary	20		F	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15897	Glasgow	1/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow
2		Barrie	Malloch	31		M	Estater worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	9126	Glasgow	2/4/29	Scotland	Dundee
3		Burns	Elizabeth	58		F	Wd. H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16825	Glasgow	1/2/29	Scotland	Dalmuir
4		Burns	Elizabeth	20		F	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalmuir	16824	Glasgow	1/2/29	Scotland	Dalmuir
5		Burns	Jane	18		F	Armature Tester	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalmuir	16823	Glasgow	1/2/29	Scotland	Dalmuir
6		Beattie	John Thomson	22		M	Black-smith	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Waterside	16883	Glasgow	24/1/29	Scotland	Dunaskin
7		Brady	Honoria	20		F	Rubber Boot & Shoe Mkr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Fort George	20877	Glasgow	14/2/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
8	11/6/23	Blyth	Johan Nisbet	22		F	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	17358	Glasgow	4/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
9		Brown	Agnes Galbraith	23		F	Sales-woman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16359	Glasgow	11/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow
10		Bonner	Mary Ann	27		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15700	Glasgow	8/3/29	Scotland	Port Glasgow
11		Barrie	John	32		M	Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	733	Glasgow	5/4/29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
12		Barrie	Elizabeth Ann Crombie	29		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	732	Glasgow	5/4/29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
13		Buie	Margaret	33		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	14223	Glasgow	8/3/29	Scotland	Greenock
14	UNDER 16	Buie	John	7		M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	14224	Glasgow	8/3/29	Scotland	Greenock
15	UNDER 16	Buie	Margaret	2		F	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	14225	Glasgow	8/3/29	Scotland	Greenock
16	UNDER 16	Buie	Catherine	2		F	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	14226	Glasgow	8/3/29	Scotland	Greenock
17		Connolly	Agnes	46		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Beith	14059	Glasgow	19/2/29	Scotland	Paisley
18		Connolly	Agnes Annie Mulholland	13		F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	14060	Glasgow	19/2/29	Scotland	Paisley
19		Carey	Stewart	30		F	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	15695	Glasgow	6/3/29	Scotland	Port Glasgow
20	11-2/2-894	Cordner	William	27		M	Black-smith	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	11543	Glasgow	4/4/29	Scotland	Armadale
21		Chalmers	William Duthie	39		M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Portlethen	9426	Glasgow	14/1/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
22		Caldwell	Patrick Joseph	25		M	Welder	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Omagh	16452	Glasgow	7/2/29	Scotland	Glasgow
23		Connolly	Charles	24		M	Telephone Line Layer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	16553	Glasgow	5/2/29	Scotland	Glasgow
24		Christie	Barbara Morn	26		F	Spinning Mill worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Arbroath	10966	Glasgow	1/2/29	Scotland	Leven
25		Gaine	John	21		M	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	16734	Glasgow	29/1/29	Scotland	Paisley
26		Campbell	William Douglas	28		M	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	17347	Glasgow	4/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
27		Craig	Andrewina	24		F	Thread worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	15921	Glasgow	1/3/29	Scotland	Paisley
28		Coats	Elizabeth	30		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	14295	Glasgow	19/3/29	Scotland	Hamilton
29		Coats	William	2		M	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bothwell	14298	Glasgow	19/3/29	Scotland	Hamilton
30		Callaghan	Annie	25		F	Cigarette Packer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16920	Glasgow	23/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
E. A. Cushing Shop 11 3/4 am 5/8/29																			

13  
Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

MAY 6 1929 . 19

198

13

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Sumrell MASTER, of the "JAMERONIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Sumrell  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929  
at NEW YORK

MacGregor  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929 at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 1929

19

200

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States			
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States											Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States
					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States			
								Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States			
1	Father:—Mr. John Cairney, Alexander Place, Kilwinning.	Pa.	McKees Rocks	Yes Self	\$50	No		Uncle:—Mr. Owen McAulay, 739 Bouquet Street, McKees Rocks, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Father:—Mr. Robert Gallie, 18 Society St. Nairn.	N.Y.	New York City	Father	\$50	No		Sister:—Miss Bella Gallie, 128 71st Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
3	Mother:—Mrs. Catherine Campbell, Inveraray.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes Self	\$150	No		Friend:—Mr. Thomas Bogie, 5629 Blackstone Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4	Father:—Mr. Archibald Connell, 24 Great Hamilton St. Paisley.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	\$50	No		Friend:—Mrs. Bridget Friel, 404 3rd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
5	Mother:—Mrs. Robert Aitken, 24 Glasgow Road, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	\$50	No		Friend:—Mrs. Bridget Friel, 404 3rd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 1/2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
6	Mother:—Mrs. Robert Aitken, 24 Glasgow Road, Glasgow.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Husband	See 23	No		Friend:—Mrs. Bridget Friel, 404 3rd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
7	Mother:—Mrs. Robert Aitken, 24 Glasgow Road, Glasgow.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Father	See 23	No		Friend:—Mrs. Bridget Friel, 404 3rd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
8	Mother:—Mrs. Robert Aitken, 24 Glasgow Road, Glasgow.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Father	See 23	No		Friend:—Mrs. Bridget Friel, 404 3rd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
9	Father:—Mr. Alexander Clark, 23 Queen St. Peterhead.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y. Self	\$175	No		Friend:—Mr. Alfred McNulty, 103 W. 90th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Med.	Brown	Grey	None
10	Mother:—Mrs. Agnes Cochran, 2 Blair Street, Galston, Ayrshire.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes Self	\$75	No		Cousin:—Mr. Hugh Aird, 329 North Bailey Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
11	Sister-in-law:—	N.J.	Bayonne	N.Y. Self	See 23	No		Son:—	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
12	Mrs. Elizabeth Alexander, 36 Church Street, Govan, Glasgow.	N.J.	Bayonne	N.Y. Father		No		Mr. George Davidson, 157 West 4th Street, Bayonne, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Husband:—Mr. Patrick Dillon, 12 Ann St. Greenock.	N.J.	Bayonne	N.Y. Father		No		Son:—Mr. Andrew Dillon, 664 28th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
14	Mother:—Mrs. Bridget Duffy, 597 Gallowgate, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	\$200	No		Father:—Mr. William Duffy, 3204 Washington Avenue, Astoria, L.I. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
15	Mother:—Mrs. Janet Denholm, 15 Bernards Wynd, Lanark.	N.Y.	Astoria	N.Y. Self	\$50	No		Friend:—Mr. Robert Jarvie, Box 120, Moundsville, W. Va.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
16	Father:—Mrs. Maggie Doak, 15 Barterholm Road, Paisley.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes Self	\$50	No		Uncle:—Mr. James Cook, 219 East Sheldon Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
17	Father:—Mr. Thomas Duddy, 78 Belville Street, Greenock.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	\$50	No		Friend:—Mrs. Annie Sutherland, 7408 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
18	Wife:—Mrs. Alison Dunn, 27 Foulford Road, Cowdenbeath.	N.Y.	Tompkinsville, S.I.	N.Y. Self	\$100	No		Son:—Mr. Thomas Dunn, 167 Victory Boulevard, Tompkinsville, S.I. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
19	Father:—Mr. Daniel Delargy, 188 French Street, Bridgeton, Glasgow.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes Self	\$50	No		Sister:—Mrs. Margaret Murphy, 549 28th Avenue, San Francisco, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
20	Mother:—Mrs. Margaret Docherty, 12 Silverbank Street, Cambuslang.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes Self	\$65	No		Friend:—Mrs. Margaret Murphy, 549 28th Avenue, San Francisco, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
21	Brother:—Mr. James Donaldson, 39 Carrickarden Street, Glasgow, N.W.	Ohio	Akron	Yes Self	\$55	No	1924	Brother-in-law:—Mr. David Rhoades, Box No. 46, Dunlo, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Black	Brown	None
22	Father:—	Pa.	Dunlo	Yes See 23	\$100	No		Brother-in-law:—Mr. David Rhoades, Box No. 46, Dunlo, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
23	Mr. Patrick Duffer, 25 Burnbrae, Twechar.	Pa.	Dunlo	Yes See 23		No		Son, Mr. Henry Forsyth, 2422 Hess Avenue, Warwood, Wheeling, W. Va.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
24	Brother:—Mr. John Forsyth, Marion Terrace, Broxburn.	W. Va.	Wheeling	Yes Self	\$80	No		Son, Mr. Henry Forsyth, 2422 Hess Avenue, Warwood, Wheeling, W. Va.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	Fair	brn	blue	None
25		W. Va.	Wheeling	Yes Self		No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
26		W. Va.	Wheeling	Yes Self		No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	brn	basel	None

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Lemmell MASTER, of the JAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SATISFIED THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29 Daniel Murphy Surgeon  
at NEW YORK

M. H. H. H. H.  
Official  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenik).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, in accordance with the regulations of the United States Customs Service, such information as may be required for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

## Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27TH APRIL 1929.

**Certified Erasures:-**

Line 5. Mary Flump, transferred to Boston Sheet 5, Line 8. //  
 Line 7. Jeanie Ellen Gillies, transferred to Boston Sheet 10, Line 2.  
 Line 8. Alison Groves, did not sail.  
 Line 9. Elizabeth Groves, did not sail.  
 Line 10. Alison Groves, did not sail.  
 Line 11. Isabel Groves, did not sail.  
 Line 12. George Gardiner, did not sail.

Total passengers	Line 11, Isab
U. S. citizens	Line 23, Ge or

Allegory . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**PURSE**



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 1929

19

202

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$2.00 or more, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist
1	Sister:-Mrs. Sarah Harvey, Craigielea Place, Uddingston.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self		No			Friend:-Mr. John Wood, 293 Franklin Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fresh Fair Blue	None
2	Father:-Mr. James Fallance, 35 Polmaise Place, Cowie.	Ill.	Chicago	Self		No			Sister:-Miss Annie Fallance, 3350 Lake Street, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh Fair Blue	None
3	Mother:-Mrs. Grace Fisher, 15 Laighmuir Street, Uddingston.	Pa.	Ardmore	Self		No			Friend:-Mr. Patrick Callahan, 15 East Spring Avenue, Ardmore, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh Dark Blue	None
4	Father:-Mr. Thomas Ferguson, 25 Louisa Square, Rosewell, Mid Lothian.	Mo.	St. Louis	Uncle		No			Uncle:-Mr. John Donnelly, 1229 Blackstone Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh Brown Grey	None
5	Mother:-Mrs. Sarah Flynn, 215 Abercromby Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Providence	Aunt		No			Aunt:-Mrs. Rose Moore, 14 Foster Street, Providence, R.I.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair Black Brown	None
6	Father:-Mr. James Feeney, 228 Castle Street, Townhead, Glasgow.	N.Y.	City	Self		No			Friend:-Mr. Michael Haggerty, 152 East 94th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair Black Brown	None
7	Grandfather:-Mr. David Gillies, Colelands, Kilwinning.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Father		No			Father:-Mr. William Gillies, 333 1/2 Allegheny Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair Light Brown	None
8	Mother:-	Mich.	Detroit	Self		No			Husband:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair Brown Grey	None
9	Mrs. Elizabeth Hamilton,	Mich.	Detroit	Mother		No			Mr. William Groves,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair Fair Blue	None
10	37 Elderpark Street,	Mich.	Detroit	Mother		No			1310 Dixie Boulevard,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair Fair Blue	None
11	Govan, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	Mother		No			Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair Fair Blue	None
12	Mother:-Mrs. Jane Goodwin, 2 Monteth Place, Blantyre.	Mich.	Saginaw	Self		No			Brother:-Mr. John Goodwin, 922 Munroe Street, Saginaw, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/2	Fresh Brown Grey	None
13	Brother:-	N.J.	Beverley	Self		No			Step-brother:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1 1/2	Fresh Lt. Brown Grey	None
14	Mr. Hugh McDonnell,	N.J.	Beverley	Mother		No			Mr. James Monteith,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fresh Dark Brown Blue	None
15	11 Craigielea Drive,	N.J.	Beverley	Mother		No			Bonnymede Farm,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair Fair Blue	None
16	Paisley.	N.J.	Beverley	Mother		No			Beverley,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/2	Fair Light Brown Blue	None
17		N.J.	Beverley	Mother		No			N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair Fair Blue	None
18		N.J.	Beverley	Mother		No				No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1 1/2	Fair Fair Blue	None
19	Mother:-Mrs. Jessie	Ohio	East Cleveland	Husband		No			Husband:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair Au-burn Brown	None
20	Jackson, Nancebank,	Ohio	East Cleveland	Father		No			14016 Potomac Avenue,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair Dark Brown Brown	None
21	Craigie, Perth.	Ohio	East Cleveland	Father		No			East Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair Light Brown Blue	None
22	Brother:-Mr. William Grindlay, David 1st St., Kinghorn, Fife.	Pa.	Rookledge	Self		No			Brother:-Mr. Herbert Grindlay, 210 Huntington Pike, Rookledge, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	None
23	Wife:-Mrs. Margaret Gordon, 135 Belmore Road, Glasgow.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self		No			Brother:-Mr. Robert Gordon, 335 1/2 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh Brown Brown	None
24	Mrs. Christina Gardner, 16 Anderson Street, Kinning Park, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Self		No			Mother:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair Brown Grey	None
25		N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Father		No			Mrs. Janet Gardner, 530 10th Street, Niagara Falls, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair Black Blue	None
26	Mother:-	Cal.	Los Angeles	Husband		No			Husband:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10 1/2	Fair Dark Brown Grey	None
27	Mrs. Christina Anderson,	Cal.	Los Angeles	Father		No			Mr. William Govan,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair Dark Brown Blue	None
28	127 Easterhill St.,	Cal.	Los Angeles	Father		No			Box 131,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair Fair Brown	None
29	Tollcross,	Cal.	Los Angeles	Father		No			Willowbrook,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair Fair Brown	None
30	Glasgow.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Father		No			Los Angeles,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair Brown Brown	None
						No			Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair Fair Brown	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Lemuel **MASTER** of the "CAMERONIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Lemuel  
**MASTER**

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
**Immigration Officer.**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. This entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929. Daniel Murphy, Surgeon  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

170



VIBAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

**E.M.F.**

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

## Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27TH A P R I L

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if none, state, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gray	James	24		M	S Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Auchterderran	10748	Glasgow	11/3/29	Scotland	Gardenden
2		Gray	James	24		M	S Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	9381	Glasgow	1/2/29	Scotland	Dundee
3		Gray	William	24		M	S Plasterer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	11073	Glasgow	7/1/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
4		Gilmartin	Peter	48		M	M Miner	Yes	English	Yes	State	Irish	Irish	Dargoone, Co. Leitrim	10120	Glasgow	9/1/29	Scotland	Lochgelly
5		Grubb	Mary Ann	66		F	M H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	16125	Glasgow	18/2/29	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Grubb	Edward Joseph	24		M	S Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16124	Glasgow	18/2/29	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Grubb	Thomas	17		M	S Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16126	Glasgow	18/2/29	Scotland	Glasgow
8	UL-21-9	Graham	Daniel	29		M	M helper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	16597	Glasgow	4/2/29	Scotland	Paisley
9		Gillespie	James	24		M	M Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Harthill	16092	Glasgow	12/2/29	Scotland	Harthill
10		Gallagher	Alice	20		F	S Shecker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	16190	Glasgow	15/2/29	Scotland	Paisley
11		Greenan	John	24		M	S Watch maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	11037	Glasgow	9/1/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
12		Gillespie	Sarah	26		F	S Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16797	Glasgow	28/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
13		Gillespie	Elizabeth	18		F	S Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16794	Glasgow	28/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
14		Gillespie	Helen	16		F	S Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16798	Glasgow	28/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
15		Gordon	Danella	27		F	S Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15379	Glasgow	20/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow
16		Hannah	Catherine	35		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15823	Glasgow	9/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
17	UNDER 16	Hannah	James	7		M	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13823	Glasgow	9/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
18	UNDER 16	Hannah	Kathleen	5		F	S Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13824	Glasgow	9/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
19	UNDER 16	Hannah	Maurice	3		M	S Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13825	Glasgow	9/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
20		Hamilton	Robert	18		M	S Iron worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	16911	Glasgow	24/1/29	Scotland	Greenock
21		Hunter	Margaret	24		F	S Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16572	Glasgow	5/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow
22		Hill	Elizabeth	32		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14439	Glasgow	8/4/29	Scotland	Glasgow
23		Hopton	Maggie	29		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leslie	10447	Glasgow	21/2/29	Scotland	Glenoraig
24	UNDER 16	Hopton	John	7		M	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leslie	10446	Glasgow	21/2/29	Scotland	Glenoraig
25		Hilditch	Robert	25		M	S Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Carriack-fergus	17000	Glasgow	21/1/29	Scotland	Shotts
26		Halliday	Elizabeth	34		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	718	Glasgow	2/4/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
27	UNDER 16	Halliday	Elizabeth	3		F	S Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	719	Glasgow	2/4/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
28		Kirk	Herbert	29		M	M Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Irvine	16601	Glasgow	4/2/29	Scotland	Irvine
29		Kirk	Annie	26		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	16600	Glasgow	4/2/29	Scotland	Irvine
30		Kirk	Moreen	11		F	S Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Irvine	16599	Glasgow	4/2/29	Scotland	Irvine

Total passengers . . . . .	10
U. S. citizens . . . . .	10
Aliens . . . . .	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 6 - 1929

19

204

16

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 33 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Lunnell, **MASTER**, of the "CAMERONIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Lunnell  
**MASTER**  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed); or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

M. J. Murphy  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Certified Erasion:-

Line 6, James King, did not sail.

**Aluma** • • • • • © 1999 Aluma, Inc. All rights reserved. Aluma, the Aluma logo, and Aluma 6000 are trademarks of Aluma, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

MAY 6 1924. 19

206

17

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Samuel MASTER, of the "CAMERONIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Samuel  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929.  
at NEW YORK

M. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

207

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29.  
at NEW YORK  
Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon  
M. Murphy  
Notary Public  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

**E.M.F.**

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

## Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27TH APRIL 1929

Passengers sailing from															11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence							
							Read	Read and write (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town						
1		Mortimer	Agnes Taylor	34	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Barrhead	13924	Glasgow	1/2/29	Scotland	Paisley					
2	UNDER 18	Mortimer	James Taylor	3	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	13925	Glasgow	1/2/29	Scotland	Paisley					
3	UNDER 18	Mortimer	Alexander	1	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	13926	Glasgow	1/2/29	Scotland	Paisley					
4		Mortimer	Stephen	1	M	S	House help	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	13927	Glasgow	1/2/29	Scotland	Paisley					
5		Mathie	Margaret	16	F	S	help	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalmuir	13978	Glasgow	7/2/29	Scotland	Denny					
6		Mathie	Alexander	14	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalmuir	13980	Glasgow	7/2/29	Scotland	Denny					
7		Mathie	Christina	12	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalmuir	13979	Glasgow	7/2/29	Scotland	Denny					
8		Mathie	Thomas	9	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalmuir	13981	Glasgow	7/2/29	Scotland	Denny					
9		Morrison	Catherine	18	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15918	Glasgow	1/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow					
10		Munro	Lewis	34	M	S	Bank Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Elgin	10881	Glasgow	14/2/29	Scotland	Newmilns					
11		Munro	MacDonald	34	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Elgin	10881	Glasgow	14/2/29	Scotland	Newmilns					
12		Murphy	Mary	19	F	S	Domestic Mill	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Uddingston	15558	Glasgow	12/3/29	Scotland	Uddingston					
13		Miller	James Dyson	31	M	S	Warper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Tillie-coultry	10874	Glasgow	14/2/29	Scotland	Tillie-coultry					
14		Maguire	Daniel	35	M	S	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	17444	Glasgow	7/12/28	Scotland	Glasgow					
15		McKerns	Beatrice	22	F	S	Bisquit Packer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	17068	Glasgow	18/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow					
16		McBride	Isabella	32	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	10141	Glasgow	4/2/29	Scotland	Clydebank					
17		McDonald	Margaret	19	F	S	Clerk Mill	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15584	Glasgow	12/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow					
18		McLuskie	Agnes	17	F	S	worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	17188	Glasgow	14/1/29	Scotland	Paisley					
19		McCluskey	William	30	M	M	Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	10662	Glasgow	3/1/29	Scotland	Edinburgh					
20		McQuillan	Alexander	32	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	16976	Glasgow	22/1/29	Scotland	Edinburgh					
21		McKillop	Mary	23	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	15867	Glasgow	1/3/29	Scotland	Burnbank					
22		McGregor	John	30	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Denny	18113	Glasgow	19/2/29	Scotland	Denny					
23		McKay	Alexander	43	M	M	Iron worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	15675	Glasgow	7/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow					
24		McParlane	Edward	38	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15913	Glasgow	1/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow					
25		McParlane	Mary	37	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15910	Glasgow	1/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow					
26		McMonagle	John	19	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15638	Glasgow	5/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow					
27		McKenna	Charles	42	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkliston	15978	Glasgow	21/2/29	Scotland	Glasgow					
28		McLean	Sarah	18	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16219	Glasgow	15/2/29	Scotland	Glasgow					
29		MacLeod	Duncan	35	M	M	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Inverness	8942	Glasgow	4/3/29	Scotland	Inverness					
30		MacLeod	Georgina	25	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kingussie	8943	Glasgow	4/3/29	Scotland	Inverness					
31		MacLeod	William	23	M	S	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Forfar	9314	Glasgow	14/2/29	Scotland	Forfar					
32		MacDowall	Stewart	23	M	S	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Forfar	9314	Glasgow	14/2/29	Scotland	Forfar					
33		McHugh	Mary	17	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Maryhill	10196	Glasgow	2/4/29	Scotland	Maryhill					

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Alors, je suis allé à la messe à 8 heures.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 1929

19

208

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, policy, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Years or period of years	Where?	Whether a student	Whether a tourist	Whether a seaman	Whether a merchant	Whether a laborer	Whether a professional	Hair				Eyes		
1	Father:- Mr. James Taylor, 40 Alice Street, Paisley.	N.Y.	Astoria L.I.	Husband See 23	No		Husband:- Mr. Alexander Mortimer, 90 13th Avenue, Astoria, L.I. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
2		N.Y.	Astoria L.I.	Father See 23	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3		N.Y.	Astoria L.I.	Father See 23	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4	Aunt:- Mrs. Christina Paterson, 342 Stirling Street, Dunipace.	Pa.	West Homestead	Father See 23	No		Father:- Mr. Hugh Mathie, 439 7th Avenue, West Homestead, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5		Pa.	West Homestead	Father See 23	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair	Brown	Gray	None
6		Pa.	West Homestead	Father See 23	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7		Pa.	West Homestead	Father See 23	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8	Father:-Mr. Thomas Morrison, 18 Crossburn Street, Glasgow. Sister:-Mrs. Christina Davies, Pen Bryn, Newmill, Fife. Mother:-Mrs. Mary Murphy, Alexandra Place, Uddingston.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	No		Brother:-Mr. Thomas Morrison, 244 Jacques Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. Sister:-Mrs. Jeannie Gilchrist, 228 50th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. Brother:-Mr. Thomas Murphy, 506 West 17th Street, New York City, N.Y. Friend:-Mr. William Gemmell, Box 87, Hinsdale, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
9		N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	
10		N.Y.	City	N.Y. Self	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	
11	Father:-Mr. James Miller, 24 Hamilton Street, Tillicoultry. Mother:-Mrs. Mary Maguire, 22 Landresey Street, Bridgeton, Glasgow. Father:-Mr. Matthew McKerns, 60 Laidlaw Street, Glasgow.	Mass.	Hinsdale	N.Y. Self	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
12		N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y. Self	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Black	Blue	None	
13		N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y. Self	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
14	Father:-Mr. William McBride, 425 Glasgow Road, Clydebank. Mother:-Mrs. Agnes McDonald, 103 Allison Street, Glasgow. Father:-Mr. Matthew McKuskie, 59 George St., Paisley.	N.Y.	Manhasset	N.Y. Self	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	
15		N.J.	Kearny	N.Y. Self	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	Fresh	Brown	Gray	None	
16		Conn.	Newhaven	N.Y. Self	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	
17	Wife:-Mrs. Helen McCluskey, 73 Lady Lawson Street, Glasgow. Aunt:-Mrs. Mary McGarry, 41 Park Terrace, Dennistoun, Glasgow. Mother:-Mrs. Catherine McKillop, 128 Windsor St., Burnbank, Lanarkshire. Wife:-Mrs. Margaret McGregor, 25 Loney Crest, Denny, Stirlingshire. Wife:-Mrs. Mary McKay, 12 Burnside Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	City	N.Y. Self	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	
18		N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	
19		Pa.	McKeesport	Yes Self	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
20		Mich	Detroit	Yes Self	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fair	Black	Brown	None	
21		Pa.	Scranton	Yes Self	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
22	Sister:- Mrs. Minnie Clayton, 17 Garturk Street, Govanhill, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Flushing	N.Y. Self	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
23		N.Y.	Flushing	N.Y. Husband	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	
24	Father:-Mr. James McMonagle, 10 Cairnraide Place, Drumpark, By Baggelade. Wife:-Mrs. Catherine McKenna, 785 Springburn Road, Glasgow. Father:-Mr. John McLean, 22 Raglan Street, Glasgow. Sister:-Mrs. Margaret Reid, Beaufort Gardens, Beaulieu.	Conn.	Newhaven	N.Y. See 23	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	
25		N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	
26		N.Y.	New York	N.Y. Self	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fair	Black	Gray	None	
27		N.Y.	East Norwich	Self	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
28	Sister-in-law:- Mrs. Margaret Reid, Beaulieu.	N.Y.	East Norwich	Husband	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Fair	Black	Brown	None	
29	Mother:-Mrs. Margaret McDowall, 13 North St., Forfar. Brother:-Mr. James McHugh, 13 Argyll Street, Maryhill, Glasgow.	Ohio	Youngstown	Yes Self	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	
30		N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Lunnell **MASTER**, of the "CAMERONIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Lunnell  
**MASTER**

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929  
at NEW YORK

M. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **19**

WBSA INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27TH APRIL 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Maokay ✓	William Chapman	33		M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Methven	10704	Glasgow	21/3/29	Scotland	Lochgelly
2		McKay ✓	William	38		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	15161	Glasgow	8/4/29	Scotland	Glasgow
3		McCaffer ✓	Peter	30		M	Surface-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Milton-of-Campsie	16390	Glasgow	8/2/29	Scotland	Milton-of-Campsie
4		McGeough ✓	John	23		M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13913	Glasgow	31/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
5		McFarlane	Marion	30		F	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	14031	Glasgow	14/2/29	Scotland	Paisley
6		McFarlane	Elizabeth	3		F	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	14032	Glasgow	14/2/29	Scotland	Paisley
7		McFarlane	Agnes	5		F	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	14033	Glasgow	14/2/29	Scotland	Paisley
8		McLeod ✓	Ewen	28		M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Burnt-island	10721	Glasgow	15/3/29	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
9		Nicol ✓	Martha Strachan	58		F	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Annbank	16780	Glasgow	28/1/29	Scotland	Annbank
10		Nicol ✓	Helen Fitzsimmons	30		F	Domestic Factory worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Annbank	16778	Glasgow	28/1/29	Scotland	Annbank
11		Nicol ✓	Martha William	21		F	Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Tarbolton	16781	Glasgow	28/1/29	Scotland	Annbank
12		Nicol ✓	Mackie	16		M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Tarbolton	16779	Glasgow	28/1/29	Scotland	Annbank
13	as Glasgow 1-9/19 H&B	Nelson ✓	David	27		M	Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16385	Glasgow	11/2/29	Scotland	Glasgow
14		Noble ✓	Elizabeth	38		F	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cambuslang	14588	Glasgow	23/4/29	Scotland	Cambuslang
15	UNDER 16	Noble ✓	James	14		M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cambuslang	14589	Glasgow	23/4/29	Scotland	Cambuslang
16	UNDER 16	Noble ✓	Stewart	11		M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cambuslang	14590	Glasgow	23/4/29	Scotland	Cambuslang
17		Ness ✓	Helen	53		F	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Meikle Earnock	16668	Glasgow	30/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
18		Ness ✓	John	48		M	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Campsie	16669	Glasgow	30/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
19		Ness ✓	William	16		M	Checker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bishopton	16665	Glasgow	30/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
20		Ness ✓	Margaret	18		F	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bishopton	16667	Glasgow	30/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
21		Ness ✓	Helen	28		F	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Holytown	16664	Glasgow	30/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
22		Ness ✓	Sarah	23		F	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bishopton	16666	Glasgow	30/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
23		O'Hanlon ✓	Michael	45		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunipace	15548	Glasgow	13/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow
24		Paton ✓	Christina	29		F	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15691	Glasgow	8/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow
25		Pagan	Duncan Campbell	30		M	Pianist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	17242	Glasgow	20/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
26		Pass ✓	Ellen	50		F	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow Old	883	Glasgow	18/3/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
27	UNDER 16	Pass ✓	Margaret	15		F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilpatrick	664	Glasgow	14/3/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
28		Power ✓	William	30		M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Larkhall	16195	Glasgow	15/2/29	Scotland	Uddingston
29		Porter ✓	Helen	17		F	Thread worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	17191	Glasgow	11/1/29	Scotland	Paisley
30		Porter ✓	Margaret	20		F	Hosiery worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lugton	15332	Glasgow	21/3/29	Scotland	Stewarton
Certified Erasions:-																			
Line 5. Marion McFarlane. did not sail. 11/50 5/12/29 L. J																			

Certified Entries:-

Line 5. Marion McFarlane, did not sail.  
Line 6. Elizabeth McFarlane, did not sail.  
Line 7. Agnes McFarlane, did not sail.  
Line 25. Duncan Campbell Pagan, did not sail.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .

U.S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

79



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 6 1929

19

210

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of a passport, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization, or is engaged in a business, occupation, or profession, or is a student, or is a member of a religious, social, or fraternal organization, or is a member of a political party, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a gang, or is a member of a mob, or is a member of a band, or is a member of a crew, or is a member of a military or naval service, or is a member of a police force, or is a member of a fire department, or is a member of a fire insurance company, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee, or is a member of a fire protection council, or is a member of a fire protection association, or is a member of a fire protection district, or is a member of a fire protection board, or is a member of a fire protection committee														

Note:- Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*William Sumrell* MASTER, of the "CAMERONIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Sumrell*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929  
at NEW YORK

*M. J. Murray*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA",  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.F.  
do State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "unattended by  
any other vessel," as the case may be  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

211

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29  
at NEW YORK  
Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## 20

19





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Russell MASTER, of the "CAMERONIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19  
at NEW YORK

M. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Fiscal destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such fiscal destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Fiscal destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such fiscal destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.D.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

213

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29, at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

87



List

21

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27TH APRIL, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read with language (or, if acceptable claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1		Stewart	William	19		M	S	Steel worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilbirnie	16531	Glasgow	6/2/29	Scotland	Kilbirnie
2		Shanks	William	33		M	M	Car Conductor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16145	Glasgow	18/2/29	Scotland	Glasgow
3		Sorbie	Andrew	29		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	15621	Glasgow	8/3/29	Scotland	Blantyre
4		Sharp	Joseph Scobbie	20		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	15080	Glasgow	12/1/29	Scotland	Coatbridge
5		Smith	Francis William	27		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14928	Glasgow	19/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Tolan	Joseph Patrick	23		M	S	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	17227	Glasgow	10/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Tulloch	John Murdo	23		M	S	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	9244	Glasgow	5/3/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
8		Thomson	Agnes Borthwick	23		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	East Wemyss	10395	Glasgow	1/1/29	Scotland	Leven
9	UNDER 16	Thomson	James	1		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leven	10394	Glasgow	7/2/29	Scotland	Leven
10		Trimble	Mary Porter	17		F	S	Mill worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	15153	Glasgow	5/4/29	Scotland	Paisley
11		Thomson	James	32		M	M	Book-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	15794	Glasgow	4/5/29	Scotland	Coatbridge
12		Taylor	Henry	20		M	S	Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Arbroath	9440	Glasgow	11/1/29	Scotland	Arbroath
13		Willox	Leonard	23		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	9458	Glasgow	9/1/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
14		Will	Christian	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	9264	Glasgow	26/2/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
15		Wilson	Alexander Buntin	22		M	S	Engineer Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	17314	Glasgow	8/1/29	Scotland	Kilmarnock
16		Wilson	Archibald	40		M	M	Iron Turner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Markinch	10756	Glasgow	8/3/29	Scotland	Buckhaven
17		Wilson	Margaret Gifford	42		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	10765	Glasgow	8/3/29	Scotland	Buckhaven
18	UNDER 16	Wilson	James	7		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	10554	Glasgow	8/3/29	Scotland	Buckhaven
19	UNDER 16	Wilson	William Mungal Beveridge	6		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	10753	Glasgow	8/3/29	Scotland	Buckhaven
20		Watson	David Chessor	29		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Turriff	8886	Glasgow	5/1/29	Scotland	Rowanhill, By Turriff.
21		Wright	Lucy	20		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	17187	Glasgow	14/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
22		Walsh	Robert	41		M	S	Rivetter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	17083	Glasgow	17/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
23		Watson	Margaret Ritchie	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Pittenweem	10688	Glasgow	28/3/29	Scotland	Pittenweem
24		Wedderspoon	Agnes Cousland	21		F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	17228	Glasgow	10/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
25		Wright	John	66		M	Wd	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	15727	Glasgow	5/2/29	Scotland	Hamilton
26		Wilson	Christina Lawson	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	10441	Glasgow	13/2/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
27	UNDER 16	Wilson	Jessie Gascoyne	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	10442	Glasgow	13/2/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
28		Wright	John	48		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Loughgall	15335	Glasgow	28/3/29	Scotland	Uddingston
29		Whittet	George Millar	26		M	S	Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	9372	Glasgow	5/2/29	Scotland	Dundee
30		McPeak	John	24		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	15167	Glasgow	8/4/29	Scotland	Port Glasgow

21  
Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-521



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 1929, 19

214

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien intend to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Uncle:-Mr. Alexander Black 24 Newton Street, Kilbirnie.	Conn. Waterbury	N.Y. Self	\$50 No	Mother:-Mrs. Jean Stevenson, 57 Morningside Avenue, Waterbury, Conn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair Brown Blue	None
2	Wife:-Mrs. Maggie Shanks, 23 Dundonald Road, Kirkcaldy, Glasgow.	Conn. Hartford	N.Y. Self	\$50 No	Sister:-Mrs. Jeanie Munro, 1053 Capitol Ave., Hartford, Conn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair Brown Blue	None
3	Mother:-Mrs. Mary Sorbie, 2 Joanna Terrace, Blantyre.	N.Y. City	N.Y. Self	\$75 No	Friend:-Mr. James Blane, 549 23rd Street, (West), New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair Brown Brown	None
4	Mother:-Mrs. Marion Sharp, 609 Wallace Street, Coatbridge.	Ind. Indiana Harbor	N.Y. Self	\$50 No	Brother:-Mr. Jack Sharp, 3728 Parish Avenue, Indiana Harbor, Ind.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair Fair Blue	None
5	Cousin:-Mr. William Grubb, 32 Lambhill Street, Glasgow.	Mich. Detroit	Yes Self	\$75 No	Aunt:-Mrs. Susan Cameron, 261 Campbell Avenue, River Rouge, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair Fair Blue	None
6	Father:-Mr. Thomas Tolan, 5 Trongate, Glasgow.	N.Y. Woodside	N.Y. Self	\$75 No	Friend:-Mrs. Anna Casey, 48-42 Gossman Ave., Woodside, L.I. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	Fresh Dark Brown Hazel	None
7	Father:-Mr. Alexander Tulloch, 80 Menzies Road, Torry, Aberdeenshire.	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	\$50 No	Sister:-Mrs. Margaret Watson, 355 Prospect Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh Light Brown Blue	None
8	Father:- Mr. Andrew Clark, 17 McDonald Street, Methil, Fife.	Conn. Newhaven	N.Y. See 23 Father	\$25 No	Husband:- Mr. Andrew Thomson, 1090 Whally Avenue, Newhaven, Conn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair Dark Brown Blue	None
9	Mother:-Mrs. Mary Trimble, 5 Caledonia Street, Paisley.	Conn. Newhaven	N.Y. See 23	No	Sister:-Miss Jeanie Trimble, 614 Ocean Park Avenue, Bradley Beach, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	Fair Fair Brown	None
10	Wife:-Mrs. Annie Thomson, 8 Reid Street, Coatbridge.	N.J. Beach	N.Y. Self	\$50 No	Brother:-Mr. John Thomson, Box 204, Ravena, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	Fresh Black Grey	None
11	Father:-Mr. William Taylor, 16 Church Street, Aberdeen.	N.Y. Ravena	N.Y. Self	\$120 No	Brother:-Mr. Walter Taylor, 13117 Ellen Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair Brown Blue	None
12	Father:-Mr. Sylvester Willcox, 3 Froghall Road, Aberdeen.	Mich. Detroit	N.Y. Self	\$75 No	Aunt:-Miss Margaret Wright, 193 10th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair Brown Grey	None
13	Mother:-Mrs. Edith Will, 1 Queen Street, Woodside, Aberdeen.	N.Y. City	N.Y. Self	\$50 No	Uncle:-Mr. Thomas Byrne, 794 Anderson Avenue, Grantwood, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fresh Brown Blue	None
14	Mother:-Mrs. Elizabeth Wilson, 108 Bonnyton Rd., Kilmarnock.	N.J. Grantwood	N.Y. Self	\$50 No	Uncle:-Mr. Andrew Buntin, 7325 Blair Road, Takoma Park, Washington, D.C.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	Fair Brown Blue	None
15	Sister:- Miss Euphemia Wilson,	D.C. Washington	N.Y. Self	\$50 No	Brother-in-law:- Mr. John Beveridge, 477 Avenue E., Bayonne, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/2	Fair Fair Blue	None
16	Leven Vale,	N.J. Bayonne	N.Y. Husband	No	Brother-in-law:-Mr. Leithe Gresswell, Blencoe, Iowa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	White Fair Blue	Mole on both cheeks.
17	Leven,	N.J. Bayonne	N.Y. Father	No	Aunt:-Mrs. Lucy Hay, 19 Luzern Road, Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair Brown Brown	None
18	Fife.	N.J. Bayonne	N.Y. Father	No	Sister:-Mrs. Elizabeth Mophee, 525 2nd Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	Fair Fair Grey	None
19	Father:-Mr. James Watson, Rowanhill, By Turriff.	N.Y. City	N.Y. Self	\$100 No	Friend:-Mrs. Audrey Lewis, 217 Roberts Road, Bryn Mawr, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark Dark Blue Brown Grey	None
20	Father:-Mr. Hugh Wright, 84 Hathaway Str., Glasgow.	Io. Blencoe	Yes Self	\$92 No	Cousin:-Miss Margaret Cunn, 885 Park Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Fair Brown Grey	None
21	Mother:-Mrs. Isabella Walsh, 47 Hamilton St., Govan, Glasgow.	N.Y. Dobbs Ferry	N.Y. See 17	\$50 No	Son:-Mr. James Wright, 103 South 12th Street, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 1/2	Fair Grey Grey	None
22	Mother:-Mrs. Margaret Watson, 16 Abbey Wall Rd., Pittentween, Fife.	N.Y. City	N.Y. Self	\$100 No	Husband:- Mr. Thomas Wilson, 1628 Crescent Place, 16th Street, Washington, D.C.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9	Fair Brown Grey	None
23	Mother:-Mrs. Elizabeth Wodderpoon, 126 Stirling Road, Glasgow.	N.Y. New York City	N.Y. Self	\$150 No	Brother:-Mr. James Wright, 315 East 30th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Pale Dark Brown Grey	None
24	Sister:-Mrs. Mary Brackenridge, North Road, Bellshill.	N.J. Newark	N.Y. Self	\$50 No	Friend:-Mrs. Thomas Amadis, 2611 Chestnut Ave., Ardmore, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair Light Brown Blue	None
25	Mother:- Mrs. Jessie Gascoyne, 3 Saunders Street, Edinburgh.	D.C. Washington	Yes Husband See 23	\$50 No		No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair Brown Blue	None
26	Wife:-Mrs. Elizabeth Wright, 4 Lindams, Uddingston.	D.C. Washington	Yes Father See 23	No		No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Pale Dark Brown Grey	None
27	Mother:-Mrs. Joan Whittier, Tay Farm, Leikisour, Perthshire.	N.Y. City	N.Y. See 23	\$25 No		No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Pale Dark Brown Grey	None
28	Father:-Mr. James McPeak, 16 Inghreen Street, Port Glasgow.	N.Y. City	N.Y. Self	\$100 No		No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair Light Brown Blue	None
29		Pa. Ardmore	Yes Self	\$75 No		No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair Brown Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

William Lummel MASTER, of the "CAMERONIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Lummel  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929  
at NEW YORK

M. J. McLaughlin  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA",  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.S.,  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929. Daniel Murphy Surgeon  
 at NEW YORK

215

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*  
M. J. Murphy  
 Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



*List* **22**  
E.M.F.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

## Passengers sailing from **GLASGOW**

27TH A P R I L

19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McInulty	Mary	23	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	17229	Glasgow	10/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
2		McDonald	Sarah	37	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	15905	Glasgow	1/3/29	Scotland	Port Glasgow
3		Watson	Lothian	20	✓	M	S	Draper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Methilhill	10609	Glasgow	9/4/29	Scotland	Buckhaven
4		Watson	John Morris	23	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Methilhill	10608	Glasgow	9/4/29	Scotland	Methilhill
5		Burns	Alice	30	✓	F	S	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18533	Glasgow	5/2/29	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Cameron	Jane Cook	21	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumbuck By Bowling	14101	Glasgow	1/3/29	Scotland	Dumbuck, By Bowling
7	UNDER 16	Cameron	James Wallace	1	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumbuck	14102	Glasgow	1/3/29	Scotland	Dumbuck
8		Currie	Walter Rintoul	18	✓	M	S	Steel Dresser	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leven	10585	Glasgow	10/4/29	Scotland	Leven
9		<del>Entwistle</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Miner</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Britain</del>	<del>Scottish</del>	<del>Scotland</del>	<del>Gilbrattie</del>	<del>10851</del>	<del>Glasgow</del>	<del>2/2/29</del>	<del>Scotland</del>	<del>Leven</del>
10		McGrath	Patriok	26	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	744	Glasgow	5/4/29	U.S.A.	Kearny
11		Ramsay	William	22	✓	M	S	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carnoustie	9104	Glasgow	8/4/29	Scotland	Carnoustie
12		Muir	James Menzies Hunter	21	✓	M	S	Brick-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Armadale	10604	Glasgow	9/4/29	Scotland	Armadale
13		Hill	Margaret Craigie	43	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	8981	Glasgow	9/4/29	Scotland	Dundee
14	UNDER 16	Hill	Graham Henderson	9	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochee	8982	Glasgow	9/4/29	Scotland	Dundee
15	UNDER 16	McKim	Thomas	15	✓	M	S	Message Boy	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochee	9093	Glasgow	9/4/29	Scotland	Dundee
16		Florence	Robert Thomson	31	✓	M	S	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Peterhead	735	Glasgow	5/4/29	U.S.A.	Niagara Falls
17	UNDER 16	Griffiths	Jeanie	36	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14120	Glasgow	1/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow
18		Griffiths	Sarah	14	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14121	Glasgow	1/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow
19	UNDER 16	Griffiths	William	9	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14123	Glasgow	1/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow
20	UNDER 16	Griffiths	Edith	7	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14122	Glasgow	1/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow
21	UNDER 16	Griffiths	Alexander	2	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14124	Glasgow	1/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow
22		Robertson	Elizabeth	23	✓	F	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bo'ness	10661	Glasgow	3/4/29	Scotland	Bo'ness
23		Gorman	John	27	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16981	Glasgow	21/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
24		McArdle	James	25	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	15084	Glasgow	11/4/29	Scotland	Paisley
25		McVie	James Herbert	35	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	10583	Glasgow	10/4/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
26		McVie	Barbara Simpson	30	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	10582	Glasgow	10/4/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
27		Coyle	Kate	40	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Bloody-foreland	10188	Glasgow	2/4/29	Scotland	Paisley
28		Gilchrist	David	22	✓	M	S	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochee	9462	Glasgow	9/1/29	Scotland	Lochee
29		Cameron	Mary	29	✓	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Old Cumnock	15654	Glasgow	7/3/29	Scotland	Old Cumnock
30		Tindal	Isabella Mary	24	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	10532	Glasgow	10/4/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
Certified True:-																				

Certification:-

Line 9, James Entwistle, did not sail

	1970	1969	1968	1967	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959	1958	1957	1956	1955	1954	1953	1952	1951	1950	1949	1948	1947	1946	1945	1944	1943	1942	1941	1940	1939	1938	1937	1936	1935	1934	1933	1932	1931	1930	1929	1928	1927	1926	1925	1924	1923	1922	1921	1920	1919	1918	1917	1916	1915	1914	1913	1912	1911	1910	1909	1908	1907	1906	1905	1904	1903	1902	1901	1900	1899	1898	1897	1896	1895	1894	1893	1892	1891	1890	1889	1888	1887	1886	1885	1884	1883	1882	1881	1880	1879	1878	1877	1876	1875	1874	1873	1872	1871	1870	1869	1868	1867	1866	1865	1864	1863	1862	1861	1860	1859	1858	1857	1856	1855	1854	1853	1852	1851	1850	1849	1848	1847	1846	1845	1844	1843	1842	1841	1840	1839	1838	1837	1836	1835	1834	1833	1832	1831	1830	1829	1828	1827	1826	1825	1824	1823	1822	1821	1820	1819	1818	1817	1816	1815	1814	1813	1812	1811	1810	1809	1808	1807	1806	1805	1804	1803	1802	1801	1800	1799	1798	1797	1796	1795	1794	1793	1792	1791	1790	1789	1788	1787	1786	1785	1784	1783	1782	1781	1780	1779	1778	1777	1776	1775	1774	1773	1772	1771	1770	1769	1768	1767	1766	1765	1764	1763	1762	1761	1760	1759	1758	1757	1756	1755	1754	1753	1752	1751	1750	1749	1748	1747	1746	1745	1744	1743	1742	1741	1740	1739	1738	1737	1736	1735	1734	1733	1732	1731	1730	1729	1728	1727	1726	1725	1724	1723	1722	1721	1720	1719	1718	1717	1716	1715	1714	1713	1712	1711	1710	1709	1708	1707	1706	1705	1704	1703	1702	1701	1700	1699	1698	1697	1696	1695	1694	1693	1692	1691	1690	1689	1688	1687	1686	1685	1684	1683	1682	1681	1680	1679	1678	1677	1676	1675	1674	1673	1672	1671	1670	1669	1668	1667	1666	1665	1664	1663	1662	1661	1660	1659	1658	1657	1656	1655	1654	1653	1652	1651	1650	1649	1648	1647	1646	1645	1644	1643	1642	1641	1640	1639	1638	1637	1636	1635	1634	1633	1632	1631	1630	1629	1628	1627	1626	1625	1624	1623	1622	1621	1620	1619	1618	1617	1616	1615	1614	1613	1612	1611	1610	1609	1608	1607	1606	1605	1604	1603	1602	1601	1600	1599	1598	1597	1596	1595	1594	1593	1592	1591	1590	1589	1588	1587	1586	1585	1584	1583	1582	1581	1580	1579	1578	1577	1576	1575	1574	1573	1572	1571	1570	1569	1568	1567	1566	1565	1564	1563	1562	1561	1560	1559	1558	1557	1556	1555	1554	1553	1552	1551	1550	1549	1548	1547	1546	1545	1544	1543	1542	1541	1540	1539	1538	1537	1536	1535	1534	1533	1532	1531	1530	1529	1528	1527	1526	1525	1524	1523	1522	1521	1520	1519	1518	1
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 1929

19

216

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization
1	Sister:-Mrs. Margaret McNulty, 298 Mathieson Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Larchmont	N.Y.	Self	150	No													
2	Brother:-Mr. Philip McDonald, 412 King Street, Port Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	150	No													
3	Father:-Mr. Andrew Watson, 22 Chapel Street, Buckhaven.	N.J.	Elizabeth	N.Y.	Self	175	No													
4	Wife:-Mrs. Christina Watson, 8 Cairns Terrace, Methilhill, Fife.	N.J.	Elizabeth	N.Y.	Self	175	No													
5	Mother:-Mrs. Alice Burns, 224 Baltic Street, Glasgow.	N.J.	Paterson	N.Y.	Self	150	No													
6	Mother:-Mrs. Catherine Graham, Dumbuck, By Bowling.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Husband	See 23	No													
7	Father:-Mr. John Currie, Laurieston Terrace, Gladstone St. Leven, Fife.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Father	See 23	No													
8	Boughton, Wisc.	Pa.	Altoona	Yes	Self	170	No													
9	Mother:-Mrs. Catherine McGrath, 43 Gauze Street, Paisley.	N.Y.	City	Self		No														
10	Father:-Mr. William Ramsay, 4 West Path, Carnoustie.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	Self	130	Yes	1923-1929	Kearney											
11	Father:-Mr. Peter Muir, 31 Etna Cottages, Armadale.	N.Y.	Hewlett	N.Y.	Self	175	No													
12	Mother:-Mrs. Elspeth Craigie, 49 Cobden Street, Dundee.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	1100	No													
13	Lochee, Dundee.	N.J.	Paterson	N.Y.	Husband	See 23	No													
14	G'Mother:-Mrs. Elspeth Craigie, 49 Cobden St. Lochee, Dundee.	N.J.	Paterson	N.Y.	Stepfather	See 23	No													
15	Father:-Mr. Alexander Florence, Keith Inch, Peterhead.	N.Y.	Niagara	N.Y.	Self	1240	Yes	1923-1928	Falls											
16	Mr. James Brown, 925 Maryhill Road, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Falls	N.Y.	Self	1240	Yes	1923-1928	Falls											
17	Mr. James Brown, 925 Maryhill Road, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bayridge	N.Y.	Husband	See 23	No													
18	Mr. James Brown, 925 Maryhill Road, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bayridge	N.Y.	Father	See 23	No													
19	Mr. James Brown, 925 Maryhill Road, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bayridge	N.Y.	Father	See 23	No													
20	Mr. James Brown, 925 Maryhill Road, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bayridge	N.Y.	Father	See 23	No													
21	Mr. James Brown, 925 Maryhill Road, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bayridge	N.Y.	Father	See 23	No													
22	Mother:-Mrs. Euphemia Robertson, Market Square, BoNESS.	N.Y.	Bayridge	N.Y.	Father	See 23	No													
23	Father:-Mr. Edward Gorman, 54 Harmony Row, Govan, Glasgow.	N.Y.	South L.I.	N.Y.	Self	150	No													
24	Mother:-Mrs. Janet McArdle, 12 Queen St., Paisley.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	Self	175	No													
25	Brother:-Mr. Edward McVie, 68 Hamilton Place, Edinburgh.	N.Y.	Harrison	N.Y.	Self	175	No													
26	Sister:-Mrs. Mary Hunter, 23 McKerrill Street, Paisley.	N.Y.	City	N.Y.	Self	150	No													
27	Father:-Mr. David Gilchrist, 54 Harefield Road, Lochee, Dundee.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Husband	See 23	No													
28	Father:-Mr. James Cameron, Mountellan, Old Cumnock.	N.Y.	City	N.Y.	Self	150	No													
29	Mother:-Mrs. Isabella Hutchison, Boroughloch Building, Edinburgh.	N.J.	City	N.Y.	Self	150	No													
30	Mother:-Mrs. Isabella Hutchison, Boroughloch Building, Edinburgh.	N.J.	City	N.Y.	Self	150	No													

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*William Samuel* MASTER of the "CAMERONIA" from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. C. Munn*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929  
at NEW YORK

*M. Munn*  
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

217

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29.  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Boumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 1929

19

218

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States		
		State	City or town					Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States														
						Yes or No																	
1	Father:-Mr. Lachlan Kennedy, Rowantree Cottage, Bridge of Weir.	N.J.	Upper Montclair	Self	\$75	No		Uncle:-Mr. Harry Melville, 24 Wellesley Road, Upper Montclair, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Black	Brown	None
2	Father:-Mr. Donald McNaughton, 24 West Stewart Street, Greenock.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	\$85	No		Friend:-Mr. James Sandeman, 930 E. Schuylkill Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
3	Sister:-Mrs. Christina Robertson,	N.Y.	Long Island	See 23	\$25	No		Husband:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	4 East London Street, Edinburgh.	N.Y.	Long Island	Father	\$25	No		Mr. Ogilvie Goodfellow,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Edinburgh.	N.Y.	Long Island	Father	\$25	No		42 Ely Avenue,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
6	Father:-Mr. James Cumming, 64 East High Street, Forfar.	N.Y.	Long Island	Father	\$25	No		Long Island City,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7	Mother:-Mrs. Helen Hallagher, 12 Moffat Street, Greenock.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	\$50	No		Aunt:-Mrs. Madeline Byars, 3621 St. Hamilton Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8	Brother:-Mr. David Hastings, Hamilton Green, Arbroath.	N.Y.	Irvington-on-Hudson	Aunt	\$50	No		Aunt:-Mrs. Johanna Herlichy, 68 Main Street, Irvington-on-Hudson, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
9	Father:-Mr. Robert Paterson, 17 Bothwell Street, Dunfermline.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	\$50	No		Sister:-Mrs. Elizabeth Hall, 1402 Jefferson Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
10	Father:-Mr. James Brown, 14 Mungall Street, Kirkcaldy, Cowdenbeath.	N.J.	Newark	Self	\$100	No		Brother:-Mr. Robert Paterson, 41 Plane Street, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
11	Sister-in-law:-Mrs. Jessie McLean,	N.J.	Newark	Self	\$50	No		Bro-in-law:-Mr. Robert Paterson, 41 Plane Street, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
12	27 Newton Street, Greenock.	Pa.	Chester	Yes	Self	1923	1924	Returning to:- 209 East 8th Street,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
13	Father:-Mr. George Thomas, 85 Eveline Street, Glasgow.	Pa.	Chester	Yes	Husband	1923	1924	Chester, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14	Grandfather:-Mr. George Thomas, Glasgow.	Pa.	Chester	Yes	Husband	No		Brother-in-law:-Mr. James Ross,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
15	Father-in-law:-Mr. Robert Scobie,	Pa.	Chester	Yes	Husband	No		1152, Meadow Lane, Buckman Village, Chester Park, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
16	120 Neillston Road, Paisley.	N.J.	Rahway	Self	\$25	No		Husband:-Mr. Stewart Scobie,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
17	Wife:-Mrs. Elizabeth Ballantyne, 389 Crown Street, Glasgow.	N.J.	Rahway	Father	No			69 Munroe Street, Rahway, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		fair	brn	grey	None
18	Wife:-Mrs. Margaret Claydon, 22 Minto Street, Lochgelly, Fife.	N.J.	Rahway	Self	\$100	No		Friend:-Mr. Alexander Merchant, 55 Adelaide Ave. New Brunswick, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		fair	fair	blue	None
19	Brother:-Mr. John Coleman, 91 Victoria Street, Kirkintilloch.	Pa.	Ellsworth	Self	\$30	No		Aunt:-Mrs. Elizabeth Fraser, Braeburn, Westmoreland, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
20	Wife:-Mrs. Annabelle Gray, 23 Baker Street, Shawlands, Glasgow.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Aunt	\$50	No		Aunt:-Mrs. Helen Sweeney, 2505 E. Fifth Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	Blue	Tattoo on left arm.
21	Sister:-Mrs. Bryce Roberts, 58 Braekelton Street, Greenock.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	\$50	No		Cousin:-Mr. Arthur Robb, 552 Decatur Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
22	Father:-Mr. John Ward, 103 Millburn Street, Townhead, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	\$150	No		Brother:-Mr. Joseph Fairweather, 104/99th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
23	Father:-Mr. Adam Hamilton, 14 Clyde Drive, Shotts.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	\$50	No		Uncle:-Mr. James McGuire, 178 Kent Street, Greenpoint, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Black	None
24	Wife:-Mrs. Ada Gallie, 22 Cleveland Street, Glasgow.	N.J.	Orange	Self	\$50	No		Uncle:-Mr. George Milholm, 16 William Street, Orange, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
25	Father:-Mr. Robert Martin, 39 Dukes Road, Cambuslang.	N.Y.	Hollis L.I.	Self	\$75	No		Friend:-Mr. Reginald Haggerty, 9308 202nd Street, Hollis, L.I., N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
26		Mich.	Flint	Self	\$60	Yes	1923	Brother:-Mr. Gilbert Martin, 2302 Flushing Road, Flint, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
27									No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None

Note:-Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*William Lummell* MASTER, of the "CAMERONIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Lummell*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.P. & S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29 Daniel Murphy Surgeon.

at NEW YORK

M. Murphy  
Chapman

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 1929

19

220

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	by whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law														
1	Mother:-Mrs. Ellen Flannery, 66 Glydesdale Street, New Stevenston.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Self	\$50 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	Sister:- Mrs. Isabella Russell,	N.Y.	Astoria	N.Y.	Self	\$60 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Fair	Fair	Hx1	None
3	8 Darnley Avenue,	N.Y.	Astoria	L.I.	Mother	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair	Fair	Hx1	None
4	Scotstoun, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Astoria	N.Y.	Mother	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair	Fair	Hx1	None
5	Mother:-Mrs. Bridget McGowan, Aghalattive, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Friend	\$23 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair	Black	Blue	None
6	Sister:-	N.Y.	Bayridge	N.Y.	Husband	\$23 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
7	Mrs. Margaret Campbell,	N.Y.	Bayridge	N.Y.	Father	\$23 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8	14 Chapelton Street,	N.Y.	Bayridge	N.Y.	Father	\$23 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9	Port Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bayridge	N.Y.	Father	\$23 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
10		N.Y.	Bayridge	N.Y.	Father	\$23 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
11	Mother:-	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	\$50 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
12	Mrs. Margaret Bruce, 28 High Street, Fraserburgh.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Husband	\$50 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
13	Mother:-Mrs. Margaret Bruce, 28 High Street, Fraserburgh.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	\$50 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14	Father:-Mr. Duncan McTaggart, 18 Hayburn Street, Patrick, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Brother	\$23 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
15	Sister:-Mrs. Ellen McManie, 11 Grant Place, Glebe St., Bellshill.	Pa.	Emsworth	Yes	Self	\$100 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
16	Father:-Mr. James Brown, 925 Maryhill Rd. Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bayridge	N.Y.	Father	\$17 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
17	Brother:-Mr. Dougal Fleming,	N.Y.	Schenectady	Yes	Self	\$1000 Yes	1907-Clin-1914 ton	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
18	Linkburn Square,	N.Y.	Schenectady	Yes	Husband	Yes	1914 ton	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
19	Muirkirk.	N.Y.	Schenectady	Yes	Father	No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
20	Mother:-Mrs. Elizabeth Baillie, 3 Easter Road, Dykehead, Shotts.	Conn	Newhaven	N.Y.	Self	\$50 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
21	Mother:-Mrs. Elizabeth Baillie, 70 Muir Drive, Irvine.	N.Y.	Rochelle	N.Y.	Self	\$50 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
22	Wife:-Mrs. Ann Connor, 23 North Wellington Street, Dundee.	N.Y.	Greenpoint	N.Y.	Self	\$75 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
23	Wife:-Mrs. Martha Nicol, 39 Leonard Street, Arbroath.	Mass	Springfield	N.Y.	Self	\$75 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Black	Blue	None
24	Wife:-Mrs. Marjory Izatt, 11 New Rows, Lassodie, Fife.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$50 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
25	Father:-Mr. William Rankine,	N.J.	Bound Brook	N.Y.	Husband	\$23 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
26	Avonhead, Longriggend.	N.J.	Brook	N.Y.	Father	\$23 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
27	Mother:-Mrs. Annie Mackenzie, The Green, Alness, Ross-shire.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Uncle	\$50 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
28	Mother:-Mrs. Elizabeth Wilson, 247 N. High Street, Musselburgh.	Ohio	Toronto	Yes	Self	\$25 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	Fair	Black	Grey	Tattoo on arm
29	Sister:-Miss Elizabeth Quinn, 373 Gallowgate, Glasgow.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Husband	\$23 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
30	Father:-Mr. John Connolly, 207 Stirling Street, Dunipace.	N.Y.	Brighton	N.Y.	Self	\$75 No	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Russell MASTER, of the "CAMERONIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.W., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

221

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29. Daniel Murphy Surgeon.  
at NEW YORK

M. H. H. H. H.  
Assistant  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

25

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27TH APRIL 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Campbell ✓	Peter	18		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	15038	Glasgow	15/4/29	Scotland	Wishaw
2		Davies ✓	James Whitelaw	18		M	S	Steel worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Motherwell	14996	Glasgow	17/4/29	Scotland	Motherwell
3		Fallon ✓	Margaret	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Duntocher	15021	Glasgow	16/4/29	Scotland	Glydebank
4		Kerr ✓	Matilda	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Avondale	13904	Glasgow	29/1/29	Scotland	Bothwell
5		Lavelle ✓	Sarah	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	15131	Glasgow	9/4/29	Scotland	Hamilton
6		McAndrews ✓	Mary	23		F	S	Factory worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	15568	Glasgow	12/3/29	Scotland	Motherwell
7		Purdie ✓	John	43		M	M	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lanark	14994	Glasgow	17/4/29	Scotland	Motherwell
8		Rooney ✓	Mary Ann	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Yoker	17335	Glasgow	7/1/29	Scotland	Glydebank
9		McGhee ✓	Rose	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	16805	Glasgow	29/1/29	Scotland	Greenock Hill of
10		Castello ✓	James	28		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	10680	Glasgow	2/4/29	Scotland	Beath.
11		Todd ✓	James	22		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Beath Newmills, Fife	10580	Glasgow	10/4/29	Scotland	Lassodie
12		Henderson ✓	Evelyn	27		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Fife	10534	Glasgow	11/4/29	Scotland	Torryburn
13	W-211-738	Campbell ✓	John Alexander	24		M	S	Tramway man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15849	Glasgow	19/4/29	Scotland	Glasgow
14		Dale ✓	George Brisbane	32		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	513	Glasgow	10/1/29	U.S.A.	Belleville
15		Peterson	James	19		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	15100	Glasgow	10/4/29	Scotland	Hamilton
16		Mudie ✓	Helen McEwan	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	8977	Glasgow	9/4/29	Scotland	Dundee
17	UNDER 15	Mudie ✓	John	4		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochee	8979	Glasgow	9/4/29	Scotland	Dundee
18	UNDER 15	Mudie ✓	William Roland	2		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochee	8978	Glasgow	9/4/29	Scotland	Dundee
19	UNDER 15	Mudie ✓	Margaret			F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee Port	8980	Glasgow	9/4/29	Scotland	Dundee
20		Law ✓	Isabella	43		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Gordon	14936	Glasgow	19/4/29	Scotland	Glasgow
21		Law (Married) ✓	Elsie	18		F	S	Usher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14937	Glasgow	19/4/29	Scotland	Glasgow
22	UNDER 15	Law (Married) ✓	Helen	11		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14935	Glasgow	19/4/29	Scotland	Glasgow
23		Docherty ✓	Hugh	61		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Saltcoats	18575	Glasgow	3/4/29	Scotland	Commondyke
24		Docherty ✓	Jane	58		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Commondyke	18574	Glasgow	3/4/29	Scotland	Commondyke
25		Docherty ✓	Elizabeth	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Commondyke	18572	Glasgow	3/4/29	Scotland	Commondyke
26		Docherty ✓	Hugh	21		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Commondyke	18573	Glasgow	3/4/29	Scotland	Commondyke
27		Dunleavy ✓	Catherine	17		F	S	H'maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	14941	Glasgow	19/4/29	Scotland	Hamilton
28		Menary ✓	William	30		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Gartoosh	15258	Glasgow	2/4/29	Scotland	Gartoosh
29		Menary ✓	Michael	22		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Cadder	14995	Glasgow	17/4/29	Scotland	Gartoosh
30		Dunleavy ✓	Anthony	20		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	14942	Glasgow	19/4/29	Scotland	Hamilton
Certified True:-																				

Certified True:-

Line 15. James Peterson, did not sail.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 6 1929

222

25

NOTE.—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official characters.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*William Tennell* MASTER of the "CAMERONIA" from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Tennell*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929  
at NEW YORK

*M. H. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P., S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

223

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29.  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

E. M. F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

## Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27TH APRIL 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if none, state dialect, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Flynn	James	24	✓	M	S	Tramway Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	15006	Glasgow	18/4/29	Scotland	Hamilton
2		Murphy	Jane	24	✓	F	S	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Cadder	15674	Glasgow	17/3/29	Scotland	Gartcosh
3		Rae	James	41	✓	M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bellshill	27220	Glasgow	8/4/29	Scotland	Bellshill
4		Wilson	David	32	✓	M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochgelly	10795	Glasgow	17/3/29	Scotland	Lochgelly
5		Hunter	Martha	42	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumbarton	14481	Glasgow	17/4/29	Scotland	Old Cumnock
6	UNDER 16	Hunter	Alexander	15	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Old Cumnock	14480	Glasgow	17/4/29	Scotland	Old Cumnock
7	UNDER 16	Hunter	Edward	12	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Old Cumnock	14983	Glasgow	17/4/29	Scotland	Old Cumnock
8	UNDER 16	Hunter	Martha	9	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Old Cumnock	14482	Glasgow	17/4/29	Scotland	Old Cumnock
9	UNDER 16	Hunter	Robert	6	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Old Cumnock	14483	Glasgow	17/4/29	Scotland	Old Cumnock
10	UNDER 16	Hunter	Thomas	4	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Old Cumnock	14484	Glasgow	17/4/29	Scotland	Old Cumnock
11		Anderson	Janet McNeil	55	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14458	Glasgow	15/4/29	Scotland	Glasgow
12	UNDER 16	Anderson	Josephine	14	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14459	Glasgow	15/4/29	Scotland	Glasgow
13		McLeod	Christina	28	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bervie	9151	Glasgow	19/3/29	Scotland	Dalmuir
14		McLernon	Sarah	20	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	14934	Glasgow	19/4/29	Scotland	Blantyre
15		Dickson	John	21	✓	M	S	Farm worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leam-hagow	14930	Glasgow	19/4/29	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
16		Callagan	Mary	23	✓	F	S	Photo-graphic Printer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	16388	Glasgow	8/2/29	Scotland	Tollcross
17		Anderson	William	28	✓	M	M	Rivetter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16101	Glasgow	19/3/29	Scotland	Glasgow
18		Nugent	Jean Bonar	31	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alloa	10477	Glasgow	12/3/29	England	Glasnaughton, Castleford
19	UNDER 16	Nugent	Catherine Scott	6	✓	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	10478	Glasgow	12/3/29	England	Glasnaughton, Castleford
20		Fowler	Andrew	19	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	9318	Glasgow	14/2/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
21		Neillis	Robert	27	✓	M	S	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16947	Glasgow	22/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
22		Kyle	John	24	✓	M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	14903	Glasgow	23/4/29	Scotland	Hamilton
23		Hewitt	John	26	✓	M	S	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	16894	Glasgow	24/1/29	Scotland	Gourock
24		McCann	Charles	24	✓	M	S	Motor Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Rutherglen	18383	Glasgow	18/4/29	Scotland	Airdrie
25		Donachie	Helen	25	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Lochgelly	17064	Glasgow	18/1/29	Scotland	Burnbank
26		Donachie	Margaret	21	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Blantyre	16474	Glasgow	6/2/29	Scotland	Burnbank
27	VL 225/1104	Donachie	James	33	✓	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Baillieston	623	Glasgow	4/3/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
28		Forsyth	John Brown	23	✓	M	M	Steel Dresser	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Fauldhouse	10942	Glasgow	6/2/29	Scotland	Armadale
29		Rooney	Francis Bernard	23	✓	M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bannockburn	14913	Glasgow	23/4/29	Scotland	Bannockburn
30		McLuskey	Peter	35	✓	M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalry	16513	Glasgow	22/3/29	Scotland	Uddingston

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 1929

19

224

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional activity	Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business activity	Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public activity	Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional activity	Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business activity	Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public activity	Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town			Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?																										Yes	No	Yes	No
1	Mother:—Mrs. Mary Flynn, 46 Church St. Hamilton.	N.Y.	Geneva	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Grandfather:—Mr. James Flynn, 26 Kirkwood Avenue, Geneva, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Father:—Mr. James Murphy, Roadside Cottages, Cartoonish.	N.J.	Carteret	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No		Uncle:—Mr. John Murphy, 84 Lowell Street, Carteret, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Wife:—Mrs. Annie Res, Skene Place, Bellshill.	Ohio	Steubenville	Yes	Self	\$40	No		Brother-in-law:—Mr. Claud Penman, 1246 Sinclair Ave., Steubenville, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
4	Wife:—Mrs. Agnes Wilson, 25 Ballingry Lane, Lochelly.	Pa.	Dormont	Yes	Self	\$50	No		Brother-in-law:—Mr. James Younger, 2906 Glenmore Ave., Dormont, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None		
5	Aunt:—	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Self	\$75	No		Husband:—	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None		
6	Mrs. Mary Ritchie,	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Mother		No		Mr. Joseph Hunter, 321 Burnett Ave 314 Green Street, Syracuse,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None			
7	8 Meadowbank Street,	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Mother		No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None				
8	Dumbarton.	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Mother		No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Blue	None				
9		N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Mother		No		N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None				
10		N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Mother		No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Blue	None				
11	Sister:— Mrs. Agnes Telford, 173 Finnieston Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	See 23	\$10	No		Husband:— Mr. George Anderson, 756 1646 E. 49th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	None			
12	Father:—Mr. George McLeod, William Street, Gourdon, Perth.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	See 23		No		Friend:—Mrs. Eva Bailey, 193 Sagemore Road, Wyoming Maplewood, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Blue	None			
13	Father:—Mr. James McLearn, 9 Hardie Street, Blantyre.	N.J.	Maplewood	N.Y.	See 23	\$25	No		Uncle:—Mr. Patrick McCann, 4057 N. Reese Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None			
14	Father:—Mr. Thomas Dickson, Southfield, Kirkmuirhill, By Blackwood, Lanarkshire.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$50	No		Uncle:—Mr. William Dickson, 1753 Buck Avenue, Scranton, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Brown	Brown	None			
15	Father:—Mr. Thomas Callaghan, 145 Canewayside Street, Tollcross, Glasgow.	Pa.	Scranton	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No		Friend:—Miss Cissy Pierce, 96 Van Wagner Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None			
16	Wife:—Mrs. Agnes Anderson, 23 Helen St. Govan, Glasgow	N.J.	Jersey City	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No		Sister:—Mrs. Elizabeth Manson, New Harvey, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None			
17	Sister:— Mrs. Catherine McGlashan, Weetworth Avenue, Glass- haughton, Castleford, York.	Ill.	New Harvey	Yes	Self	\$50	No		Husband:— Mr. James Nugent, Castle Shannon, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Green	None			
18	Father:—Mr. Andrew Fowler, 3 South Square, Footdee, Aberdeen.	Pa.	Shannon	Yes	Mother		No		Brother:—Mr. George Fowler, 323 Bay Ridge Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None			
19	Father:—Mr. James Neillie, 153 Smithcroft Road, Riddrie, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Aunt:—Miss Agnes Neillie, 67 Lyman Place, Englewood, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None			
20	Father:—Mr. James Kyle, 4 Fairhill Place, Melkie Earnock, Hamilton.	N.J.	Englewood	N.Y.	Self	\$75	No		Uncle:—Mr. John Kyle, 18 Meriden Road, Waterbury, Conn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	None			
21	Father:—Mr. James Hewitt, 6 Chapel Street, Gourock.	Conn.	Waterbury	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Sister:—Miss Bessie Hewitt, 320 Arbutus Street, Germantown, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None			
22	Father:—Mr. Hugh McCann, 27 Loudon Street, Airdrie.	Pa.	Germantown	Yes	Self	\$50	No		Brother:—Mr. Patrick McCormick, 4838 French Road, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Black	Brown	None			
23	Mother:—Mrs. Margaret Donachie, 303 Glasgow Road, Burnbank, Hamilton.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	\$50	No		Brother:— Mr. George Donachie, 388 Grand Avenue, Astoria, L.I. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Black	Blue	None			
24	Wife:—Mrs. Margaret Donachie, 63 Calder St. Blantyre.	N.Y.	Astoria L.I.	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Brother-in-law:—Mr. Michael Kane, 870 President Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None			
25	Wife:—Mrs. Margaret Forsyth, 26 East Main Street, Ardale.	N.Y.	Astoria L.I.	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Sister:—Mrs. Esther Ross, 3334 Merrick Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Grey	None			
26	Mother:—Mrs. Susan Rooney, 838 Main Street, Bannockburn, Stirlingshire.	N.J.	Englewood	N.Y.	Self	\$75	No		Brother:—Mr. James Rooney, 1141 Chestnut Street, Elizabeth, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None			
27	Wife:—Mrs. Helen McLuskey, 77 Old Mill Road, Uddingston.	N.J.	Elizabeth	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No		Brother-in-law:—Charles Mc Caig, 4718 Fort Hamilton Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None			
28		N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scars on left forefinger.				

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Lennell **MASTER**, of the "CAMERONIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Lennell  
**MASTER** - ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

Minna  
Immigration Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

225

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 29, at NEW YORK

M. Murphy  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

## Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27TH APRIL

1929

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

**PURSER**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 6 1929

19

226

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Samuel MASTER, of the "CAMERONIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Samuel  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929  
at NEW YORK

M. J. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929.  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **52**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 27th APRIL, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JL163/433 Masterson ✓	Bridget	60	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Dublin	180	DUBLIN	15/3/29	Irish Free State	Dublin
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, MAY 6 1929, 19

228

List **52**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had long previously resided within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches
1	Husband Joseph Masterson 11 St Ardens Park Road Clontarf Dublin	Irish Free State	Dublin	Yes	Daughter Col. 23.	see \$50 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair Grey Blue	None
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Lennett MASTER, of the "CAMERONIA", from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1929.  
at NEW YORK

M. Mulgrew  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

229

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29.

at NEW YORK  
Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from B E L F A S T, 27th APRIL, 1920.

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, MAY 6 1929, 19

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.  
**54**  
230

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?									Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Hair	Eyes
1	Mother-in-law	Ill	Chicago	Husband see Col. 23. \$300	no			Husband )	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mrs. Margaret Conlan	Ill	Chicago	Father see Col. 23.	no			)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fresh	brn	brn	None
3	Dermaugh.	Ill	Chicago	Father see Col. 23.	no			Michael Conlon 721 West 48th Place Chicago Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	fresh	brn	grey	None
4	Pomeroy.	Ill	Chicago	Father see Col. 23.	no			)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair	blue	None
5	Co. Tyrone	Ill	Chicago	Father see Col. 23.	no			)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	brn	blue	None
6	Father James Campbell 11 Castle Street Newry Co. Down	N.Y	New York	N.Y. Self \$50	yes	1921	New York	Returning home to - 217 East 40th Street New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Dark	None
7	Brother Harry Jones 29 Whitehall Gardens Belfast	N.Y	Brooklyn	N.Y. Self 360	yes	1928	New York	Returning home to - 204 Monitor Street Brooklyn, New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	rown	blue	None
8	Cousin James Whiteside, 24, Summer Street, Belfast.	Mich	Detroit	Husband see Col. 23. \$25	yes	1928	Detroit	Husband: - William Marn, 4060 Humphrey Avenue Detroit Michigan	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
9	Father Alexander McCann 1089 1/2 Lawrence Street, Bartford Conn.	Conn	Hartford	N.Y. Self \$25	no			Husband: - George Woodend, 178 Lawrence Street, Bartford Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	rown	blue	None
10	Wife: - Mrs. Margaret Sheppard, Ballybrick, Banbridge, Co. Down.	N.Y	New York	N.Y. Self \$50	yes	1924	New York	Returning to: 483 West 22nd Street, New York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fresh	brn	brn	None
11	Mother. Mrs. Mary Ann Magirr, Ballyneagh, Ballyneagh.	N.Y	New York	N.Y. Self \$40	no			Cousin. Mr. Patrick Devine, 1098 1/2 88th Street, New York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
12	Father. Mr. James Hackett, Keedy, Augher, Co. Tyrone.	N.Y	New York	N.Y. Self \$25	no			Cousin. Mr. Patrick McKenna, Middleport, Niagara Falls, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
13	Friend: - John McCluskey, North Queen St., Belfast.	Mich	Detroit	N.Y. Self \$25	yes	1923	Detroit	Daughter: - Mrs. Maureen Shatford, 3759 Sayre Street, Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brn	blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Lunnell MASTER, of the "CAMERONIA", from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Lunnell  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929.  
at NEW YORK

M. J. Murray  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C. P. & S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

231

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29 at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race of people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **55**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

RE ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 27th APRIL, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Re-entry Permit Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mts.				Read	Read what language (or, if English, read, or what printed)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Carr	Hugh	39	M		Chauffeur	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Co. Tyrone	301261	WASHINGTON	1/8/17	U.S.A.	Ardsley-on-Hudson.
2		Canill	Josephine	30	F		Book-keeper	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	Belrast	Belrast	4000029	WASHINGTON	6/7/28	U.S.A.	Hearney N.J.
3		Christie	Nora	27	F		House-keeper	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	Belrast	Belrast				U.S.A.	Belrast
4		Gibson	Robert	20	M		Stone-cutter	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	Co. Down	Co. Down	436114	WASHINGTON	16/11/28	U.S.A.	New York
5		Hughes	Bernard	24	M		Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Co. Monaghan	Co. Monaghan	436123	WASHINGTON	12/11/28	U.S.A.	New York
6	UNDER 16	Hughes	Marietta	7	F		School-girl	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Canada	Montreal	401566	WASHINGTON	12/7/28	U.S.A.	Harrison
7		Moey	Mary Ann	27	F		Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Antrim	436292	WASHINGTON	24/11/28	U.S.A.	Chicago
8		Samill	Agnes	22	F		Nil	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Ballymena	414238	WASHINGTON	29/8/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
9		Kelly	Francis	27	M		Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Monaghan	434355	WASHINGTON	12/11/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
10		Maloney	Agnes	30	F		Nurse	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Donegal	411755	WASHINGTON	12/11/28	U.S.A.	Chicago
11		McCloskey	Elsie	24	F		Housekeeper	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Down	378445	WASHINGTON	19/5/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
12	U.S. CITIZEN	McCloskey	Shaun	2	M		Nil	no	Nil	no	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Detroit	Claims	U.S. CITIZENSHIP		U.S.A.	Detroit
13		McGarry	Daniel	27	M		Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Antrim	335608	WASHINGTON	12/11/28	U.S.A.	Chicago
14		McDermott	Mary	29	F		Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Sligo	368261	WASHINGTON	30/4/28	U.S.A.	New York
15		McShea	Bryan	31	M		Carpenter	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballyshannon	436702	WASHINGTON	22/11/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
16		Sweeney	Katherine	27	F		Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Donegal	374855	WASHINGTON	12/5/28	U.S.A.	Newark
17		Sherlock	James	22	M		Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Monaghan	426339	WASHINGTON	5/10/28	U.S.A.	Seward Alaska
18		Harris	Stanley	23	M		Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Down	436938	WASHINGTON	16/11/28	U.S.A.	New York
19		Reid	Edward	25	M		Boiler-maker	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belrast	443587	WASHINGTON	11/12/28	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.
20		Dougherty	Catherine	32	F		Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Londonderry	446596	WASHINGTON	21/1/29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
21		Purdy	Joseph	27	M		Joiner	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Annalong	461104	WASHINGTON	2/11/28	U.S.A.	New York
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Certified True and Correct:-

Line 3. Nora Christie, transferred to Sheet 54, Line 15.

107

*J. Mahony*  
PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 55  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, MAY 6 1929, 19

232

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	
		State	City or town				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States											Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	Mother Alice Carr McDonagh Cookstown Co. Tyrone	N.Y.	Ardsley-on-Hudson	N.Y. Self	\$50	yes 1927	New York	Returning home to - Ardsley Club Ardsley on Hudson New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fresh Brown Blue	None
2	Father M. Frank Canill 44 Davis Street Belfast	N.Y.	Ardsley-on-Hudson	N.Y. Self	\$25	yes 1928	New York	Returning home to - 170 Highland Avenue New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 -	fair brn grey	None
3	Mother Ellen Gibson	N.Y.	Ardsley-on-Hudson	N.Y. Self	\$50	yes 1927	New York	Returning home to - 301 West 160th Street New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Dark Brown Blue	None
4	Father:- Felix Hughes, Carrowkeel, Co. Monaghan.	N.Y.	Ardsley-on-Hudson	N.Y. Self	\$50	yes 1928	New York	Returning home to - 307 East 2nd Street New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 -	fair Brown Brown	None
5	Mother Mrs. Margaret 1st Avenue Belfast	N.Y.	Ardsley-on-Hudson	N.Y. Self	\$50	yes 1928	New York	Returning home to - 408 Madison Street New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Brown	None
6	Mother Mrs. Ellen Hoey Chas. Sullivan Parkmore Co. Antrim	N.Y.	Ardsley-on-Hudson	N.Y. Self	\$75	yes 1928	Chicago	Returning home to - 1018 South Marshfield Chicago Illinois	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark Black Blue	None
7	Mother Mrs. Agnes Hamill 1st Avenue Belfast	N.Y.	Ardsley-on-Hudson	N.Y. Self	\$10	yes 1928	Brooklyn	Returning home to - 311 - 30th Street Brooklyn New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair fair grey	None
8	Brother:- John Kelly, Clonlunan, Co. Monaghan.	N.Y.	Ardsley-on-Hudson	N.Y. Self	\$200	yes 1928	Brooklyn	Returning home to - 238 - 38th Street Brooklyn New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Grey	None
9	Father John Maloney McDonagh Carrick Co. Monaghan	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y. Self	\$200	yes 1928	Chicago	Returning home to - 3418 North Western Avenue Chicago Illinois	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair Brown Brown	None
10	Father-in-law:- Mr. John McCloskey 135 North Queen St. Belfast	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y. Self	\$25	yes 1928	Chicago	Returning home to - 3498 Gladwin Avenue Chicago Illinois	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fresh Brown Brown	None
11	Mother Mrs. Cath. McQuinn Ballyvaughan Co. Antrim	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y. Self	\$125	yes 1928	Chicago	Returning home to - 1705 Albion Avenue Chicago, Ill.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	Fresh Fair Blue	None
12	Father Timothy McQuinn Ballyvaughan Co. Antrim	N.Y.	Ardsley-on-Hudson	N.Y. Self	\$25	yes 1928	New York	Returning home to - 300 Woodbury Avenue New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fresh Fair Blue	None
13	Mother Mrs. Mary McShea Ardsley-on-Hudson Co. Monaghan	N.Y.	Ardsley-on-Hudson	N.Y. Self	\$25	yes 1928	Brooklyn	Returning home to - 220 Kingsland Avenue Brooklyn New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair Brown Blue	None
14	Father Neil Sweeney Ballyvaughan Co. Antrim	N.Y.	Ardsley-on-Hudson	N.Y. Self	\$50	yes 1928	Newark	Returning home to - 24 Ballantine Parkway Newark New Jersey	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	None
15	Mother Bridget Sherlock Old Cross Square Monaghan	N.Y.	Ardsley-on-Hudson	N.Y. Self	\$35	yes 1928	Newark	Returning home to - 301 West 110th Street New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Blue	None
16	Brother:- Samuel Harris Allamore Road Crossgar Co. Down	N.Y.	Ardsley-on-Hudson	N.Y. Self	\$50	yes 1928	New York	Returning home to - 2170 Washington Avenue Bronx New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Dark Dark Blue	None
17	Mother Mrs. Sarah Reid 130 University Avenue Belfast	N.Y.	Ardsley-on-Hudson	N.Y. Self	\$50	yes 1928	Newark	Returning home to - 414 Jay Avenue Newark New Jersey	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	Fair Brown Grey	None
18	Sister Mrs. Bridget Feeny 18 Orchard Row Londonderry	N.Y.	Ardsley-on-Hudson	N.Y. Self	\$100	yes 1928	Philadelphia	Returning home to - Chelsea Hotel New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair Black Blue	None
19	Father William Purdy Annalong Co. Down	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y. Self	\$50	yes 1928	New York	Returning home to - 29 Halliday Avenue Yonkers New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Brown Blue	None
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Lennell, (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the "CAMERONIA", from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Lennell  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929  
at NEW YORK

W. Lennell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

"CAMERONIA"

SAILING TOWARD WITH

233

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929.

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

*Passengers sailing from* BELFAST

27th APRIL, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.							Country	City or town			Country	City or town		
1		Bingham	William	27	M	S Tailors' Cutter	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland	Dromore	Q 6179	BELFAST	5/3/29	Northern Ireland	Dromore	
2		Bennett	Violet	22	F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish Free State	Dublin	Q 1733	DUBLIN	14/2/29	Northern Ireland	Belfast	
3		Burnett	Henrietta	16	F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Tyrone	Q 5742	BELFAST	7/1/29	N.I.	Co. Derry
4		Barnett	William	19	M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Limavady	Q 6351	BELFAST	20/3/29	N.I.	Limavady
5		Boyle	Cassie	23	F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Donegal	Q 23522	DUBLIN	5/2/29	I.F.S.	Co. Donegal
6		Boyle	Cecilia	20	F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Donegal	Q 23521	DUBLIN	5/2/29	I.F.S.	Co. Donegal
7		Brady	Mary Anne	16	F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballyjamesduff	Q 23196	DUBLIN	20/2/29	I.F.S.	Ballyjamesduff
8		Butler	Patrick	25	M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Antrim	Q 6208	BELFAST	7/3/29	N.I.	Co. Antrim
9		Beggs	William	28	M	M Clerk	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Manchester	Q 24566	LONDON	4/2/29	England	London
10		Brady	Mary	17	F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Virginia		DUBLIN		I.F.S.	Virginia
11		Bennett	Benjamin	22	M	S Mill-worker	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Down	Q 6131	BELFAST	26/2/29	N.I.	Co. Down
12		Breslin	Michael	23	M	S Assistant	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Donegal	Q 24110	DUBLIN	20/3/29	I.F.S.	Co. Donegal
13		Ball	Patrick	30	M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Donemana	Q 5759	BELFAST	9/2/29	N.I.	Donemana
14		Byrne	John	20	M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Donegal	Q 23851	DUBLIN	13/3/29	I.F.S.	Co. Donegal
15		Cooney	Bridget	21	F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballyjamesduff	Q 23757	DUBLIN	11/3/29	I.F.S.	Ballyjamesduff
16		Cassidy	John Patrick	19	M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Monaghan	Q 23757	DUBLIN	12/3/29	I.F.S.	Co. Monaghan
17		Campbell	Patrick	28	M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Stewartstown	Q 6330	BELFAST	19/3/29	N.I.	Stewartstown
18		Carroll	Charles	26	M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballybay	Q 23628	DUBLIN	7/3/29	I.F.S.	Ballybay
19		Canning	Janetta	22	F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Ballycastle	Q 6065	BELFAST	19/2/29	N.I.	Ballycastle
20		Cowan	Bridget	23	F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Down	Q 6053	BELFAST	19/2/29	N.I.	Castlewella
21		Cowan	Margaret	21	F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Down	Q 6070	BELFAST	19/2/29	N.I.	Castlewella
22		Colhoun	Francis	26	M	M Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Omagh	Q 6395	BELFAST	21/3/29	N.I.	Omagh
23		Cochrane	Harriet	31	F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Dervock	Q 6015	BELFAST	13/2/29	N.I.	Dervock
24		Corrigan	Agnes	23	F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Donagall	Q 23800	DUBLIN	21/2/29	I.F.S.	Donagall
25		Cooke	Annie	43	F	W Housewife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Down	Q 6046	BELFAST	18/2/29	N.I.	Co. Down
26		Cooke	James	11	M	S School-boy	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Down	Q 6047	BELFAST	18/2/29	N.I.	Co. Down
27		Cooke	Georgina	5	F	S Nil	no	Nil	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Down	Q 6048	BELFAST	18/2/29	N.I.	Co. Down
28		Corr	Mary Ellen	22	F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Antrim	Q 5906	BELFAST	6/2/29	N.I.	Co. Antrim
29		Cox	Patrick	23	M	S Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	Q 5955	BELFAST	12/2/29	N.I.	Belfast
30		Conway	Mary Jane	21	F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Cookstown	Q 5801	BELFAST	16/1/29	N.I.	Cookstown

**Certified Translations:-**

Line 10. Mary Brady, did not sail. 3/2/99 J. C. Kirby, Secy.  
Line 24. Agnes Currigan, did not sail.

[illegible]

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER.



*List* **56**  
series on this sheet  
written or printed

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 6 1929

234

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*William Lennett* MASTER, of the "**CAMERONIA**", from *Belfast*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *6<sup>th</sup>* day of *May*, 19*29*  
at **NEW YORK**

*M. McQuinn*  
Immigration Officer.

*W. Lennett*  
MASTER

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
R. C. P. & S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, 57 in number according  
to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

6<sup>th</sup>

day of

29<sup>th</sup>

, 19 29

at NEW YORK

M. J. Murphy  
Chief  
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



57

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VIGAS INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S.S. "CAMEROXIA"

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

27th APRIL 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exempted, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Brady Albert	25	M	S	Shop Assistant	yes English	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State Cavan	25185	DUBLIN	15/4/29	Irish Free State Cavan
2		Coogan Mary Anne	28	F	S	Domestic	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Ballybay		DUBLIN		I.F.S. Ballybay
3		Curry Thomas	23	M	S	Shop Clerk	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Co. Cavan	23805	DUBLIN	12/3/29	I.F.S. Belturbet
4		Curry Mary	29	F	S	Domestic	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Belturbet	23822	DUBLIN	12/3/29	I.F.S. Belturbet
5		Cummings William	30	M	M	Plate Moulder	yes English	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland Belfast	6439	BEELFAST	8/2/29	N.I. Belfast
6	ac Belfast 9/3/29	Curran Patrick	25	M	S	Labourer	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Belfast	5837	BEELFAST	18/1/29	N.I. Belfast
7		Croal Mary	22	F	S	Waitress	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Garrison	23090	DUBLIN	19/2/29	N.I. Garrison
8		Crozier William	21	M	S	Shop Assistant	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Portadown	6405	BEELFAST	22/3/29	N.I. Portadown
9		Cronin Mary Rose	19	F	S	Domestic	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Co. Cavan	24839	DUBLIN	9/4/29	I.F.S. Co. Cavan
10		Connolly Owen	19	M	S	Labourer	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Scotstown	23190	DUBLIN	20/2/29	I.F.S. Smithboro
11		Canavan Mary	21	F	S	Textile Worker	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Belfast	6388	BEELFAST	21/3/29	N.I. Belfast
12	ac Belfast 10-30-30/29	Davison John	29	M	M	Labourer	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co. Armagh	5731	BEELFAST	7/1/29	N.I. Portadown
13		Dale William	20	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Limavady	6180	BEELFAST	5/3/29	N.I. Limavady
14		Doogan Hugh	20	M	S	Labourer	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Kilear	24835	DUBLIN	9/4/29	I.F.S. Kilear
15		Dougherty John Joseph	16	M	S	Labourer	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Bally-jamesduff	22756	DUBLIN	7/2/29	I.F.S. Bally-jamesduff
16		Dolan Thomas	24	M	S	Labourer	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Co. Cavan	24246	DUBLIN	22/3/29	I.F.S. Co. Cavan
17		Donagher Patrick	20	M	S	Labourer	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Bally-shannon	24414	DUBLIN	27/3/29	I.F.S. Bally-shannon
18		Donnelly William	28	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co. Tyrone	6404	BEELFAST	3/4/29	N.I. Co. Tyrone
19		Dillon Bernard	26	M	S	Clerk	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co. Antrim	6356	BEELFAST	20/3/29	N.I. Co. Antrim
20		Fails John	29	M	M	Clerk	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Rathkeale	1729	BEELFAST	14/2/29	N.I. Co. Down
21		Fails Constance	29	F	M	Housewife	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Port-arlington	1730	BEELFAST	14/2/29	N.I. Co. Down
22	UNDER 16	Fails Ronald	1	M	S	Nil	no Nil	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Belfast	1731	BEELFAST	14/2/29	N.I. Co. Down
23		Ferguson Francis	23	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Belfast	5882	BEELFAST	4/2/29	N.I. Belfast
24		Faloon George	29	M	S	Engineer	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Belfast	6462	BEELFAST	3/4/29	N.I. Belfast
25		Friel James	29	M	S	Butcher	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co. Derry	5705	BEELFAST	4/1/29	N.I. Londonderry
26	109	Finlay Frances	18	F	S	Domestic	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Co. Cavan	22958	DUBLIN	14/2/29	I.F.S. Killeshandra
27		Gallagher Giley	22	F	S	Domestic	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Co. Donegal	24322	DUBLIN	26/3/29	I.F.S. Co. Donegal
28		Garvin Henry	24	M	S	Carpenter	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Bally-shannon	24424	DUBLIN	27/3/29	I.F.S. Ballyshannon
29		Calligan Margaret	18	F	S	Domestic	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Cavan	24838	DUBLIN	9/4/29	I.F.S. Cavan
30		Calligan Matthew	19	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Cavan	24848	DUBLIN	9/4/29	I.F.S. Cavan

Certified True:-

Line 2. Mary Anne Coogan. did not sail.

Total Passengers ... 19  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List ...*

ries on this sheet, nu  
ritten or printed.

235

MAY 6 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*William Russell* MASTER, of the "CAMERONIA", from *Belfast*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **57** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *6<sup>th</sup>* day of *May*, 19*29*.  
at **NEW YORK**

*M. J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
L.R.C.P. & S., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929.  
at NEW YORK  
Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |                           |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                  |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).      |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Danes, and Swedes).       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Scotch.                   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Servian.                  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovak.                   |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Slovenian.                |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish.                  |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Spanish American.         |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Syrian.                   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Turkish.                  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | Welsh.                    |
| French.          | Polish.           | West Indian (other than   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       | Cuban).                   |



58

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

*Passengers sailing from*

B E L F A S T

27th APRIL, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single					Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		Gormley	Mary Ellen	18	F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Ballinamore	22843	DUBLIN	12/2/29	Irish Free State Ballinamore
2		Harbison	Francis	20	M	S Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Moneymore	6215	BELFAST	7/3/29	Northern Ireland Moneymore
3		Hayes	Margaret	21	F	S Nurse	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Doyle	22870	DUBLIN	8/2/29	I.F.S. Doyle
4		Harris	Samuel	55	M	M Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Co. Down	5870	BELFAST	23/1/29	N.I. Co. Down
5		Harris	Rose Ann	56	F	M Housewife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Co. Down	5871	BELFAST	23/1/29	N.I. Co. Down
6		Hodgen	William	22	M	S Brick Layer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Dromore	6181	BELFAST	5/3/29	N.I. Dromore
7		Jackson	Stanley	21	M	S Shop Assistant	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Cavan	23815	DUBLIN	12/3/29	I.F.S. Cavan
8		Kelly	Elizabeth	19	F	S Teacher	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Monaghan	24913	DUBLIN	10/4/29	I.F.S. Monaghan
9		Lynch	James	22	M	S Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Cavan	23120	DUBLIN	19/2/29	I.F.S. Cavan
10		Linney	Robert	26	M	S Shop Clerk	yes	English	yes	British	Scotland Glasgow	25251	DUBLIN	25/1/29	I.F.S. Raphoe
11		Linney	Grace	26	F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	British	Scotland Glasgow	25255	DUBLIN	4/2/29	I.F.S. Raphoe
12		Leahy	Thomas	22	M	S Sailor	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Co. Down		BELFAST		N.I. Ballynahinch
13		Maguire	William	18	M	S Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Co. Fermanagh	6537	BELFAST	3/4/29	N.I. Co. Fermanagh
14		Maguire	Francis	38	M	M Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Co. Fermanagh	6478	BELFAST	3/8/29	N.I. Co. Fermanagh
15		Maguire	Bernard	37	M	M Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Ballybay	1751	BELFAST	5/3/29	N.I. Co. Fermanagh
16		Markey	Margaret	18	F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Ballybay	23601	DUBLIN	8/3/29	I.F.S. Ballybay
17		Molloy	Mary	20	F	S House-keeper	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Co. Armagh	6380	BELFAST	21/3/29	N.I. Co. Armagh
18		Murphy	Elizabeth	29	F	M House-wife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Ballycastle	5747	BELFAST	5/1/29	N.I. Ballycastle
19		McAllister	Patrick	20	M	S Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Co. Antrim	6059	BELFAST	19/2/29	N.I. Co. Antrim
20		McAllister	Bernard	29	M	S Bus Conductor	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Belfast	6622	BELFAST	6/4/29	N.I. Belfast
21		McAllister	Margaret	23	F	S "Ladies" Companion	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Co. Antrim	5693	BELFAST	2/1/29	N.I. Belfast
22		McAvinia	Thomas	33	M	S Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Ballyconnell	24255	DUBLIN	22/3/29	I.F.S. Ballyconnell
23		McCormick	Sarah	42	F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Greencastle	23844	DUBLIN	13/3/29	I.F.S. Greencastle
24		McReynolds	James	30	M	S Coach Painter	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Portadown	25209	BELFAST	17/1/29	N.I. Portadown
25		McGivern	John	16	M	S Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Glenfarne	24595	DUBLIN	3/4/29	I.F.S. Glenfarne
26		McGovern	Bridget	21	F	S Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Cavan	24234	DUBLIN	22/3/29	I.F.S. Cavan
27		McCabe	Patrick	25	M	S Carpentry	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Co. Cavan	22335	DUBLIN	18/1/29	I.F.S. Cooteshill
28		McClenaghan	James	22	M	S Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Co. Derry	6550	BELFAST	3/4/29	N.I. Co. Derry
29		McCabe	James	27	M	S Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Co. Fermanagh	6087	BELFAST	20/2/29	N.I. Newtownbutler
30		McClintock	Thomas	21	M	S Chauffeur	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Claudy	6409	BELFAST	22/3/29	I.F.S. Falcarragh

**Certified Erasions:-**

Line 3, Margaret Hayes, did not sail.  
Line 12, Thomas Leahy, did not sail.  
Line 26, Bridget McGovern, transferred to Boston Sheet 51, Line 19.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**KRISER**



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K MAY 6 1929 19

List 58

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

238

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination<br>*Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause   
   
   
   
   
   | Height | Color of— | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|--
--
--
--
--
--
---|--------|-----------|-------------------------|
|             |  | State  | City or town              | Whether having a ticket to reach final destination                   | Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?  | Whether a polygamist               | Whether an anarchist                     | Whether a person who, before coming to the United States, was convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or a crime involving the use of force or violence, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous weapon, or a crime involving the use of a firearm, or a crime involving the use of a deadly weapon, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use
of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving
the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime
involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a
crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object,
or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or a crime involving the |        |           |                         |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*William Samuel* MASTER, of the **"CAMERONIA"**, from *Belfast*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **58** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Samuel*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **6<sup>th</sup>** day of *May*, 19 **29**  
at **NEW YORK**

*M. M. M. M.*  
Immigration Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

239

Sworn to before me this

6<sup>th</sup>

day of

May, 1929

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

at NEW YORK

M. Murphy  
Inspector

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

59

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 27th APRIL, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		McAllister ✓ James	22	M	Farm Labourer	yes English	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland Ballynahinch	6350	BELFAST	20/3/29	Northern Ireland Ballynahinch
2		McDonald ✓ Patrick	25	M	Farm Labourer	yes English	Irish Free State	Irish	Clones	23960	DUBLIN	15/3/29	Irish Free State Clones
3		McCullagh ✓ Kliza Ann	25	F	S Domestic	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Co. Monaghan	1759	BELFAST	5/3/29	N.I. Brookboro
4		McCullagh ✓ Leola	17	F	S Domestic	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Co. Monaghan	1758	BELFAST	5/3/29	N.I. Brookboro
5		McConville ✓ Catherine	24	F	S Domestic	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co. Tyrone	6288	BELFAST	14/3/28	N.I. Magherafelt
6		McGirr ✓ Patrick	25	M	Farm Labourer	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Trillick	6374	BELFAST	21/3/29	N.I. Trillick
7		McErlean ✓ Joseph	24	M	Farm Labourer	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Portglenone	6032	BELFAST	18/2/29	N.I. Portglenone
8		McEvoy ✓ Mary	26	F	S Domestic	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Castlewellan	5937	BELFAST	8/2/29	N.I. Castlewellan
9		McGovern ✓ Celia	19	F	S Domestic	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Swanlinbar	24202	DUBLIN	22/3/29	I.F.S. Swanlinbar
10		McGarrity ✓ Arthur	24	M	Farm Labourer	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Irvinestown	6400	BELFAST	22/3/29	N.I. Irvinestown
11		McGinley ✓ Joseph	21	M	Farm Labourer	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Dunkineely	24159	DUBLIN	21/3/29	I.F.S. Dunkineely
12		McIntyre ✓ Maggie	24	F	S Domestic	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co. Fermanagh	5909	BELFAST	6/2/29	N.I. Derrygonnelly
13		McKay ✓ Catherine	25	F	S Domestic	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co. Tyrone	6204	BELFAST	6/3/29	N.I. Coagh
14		McKay ✓ Anna	34	F	M Housewife	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Stewartstown	6200	BELFAST	6/3/29	N.I. Coagh
15	UNDER 16	McKay ✓ Thomas	9	M	S School-boy	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Stewartstown	6202	BELFAST	6/3/29	N.I. Coagh
16	UNDER 16	McKay ✓ David	6	M	S School-boy	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Stewartstown	6201	BELFAST	6/3/29	N.I. Coagh
17	UNDER 16	McKay ✓ Robert	1	M	S Nil	no Nil	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Stewartstown	6203	BELFAST	6/3/29	N.I. Coagh
18		McLaughlin ✓ Mary Ellen	20	F	S Housemaid	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Calduff	24237	DUBLIN	18/2/29	I.F.S. Calduff
19		McLean ✓ Letitia	21	F	S Domestic	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Dervock	6016	BELFAST	18/2/29	N.I. Dervock
20		McLaughlin ✓ Bernard	25	M	Creamery Worker	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Ballygawley	6233	BELFAST	19/3/29	N.I. Ballygawley
21		McLaughlin ✓ Henry	22	M	Farm Labourer	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Limavady	5918	BELFAST	7/2/29	N.I. Limavady
22		McMorrow ✓ Denis	17	M	S Labourer	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Glenfarnie	25071	DUBLIN	12/4/29	I.F.S. Glenfarnie
23		McOsker ✓ Catherine	27	F	S Domestic	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co. Derry	6499	BELFAST	3/4/29	N.I. Moneymore
24		McMorrow ✓ Francis P.	21	M	Farm Labourer	yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Manorhamilton	24982	DUBLIN	11/4/29	I.F.S. Manorhamilton
25		Neill ✓ Robert	26	M	S Baker	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Belfast	6105	BELFAST	25/2/29	N.I. Belfast
26		Neill ✓ Joseph	19	M	S Cutter	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Belfast	6438	BELFAST	3/4/29	N.I. Belfast
27		Oliver ✓ William	23	M	Farm Labourer	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Limavady	5930	BELFAST	7/2/29	N.I. Limavady
28		O'Hara ✓ Cathleen	19	F	S Domestic	yes English	N.I.	Irish	I.F.S. Alloar	24202	DUBLIN	22/3/29	I.F.S. Alloar
29		O'Hara ✓ Mary	21	F	S Domestic	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Magherafelt	6289	BELFAST	14/3/29	N.I. Magherafelt
30		O'Neill ✓ Joseph	48	M	M Clerk	yes English	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co. Tyrone	5746	BELFAST	8/1/29	N.I. Armagh

Certified True:-

Line 18, Mary Ellen McLaughlin, did not sail.

Total Passengers ...

U.S. citizens ...

Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-215



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 1929

240

List 59

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of - Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Father Bernard McAllister Mourne View Ballynahinch Co. Down.	N.Y. New York	Uncle see Column 23	no	Uncle Robert McNamara 603 West 180th Street New York City	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	9 FairFairBlue	None
2	Mother: Mrs. Catherine McDonald, Clonshearer, Co. Monaghan.	Pa. Philadelphia	Self	no	Cousin Edward Fitzgerald 2333 North 28th Street Philadelphia Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	6 DarkDarkBrown	None
3	Father Thomas McCullagh Ardmoney Brookborough Co. Fermanagh	N.Y. Bronx	N.Y. Self	no	Brother George McCullagh 782 Prospect Avenue Bronx, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	6 FairBrownBrown	None
4	Father Thomas McCullagh Ardmoney Brookboro Co. Fermanagh	N.Y. Bronx	N.Y. Self	no	Brother George McCullagh 782 Prospect Avenue Bronx New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	4 FairBrownBrown	None
5	Father Alexander McConville Killywoodlaghan Stewartstown Co. Tyrone	Pa. Philadelphia	Sister see Col. 23	no	Sister Miss Ellen McConville 2001 Crefeldt Street Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	6 FreshAuburnBlue	None
6	Father Henry McErlan Moneytaghan Fortlenone Co. Antrim	N.Y. New York	N.Y. Self	no	Aunt Mrs. Bridget Bogus 166 East 87th Street New York City	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	6 DarkBrownBlue	None
7	Father Patrick McEvoy Circular Road Castlewellan Co. Down	Pa. Philadelphia	Brother see Col. 23	no	Brother: Henry McErlan 1900 North 10th Street Philadelphia Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	11 FairRedBlue	None
8	Father: Stephen McGovern Leggahuk, Wainlinbar Co. Fermanagh	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Col. 23	no	Brother Peter McEvoy 198 St Marks Avenue Brooklyn, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	8 FairAuburnGrey	None
9	Father Edward McGarrity Brumbarvey Irvinestown Co. Fermanagh	N.J. Jersey City	N.Y. Col. 23	no	Brother Thomas McGovern 209 Princeton Avenue Jersey City New Jersey	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	4 FairBrownBrown	None
10	Father John McGinley Croagh Dunkineely Co. Donegal	Pa. Philadelphia	Self	no	Friend Lawrence McMahon 24-27 North Carlisle Street Philadelphia Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	10 FairBrownGrey	None
11	Mother Mary McIntyre Boggs Big, Merryconnelly Co. Fermanagh	N.Y. New York	N.Y. Col. 17	no	Brother Michael McGinley 210 East 70th Street New York City	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	8 FreshDarkGrey	None
12	Aunt Mrs. Agnes Lyons 86 Blinton Avenue Belfast	N.Y. Mount Vernon	Sister See 23	no	Sister Lily McIntyre (Miss) 136 South 15th Avenue Mount Vernon New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	2 FairFairBlue	None
13	Mother)	N.J. Bernardsville	N.Y. Stepfather Husband see	no	Brushwood Farm Bernardsville New Jersey	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	5 FreshBrownGrey	None
14	Mrs Rachel Millar Cratley Stewartstown Co. Tyrone	N.J. Bernardsville	N.Y. Father see Col. 23	no	Husband)	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	7 FreshBrownGrey	None
15		N.J. Bernardsville	N.Y. Father see Col. 23	no	Henry McKay Brushwood Farm Bernardsville	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	4	7 fair brn brn	None
16		N.J. Bernardsville	N.Y. Father see Col. 23	no	New Jersey	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	4	4 fair brn brn	None
17	Father John McLaughlin Donaboe, Ballygawley.	N.J. Bernardsville	N.Y. Father see Col. 23	no		no perm.	yes	no	no	no	4	4 fair brn brn	None
18	Mother Margaret McLean Liscolman Dervock Co. Antrim	N.Y. Yonkers	N.Y. Self	no	Step-sister Miss Agnes Cochrane 18 Franklin Avenue Yonkers New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	5 FreshDarkBlue	None
19	Father: Daniel McLaughlin Garvagh, Ballygawley.	N.Y. New York	N.Y. Self	no	Cousin Patrick McCaughy 106 West 101st Street New York City	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	7 FairBlackBlue	None
20	Wife Mary McLaughlin	Pa. Philadelphia	Col. 23	no	Aunt Miss Ellen McLaughlin 337 Fairmount Avenue Philadelphia Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	8 FairDarkGrey	None
21	Liamavady Co. Derry. Fardarney East Bars Glenfame Co. Leitrim	N.Y. New York	N.Y. Col. 17	no	Sister Miss Maureen McErlan 222 East 88th Street New York City	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	9 FairDarkGrey	None
22	Mother Elizabeth McOsker Ballylifford, Ballyderry Bridge, Moneymore Co. Derry	N.Y. Long Island	N.Y. See 23	no	Sister Miss Sarah McOsker 3124 - 28th Street, Jackson Heights Long Island New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	2 FairFairBlue	None
23	Father William McErlan Black Ark Manorhamilton Co. Leitrim	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. See 23	no	Brother James McErlan 243 - 17th Street Brooklyn, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	8 FreshBrownBlue	None
24	Mother Mary Neill 99 Donegall Avenue Belfast	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes Self	no	Brother Richard Neill 6020 Daynton Street Germanstown Philadelphia	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	8 FairBrownBlue	None
25	Mother Mrs. Sarah 27 Old Lodge Road Belfast	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	no	Uncle Thomas Herron 354 Baltic Street Brooklyn New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	6 FairBrownBrown	None
26	Wife Emma Oliver Terrydromont, Liamavady Co. Derry	N.J. Trenton	Yes Self	no	Bro-in-law John Morrison 203 North Warren Street Trenton New Jersey	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	10 FairFairGrey	None
27	Father Michael O'Hara Castlecum, Ailcar Co. Donegal	Ill. Chicago	Yes Col. 23	no	Uncle Henry O'Hara 2424 South Richmond Street Chicago Illinois	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	6 FairFairGrey	None
28	Father Robert Kane Church Street Macneil Co. Derry	N.J. Newark	N.Y. Col. 23	no	Aunt Mrs. Sarah O'Neill 109 South 5th Street Newark, New Jersey	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	2 FairBrownHazel	None
29	Wife Mrs. Mary O'Neill 61 Falls Road, Belfast	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	no	Brother Mr. John McCann 497 - 10th Street Brooklyn, New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	8 FreshFairBlue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*William Lennell* MASTER, of the "CAMERONIA", from *Belfast*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *59* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Lennell*  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *6<sup>th</sup>* day of *May*, 19 *29*.  
at *NEW YORK*

*M. Cunningham*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such application should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA",  
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
L.R.C.P. & S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

241

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29.

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

at NEW YORK

M. J. Murphy  
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Ruthenian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **60**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

27th APRIL 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of Birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		O'Reilly ✓ Patrick	33	M	S	Farm Labourer yes	English yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland Derrylin	5786	BELFAST	11/1/29	Northern Ireland Derrylin
2		O'Donnell ✓ Michael	26	M	S	Labourer yes	English yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State Dungloe	23770	DUBLIN	11/3/29	Irish Free State Dungloe
3		Rotter ✓ Maria	15	F	S	Student yes	English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co. Armagh	6378	BELFAST	21/3/29	N.I. Co. Armagh
4		Peake ✓ Patrick	25	M	S	Stone Cutter yes	English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Belfast	6027	BELFAST	18/2/29	N.I. Belfast
5		Quinn ✓ Arthur	38	M	M	Farm Labourer yes	English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co. Tyrone	5999	BELFAST	13/2/29	N.I. Cookstown
6		Quinn ✓ Jeanie	18	F	S	Shop Assistant yes	English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Belfast	6817	BELFAST	17/1/29	N.I. Gartin
7		Reilly ✓ Felix	27	M	S	Labourer yes	English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Belfast	6305	BELFAST	13/3/29	N.I. Belfast
8		Rorke ✓ Mark	23	M	S	Carpenter yes	English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Cavan	22901	DUBLIN	12/2/29	I.F.S. Cavan
9		Rainey ✓ Abraham	25	M	S	Labourer yes	English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co. Antrim	6654	BELFAST	9/4/29	N.I. Co. Antrim
10		Reilly ✓ Anne	17	F	S	Domestic yes	English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Co. Longford	22740	DUBLIN	7/2/29	I.F.S. Co. Longford
11		Rice ✓ Arthur	31	M	M	Farm Labourer yes	English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co. Down	6651	BELFAST	10/4/29	N.I. Co. Down
12		Rooney ✓ Maggie	22	F	S	Domestic yes	English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Co. Leitrim	1762	BELFAST	5/3/29	N.I. Belfast
13		Roulston ✓ Patricia	18	F	S	Domestic yes	English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Letterkenny	23763	DUBLIN	11/3/29	N.I. Letterkenny
14		Skivington ✓ Sarah Ann	40	F	S	Weaver yes	English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Belfast	5722	BELFAST	4/1/29	N.I. Belfast
15		Sankey ✓ Bernard	18	M	S	Farm Labourer yes	English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Shercock	23057	DUBLIN	16/2/29	I.F.S. Shercock
16		Sheridan ✓ Elizabeth	18	F	S	Domestic yes	English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Cavan	22758	DUBLIN	7/2/29	I.F.S. Cavan
17		Smith ✓ Mary	23	F	S	Domestic yes	English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Cavan	23058	DUBLIN	18/2/29	I.F.S. Cavan
18		Sheridan ✓ Rebecca	21	F	S	Shop Assistant yes	English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Blacklion	23964	DUBLIN	15/3/29	I.F.S. Blacklion
19		Sankey ✓ Michael	16	M	S	Farm Labourer yes	English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Shercock	22948	DUBLIN	14/2/29	I.F.S. Shercock
20		Slevin ✓ Mary	20	F	S	Domestic yes	English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Ballyshannon	24538	DUBLIN	3/4/29	I.F.S. Ballyshannon
21		Soullion ✓ John	21	M	S	Apprentice Fitter yes	English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Belfast	6206	BELFAST	7/3/29	N.I. Belfast
22		Tinney ✓ Mary Ann	25	F	S	Domestic yes	English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Co. Donegal	23485	DUBLIN	28/2/29	I.F.S. Co. Donegal
23		Teevan ✓ Peter	20	M	S	Farm Labourer yes	English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Ballyshannon	23857	DUBLIN	14/3/29	I.F.S. Ballyshannon
24		Timoney ✓ Owen	28	M	S	Labourer yes	English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co. Fermanagh	761	BELFAST	9/1/29	N.I. Co. Fermanagh
25		Tolan ✓ James	25	M	S	Labourer yes	English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Belfast	6060	BELFAST	19/2/29	N.I. Belfast
26		Toner ✓ Peter John	24	M	S	Farm Labourer yes	English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Crossmaglen	6140	BELFAST	27/2/29	N.I. Crossmaglen
27		Wright ✓ Susanna	19	F	S	Spinner yes	English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Belfast	6492	BELFAST	3/4/29	N.I. Belfast
28		Woodside ✓ Margaret	25	F	S	Cook yes	English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Belfast	6262	BELFAST	12/3/29	N.I. Dunmurry
29		Woodend ✓ Mary	48	F	M	Housewife yes	English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Knocknagrin	176	BELFAST	6/2/29	N.I. Knocknagrin
30		Williamson ✓ Edith	20	F	S	Domestic yes	English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Dungannon	6077	BELFAST	20/2/29	N.I. Dungannon

Certified True and Correct.

Line 29, Mary Woodend, transferred to Sheet 54, Line 11.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

PURSER.

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-518



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 60  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

N E W Y O R K

MAY 6 1929

19

242

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification
State	City or town	State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No			Feet	Color of— Hair Eyes	
1	Mother Maggie Reilly. Aughyoulle Derrylin Co. Fermanagh	N.Y.	Rochester	N.Y. Self	\$100 no								
2	Mother Ann O'Donnell Meenabolligan Dungleoe Co. Donegal	N.J.	Elizabeth	N.Y. Col. 23.	\$30 no								
3	Mother Sara Potter Middlestown Co. Armagh	N.Y.	New York	N.Y. Col. 23.	\$25 no								
4	Father James Peake 18 Durham Street Belfast	N.Y.	New York	N.Y. Self	\$70 no								
5	Wife Bridget Quinn Killican Cookstown Co. Tyrone	Conn	Greenwich	N.Y. Self	\$50 no								
6	Father David Quinn 21 Clentilt Street Belfast	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	\$50 no								
7	Father Felix Reilly 3 Currell Place Belfast	N.J.	Paterson	N.Y. Self	\$100 no								
8	Father John Rorke Longfield Stradone Co. Cavan	N.J.	Newark	N.Y. Col. 23.	\$50 no								
9	Mother Elizabeth Rainey Kilmakeas Templepatrick Co. Antrim	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	\$50 no								
10	Father Patrick Reilly Anaghan Arva Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	N.Y. Col. 23.	\$25 no								
11	Wife Helen Rice Ballymacramoney Co. Down	Conn	Coscob	N.Y. Self	\$50 no								
12	Father Philip Rooney Glack Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	N.Y. Self	\$50 no								
13	Father Robert Roulston Trenta Leekerry Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	\$25 no								
14	Cousin Maggie Skivington, 24 Orlanore St., Belfast	N.Y.	New York	N.Y. Self	\$50 no								
15	Father John Sankey Sheroock Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	N.Y. Col. 23.	\$25 no								
16	Father Denis Sheridan Bosduff Arva Co. Cavan	R.I.	Providence	N.Y. New York	\$20 no								
17	Aunt Mrs. Mary Brady Carriga Stradone Cavan	N.Y.	New York	N.Y. Self	\$25 no								
18	Father Alexander Sheridan Leoplagh Blacklion Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	N.Y. Self	\$40 no								
19	Father John Sankey Sheroock Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	N.Y. Col. 23.	\$25 no								
20	Father Patrick Slevin Coolmore Ballyshannon Co. Donegal	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	\$40 no								
21	Mother Catherine Soullion 78 Bombay Street Belfast	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	\$50 no								
22	Mother Catherine Tinney Ardstole Barnemore Co. Donegal	N.Y.	New York	N.Y. Self	\$25 no								
23	Father John Teevan Ballyshannon Co. Donegal	N.Y.	New York	N.Y. Self	\$50 no								
24	Father Peter Timoney Jebunnon Tullyrosmearn Co. Fermanagh	Pa.	Dunmore	N.Y. Self	\$25 no								
25	Mother Isabella Tolan 25 Ramill Street Belfast	N.Y.	New York	N.Y. Self	\$50 no								
26	Mother Mary Toner Cloughoge Crossmaglen Co. Armagh	Conn	Hartford	N.Y. Self	\$50 no								
27	Father David Wright 235 Ligoniel Road Belfast	Ohio	Akron	Yes Col. 23.	\$25 no								
28	Mother Elizabeth Woodside 229 Crumlin Road Belfast	N.Y.	Albany	Yes Col. 23.	\$50 no								
29	Father Alexander McCarroll Durran Rockroughlin Co. Down	Conn	Hartford	Yes Col. 23.	\$50 no								
30	Mother Mrs. Mary Williamson Stangmore Dungannon Co. Tyrone	Ohio	Toledo	N.Y. Col. 23.	\$50 no								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*William Summell* MASTER, of the **CAMERONIA**, from *Belfast*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *6<sup>th</sup>* day of *May*, 192*9*  
at **NEW YORK**

*M. J. McLaughlin*  
Immigration Officer

*W. C. Munn*  
MASTER  
Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the

"CAMERONIA"

SAILING THEREWITH

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S.I.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29 Daniel Murphy Surgeon

at NEW YORK

NEW YORK  
NEW YORK  
NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF RE-ENTRY	DATE OF RE-ENTRY
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49
50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51
52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52
53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54
55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55
56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56
57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syriah.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **61**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

27th APRIL, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if competent, write)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Boyle Neil	20	M	S	Labourer	yes English yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State Dungloe	20140	DUBLIN	15/2/29	Irish Free State Dungloe
2		Brown James	29	M	S	Mechanic	yes English yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland Portadown	5327	BELFAST	18/3/29	Northern Ireland Portadown
3		Ball John Joseph	19	M	S	Labourer	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co. Tyrone	6506	BELFAST	3/2/29	N.I. Co. Tyrone
4		Campbell Annie	19	F	S	Domestic	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co. Tyrone	5331	BELFAST	19/3/29	N.I. Co. Tyrone
5		Conlan Mary	20	F	S	Domestic	yes English yes	British	English	England Consett	3702	BELFAST	2/1/29	N.I. Fomeroy
6		Conlan Owen	17	M	S	Labourer	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Fomeroy	5701	BELFAST	2/2/29	N.I. Fomeroy
7		Dolan James	28	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Bawnboy	23467	DUBLIN	28/2/29	I.F.S. Bawnboy
8		Doherty Margaret	23	F	S	Domestic	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Drumquin	5938	BELFAST	8/2/29	N.I. Drumquin
9		Donnelly Francis	29	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co. Derry	6272	BELFAST	13/3/29	N.I. Draperstown
10		Feely Michael	22	M	S	Labourer	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Kinlough	22449	DUBLIN	23/2/29	I.F.S. Kinlough
11		Fitzpatrick Francis	17	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Longford	22888	DUBLIN	5/2/29	I.F.S. Co. Longford
12		Harris Ellen	30	F	S	Domestic	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Belfast	5820	BELFAST	17/1/29	N.I. Crossagar
13		Harris Rose	27	F	S	Nurse	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Belfast	5819	BELFAST	17/1/29	N.I. Crossagar
14		Jackson Jane Ann	18	F	S	Domestic	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Killeshandra	25281	DUBLIN	17/1/29	I.F.S. Killeshandra
15		Kiernan Bridget	18	F	S	Domestic	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Cavan	23856	DUBLIN	13/3/29	I.F.S. Cavan
16		Lawne Patrick	29	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Fermanagh	5766	BELFAST	18/1/29	N.I. Co. Fermanagh
17		Larkin Annie	19	F	S	Help	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Co. Donegal	24949	DUBLIN	18/4/29	I.F.S. Co. Donegal
18		Lennox Eliza	17	F	S	Domestic	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Magherafelt	5975	BELFAST	12/2/29	N.I. Magherafelt
19		Lyness Samuel	29	M	S	Weaver	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Lurgan	6299	BELFAST	14/2/29	N.I. Lurgan
20		Maguire Ellen	25	F	S	Nurse	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Co. Donegal	1790	BELFAST	10/4/29	N.I. Ballycastle
21		Murray James	38	M	M	Labourer	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Randalstown	6494	BELFAST	3/4/29	N.I. Randalstown
22		Murray Rose	30	F	M	Housewife	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Randalstown	6495	BELFAST	3/4/29	N.I. Randalstown
23		Morgan Margaret	24	F	S	Domestic	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Scotstown	24271	DUBLIN	25/2/29	I.F.S. Co. Monaghan
24		Mallon Alice	42	F	S	Domestic	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Middletown	6251	BELFAST	12/6/29	N.I. Middletown
25		Moyna Mary	18	F	S	Domestic	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Scotstown	24194	DUBLIN	21/3/29	I.F.S. Scotstown
26		McGuckin Elizabeth	29	F	S	Domestic	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Magherafelt	6394	BELFAST	21/3/29	N.I. Magherafelt
27		McDermott Margaret	22	F	S	Domestic	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Ballygawley	24501	DUBLIN	28/3/29	I.F.S. Co. Sligo
28		Harte Bernard	35	M	S	Clerk	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Lifford	1771	BELFAST	11/3/29	N.I. Strabane
29		Barkley John	28	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Ballymoney	6535	BELFAST	3/4/29	N.I. Ballymoney
30		Leyden Mary	17	F	S	Domestic	yes English yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Ballysodare	24004	DUBLIN	15/3/29	I.F.S. Ballysodare

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

22-21



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **61**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 6 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (if intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, for what purpose	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of identification	
1	Father Patrick Boyle Diamond Dunlop Co. Donegal	N.J.	Bayonne	N.Y.	Brother see			Brother Patrick Boyle 70 West 54th Street Bayonne New Jersey	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	FairDarkBlue	None
2	Father Robert Brown 82 Woodhouse Street Portadown	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	\$125	no	Uncle Samuel Brown 8 Grand Street Amsterdam New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	FairDarkGrey	None	
3	Father Daniel Ball Doonat Donemana Co. Tyrone	Pa.	Rosemount	Pa.	Sister see			Sister Miss Maggie Ball Thornbrook Avenue Rosemont, Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	FairFairBrown	None	
4	Mother: Mrs. Susan Campbell Isadore, Stewartstown, Co. Tyrone.	Pa.	E. Liberty	N.Y.	Brother See 23	\$25	no	Brother: Joseph Campbell, 7215 Verona Blvd., Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fairdark brn	None	
5	Mother: Mrs. Margaret Conlon Bernard Cappagh Romeroy Co. Tyrone	Ill	Chicago	N.Y.	Father see			Father: Michael Conlon, 140 742 West 48th Chicago Illinois	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	FairBrownGrey	None	
6	Mother Margaret Dolan Crossmongan Bawnboy Co. Cavan	Ill	Chicago	N.Y.	Father see			Sister Miss Susan Dolan 136 Dean Street Brooklyn New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	FairBrownGrey	None	
7	Mother Rose Doherty Cornamarrow Drumquin Co. Tyrone	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Sister see	\$25	no	Sister Miss Catherine Doherty 237 West 17th Street New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	FreshBrownBlue	None	
8	Mother Ellen Donnelly Gleanna Draperstown Co. Derry	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Sister see			Cousin Francis McWilliams 438 Aspen Street Philadelphia	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	FairBrownGrey	None	
9	Mother Mrs. Margaret Feely Agharosey Inlough Co. Leitrim	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$50	no	Uncle Michael Brophy, 35 Lancaster Street Portland Maine	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	FreshBrownBlue	None	
10	Father Thomas Fitzpatrick Drumaldry Arva Co. Cavan	Maine	Portland	N.Y.	Mother See 17	\$25	no	Uncle Patrick Fitzpatrick 118 West 8th Street Wilmington Delaware	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	FairDarkGrey	None	
11	Robert Harris Kilmore Road Crossgar Co. Down	Del	Wilmington	N.Y.	Uncle see			Mrs. Annie Patterson Friend 3144 West 17th Street New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	FairBrownBlue	None	
12	Father John Jackson Drumkeenrillishandra Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no	Aunt Miss Kate Harkness 910 5th Avenue New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	FairBrownBlue	None	
13	Father Philip Kiernan Greilagh Stradone Cavan Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Sister see			Sister Miss Margaret Kiernan 186 West 86th Street New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	FairDarkBlue	None	
14	Father: James Lyons Soardans, Lige P.O. Co. Fermanagh	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	\$25	no	Cousin: James McManara, 128 West 84th Street, New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	FairBrownBrown	None	
15	Father Patrick Larkin Doon Termon Co. Donegal	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Sister See 23	\$25	no	Sister Miss Grace Larkin 430 West 8th Street, Germanstown, Philadelphia	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair brn grey	None	
16	Aunt: Mrs. Mary Doyle, Ballymaguigan, Co. Derry.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Step-father See Col.			Step-father Patrick Rodgers 35 Bellvue Avenue Wyncote Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	FairBrownBrown	None	
17	Mother Mrs. Sarah Lyness 126 Mill Street Lurgan Co. Armagh	Pa.	Wyncote	Yes	See Col.	\$40	no	Father John Lyness Washington Circle West Hartford Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	FairBrownBrown	None	
18	Father James McGuire The Diamond Ballycastle Co. Antrim	Conn	W. Hartford	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no	Friend: Miss Clara Boggs 843 Arlington Street York Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	FairBrownBlue	None	
19	James Murray Annaghmore Co. Antrim	Pa.	York	Yes	Self	\$50	no	Mrs. Annie Connell 2319 Mahon Street Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	FairBrownBlue	None	
20	Father John Morgan Stracklevan, Scotstown Co. Monaghan	Pa.	Pittsburgh	N.Y.	Husband	\$150	yes	Cousin Hugh McKenna 154 High Street West Orange New Jersey	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair BrownBlue	None	
21	Brother Michael McCabe Cavanley Middleton Co. Armagh	N.J.	Orange	N.Y.	Father see	\$30	no	Cousin Mrs. Mary Rice 464 Linden Avenue Brooklyn New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	FairDarkGrey	None	
22	Father John Moyna Knockawhillon Scotstown Co. Monaghan	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$45	yes	Brother Hugh Moyna 117 East 138th Street New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	FairBrownGrey	None	
23	Mother Elizabeth McGuokin Rainey Street Magherafelt Co. Derry	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Brother see			Cousin Miss Catherine McWilliams 785 7th Avenue New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	FairBrownBlue	None	
24	Father Timothy McDermott Co. Sligo	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Cousin see			Sister Miss Mary McDermott 429 West 66th Street New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 -	FairFairHazel	None	
25	Father William Harte Bridge End Strabane Co. Tyrone	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Sister see	\$25	no	Sister Mrs. Cecilia Kelly 67 West 10th Street New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 -	FreshFairBlue	None	
26	Father Hugh Bartley Knockahollett Belfast	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no	Brother Mr. David Barkley 507 20th Avenue North Seattle Washington	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	FairGreyBlue	None	
27	Father Thomas Leyden Carnamodda Ballyadare Co. Sligo	Wash	N. Seattle	Yes	Self	\$100	no	Mrs. Michael Leyden 34 Edgewater Place Edgewater New Jersey	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 -	FairBrownGrey	None	
28		N.J.	Edgewater	N.Y.	Father see				no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	FreshBrownBlue	None	

Notes.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Samuel MASTER, of the "CAMERONIA", from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to cause a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hood-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA",  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
L.R.C.P.S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929 Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

62

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS INITIALIZED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 27th APRIL, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1		McAleavey	Felix	23		M	S. Labourer	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Co. Down	6479	BEFAST	19/3/29	Northern Ireland	Co. Down
2		McNeight	Alexander	26		M	S. Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Down	6479	BEFAST	3/4/29	N.I.	Co. Down
3		Sheehan	John	16		M	S. Shop Assistant	yes	English	yes	Irish State	Irish	Irish State	Glenfarna	25200	DUBLIN	16/4/29	I.F.S.	Manorhamilton
4		Prior	Anna	17		F	S. Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballinamore	23625	DUBLIN	7/3/29	I.F.S.	Ballinamore
5		Toner	Margaret	24		F	S. Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Castlewellan	8647	BEFAST	1/1/29	N.I.	Castlewellan
6		White	Alexander	23		M	S. Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Donegal	24116	DUBLIN	20/3/29	I.F.S.	Co. Donegal
7		Cauley	Arthur	30		M	S. Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Dromara	6403	BEFAST	22/3/29	N.I.	Dromara
8		Curley	Kate	22		F	S. Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Ballygawley	6216	BEFAST	7/3/29	N.I.	Ballygawley
9		Duncan	Alfred	31		M	S. Blacksmith	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Sligo	22160	DUBLIN	20/2/29	I.F.S.	Sligo
10		Dillon	Margaret	16		F	S. Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Stewartstown	6225	BEFAST	7/3/29	N.I.	Stewartstown
11		Foley	Ellen	20		F	S. Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dromahair	22296	DUBLIN	17/1/29	I.F.S.	Dromahair
12		Green	Bernard	36		M	M. Mechanic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Belturbet	24304	DUBLIN	25/3/29	I.F.S.	Belturbet
13		Harris	Henry	28		M	S. Plasterer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	5821	BEFAST	17/1/29	N.I.	Crossgar
14		Johnstone	James	20		M	S. Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Bawnboy	22142	DUBLIN	15/4/29	I.F.S.	Bawnboy
15		Lawn	Robert	30		M	S. Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Donegal	24374	DUBLIN	26/3/29	I.F.S.	Donegal
16		MacKin	Francis	23		M	S. Shop Assistant	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Keady	6491	BEFAST	3/4/29	N.I.	Keady
17		McElroy	John	33		M	S. Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Down	6437	BEFAST	3/4/29	N.I.	Banbridge
18		McGabe	Mary	59		F	W. Housewife	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Galway	1777	BEFAST	22/3/29	N.I.	Banbridge
19		McGabe	Myrtle	21		F	S. Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Banbridge	6415	BEFAST	22/7/29	N.I.	Banbridge
20		McGabe	Violet	16		F	S. Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Banbridge	1778	BEFAST	22/3/29	N.I.	Banbridge
21		McGrossan	John James	22		M	S. Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Irvinestown	5754	BEFAST	9/1/29	N.I.	Irvinestown
22		McDermott	Mary	19		F	S. Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Manorhamilton	24580	DUBLIN	3/4/29	I.F.S.	Manorhamilton
23		McGowan	Theo	24		M	S. Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Killyclogher	20861	DUBLIN	28/12/28	I.F.S.	Killyclogher
24		McGrossan	Kathleen	19		F	S. Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Irvinestown	5755	BEFAST	9/1/29	N.I.	Irvinestown
25		McLaughlin	Bridget	27		F	S. Dress-maker	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Clogher	6484	BEFAST	3/4/29	N.I.	Ballygawley
26		O'Hare	Ewan	26		M	S. Storeman	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Down	6417	BEFAST	22/3/29	N.I.	Co. Down
27		Sexton	Mary	16		F	S. Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Aughnacloy	24042	DUBLIN	19/3/29	I.F.S.	Aughnacloy
28		White	Catherine	42		F	M. Housewife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Banbridge	6310	BEFAST	15/3/29	N.I.	Ballynahinch
29		White	Patrick	16		M	S. Schoolboy	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Down	6311	BEFAST	15/3/29	N.I.	Ballynahinch
30		White	Anna	14		F	S. Schoolgirl	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Down	6312	BEFAST	15/3/29	N.I.	Ballynahinch
Certified Translation:-																			
Line 26. Owen O'Hare. did not sail.																			
17 10 Newington Camp St. 3/4/29																			

Certified True:-

Line 25.

Owen O'Hare.

did not sail.

Total passengers . . . . . 24

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

FORSE.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 6 1929, 19

List **62**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.  
246 |

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Foot	Inches	Hair	Eyes							
1	Mother Mary McAlavey Gloonschullon Bryansford Co. Down	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Mother see Col. 23	Yes	Friend Patrick Doyle 39 Garfield Place Brooklyn, New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
2	Father William McKnight Ballynamona Rathfriland Co. Down	N.Y.	Rochester	Sister-in-law see Col. 355	Yes	Sis-in-law Maria McKnight (Mrs.) 54 D. Lawrence Street Rochester New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
3	Father Mr. Denis Sheehan Main Street Manorhamilton Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Father see Col. 17	Yes	Sister Miss Mary Sheehan 114 Clinton Street Brooklyn, New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	
4	Co. Leitrim Father James Toner Circular Road Castlewelleran Co. Down	N.Y.	New York	Brother see Col. 23	Yes	Brother Joseph Prior 18 Battle Avenue White Plains New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
5	Father Mr. William White Cully Lahey Co. Donegal	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Sis-in-law see Col. 20	Yes	Sis-in-law Miss Martha Toner 749 Union Street Brooklyn New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Grey	None	
6	Father James Cauley Derry Dromara Co. Down	N.Y.	New York	Brother see Col. 23	Yes	Brother Hugh White 612 West 135th Street New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	
7	Father Patrick Gurley Garrynahy Ballygawley Co. Tyrone	N.Y.	Long Island	Uncle see Col. 23	Yes	Cousin James McCashin 220 Glen Street Glencove Long Island N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None	
8	Mother Margaret Dunoon Carnalaghta, Co. Leitrim	R.I.	Providence	Friend see Col. 23	Yes	Uncle Charles Curley 36 Warren Street Providence Rhode Island	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	Black	Grey	None	
9	Father Richard Dillon Belle Grove Stewartstown Co. Tyrone	N.Y.	New York	Father see Col. 17	Yes	Friend Mr. John Daly 109 West 106th Street New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
10	Father Michael Foley Ardvolley Dromahair Co. Leitrim	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Father see Col. 17	Yes	Bro-in-law Michael Meehan 258 Albany Ave., Brooklyn New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	brn	hazel	None	
11	Wife:- Mrs. Maggie Greene The Lawn Belturbet Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	Self see Col. 23	Yes	Sister Mrs. Mary Robinson 7159 Mount Vernon Street Homewood Pittsburgh	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
12	Brother Samuel Harris Kilmore Road Crossgar Co. Down	N.Y.	Bronx	Self see Col. 23	Yes	Bro-in-law:- Mr. Hugh Murphy 163 East 96th Street New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Grey	Hazel	None	
13	Father Alexander Johnston Drumagher Bawnooy Co. Cavan	N.Y.	Long Island	Brother see Col. 23	Yes	Friend:- Thomas McDowell 2170 Washington Avenue Bronx New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
14	Father Robert Lann Drumahowle Co. Donegal	N.J.	Newark	Bro-in-law see Col. 23	Yes	Brother Alexander Johnston Long Island New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
15	Father:- Francis Macken Clea Keady Co. Armagh	N.Y.	New York	Self see Col. 23	Yes	Sister Mrs. Mary Kelly 85 Alexander Street Newark New Jersey	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Red	Grey	None	
16	Wife Mrs. Mary McKelroy Ballyward Banbridge Co. Down	N.Y.	New York	Self see Col. 23	Yes	Cousin Miss Mary McAlavey 18 East 96th Street New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
17	Son William McCabe Factory View Banbridge Co. Down	N.J.	Newark	Self see Col. 23	Yes	Bro-in-law:- Hugh Greenan, 2807 38th St., Astoria, L.I. New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
18	Son John McCabe 78 - 17th Avenue Newark New Jersey	N.J.	Newark	Self see Col. 23	Yes	Son John McCabe 78 - 17th Avenue Newark New Jersey	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	
19	Father Patrick McCrossan Irvinestown Co. Fermanagh	N.Y.	Yonkers	Father see Col. 17	Yes	Friend Patrick McIvor 166 South Broadway Yonkers New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	
20	Father Francis McDermott Glenboy Manorhamilton Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Father see Col. 17	Yes	Uncle Patrick McSharry 531 East 78th Street New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	
21	Father Thomas McGowan Tullinohilly Killybegh Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Bro. James McGowan, 2 Regent St.	Yes	Friend Mr. Patrick McMorow 158 East 26th Street New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	
22	Father Patrick McCrossan Irvinestown Co. Fermanagh	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self see Col. 23	Yes	Friend Patrick McIvor 166 South Broadway Yonkers New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	
23	Father Daniel McLaughlin Garrynahy Ballygawley Co. Tyrone	N.Y.	New York	Self see Col. 23	Yes	Cousin Miss Mary McAlavey 791 Amsterdam Avenue New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
24	Father Owen O'Hare Cross Killeen Co. Down	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self see Col. 23	Yes	Uncle Patrick McIvor 166 South Broadway Yonkers New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
25	Father Patrick Sexton Aughnaculiffe Granard Co. Longford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Sister see Col. 23	Yes	Sister:- Miss Kate Sexton, 115 - 57th Street Brooklyn New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	
26	Father)	Ill.	Chicago	Yes Self	Yes	Husband)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Brown	Brown	Grey	None	
27	Joseph Maginness Gumber Ballynahinch Co. Down	Ill.	Chicago	Yes Mother	Yes	James White 4805 Emerald Avenue Chicago Illinois	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	Fair	blue	None	
28		Ill.	Chicago	Yes Mother	Yes		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Fair	brn	brn	None	

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Samuel MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet 62 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Samuel  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

W. Samuel  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
L R C P & S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

217

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

M. Murphy  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **63**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST

27th April, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	UNDER 16	White	Sarah	11		F	S	School girl	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Co. Down	6313	BELFAST	15/3/29	Northern Ireland	Ballynahinch
2	UNDER 16	White	Thomas	9		M	S	School-boy	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Down	6314	BELFAST	15/3/29	N.I.	Ballynahinch
3	UNDER 16	White	Margaret	7		F	S	Nil	no	Nil	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Down	6315	BELFAST	15/3/29	N.I.	Ballynahinch
4	UNDER 16	White	James	4		M	S	Nil	no	Nil	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Down	6316	BELFAST	15/3/29	N.I.	Ballynahinch
5	UNDER 16	White	Bridget	3		F	S	Nil	no	Nil	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co. Down	6317	BELFAST	15/3/29	N.I.	Ballynahinch
6		Logue	Andrew	29		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Irish State	Irish	Irish State	Carrigart	22168	DUBLIN	11/1/29	Irish State	Carrigart
7		Smith	Margaret	17		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballinamore	24746	DUBLIN	8/4/29	I.F.S.	Ballinamore
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*James*  
11 30 AM

115

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries in this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

63

218

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, MAY 6 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$25 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a permanent resident											Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		
1	Grand) Father	Ill	Chicago,	Yes	Mother Accomp.	no			With Mother	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	fair	fair	blue	None		
2	)	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Mother Accomp.	no			Father:-)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	fair	brn	brn	None		
3	) Joseph Maginness Cumber	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Mother Accomp.	no			) James White	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	fair	fair	brn	None		
4	) Ballynahinch Co. Down	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Mother Accomp.	no			) 4606 Emerald Avenue Chicago Illinois	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	fair	brn	grey	None		
5	)	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Mother Accomp.	no			)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	fair	fair	blue	None		
6	Father:- Michael Logue, Carrigart, Co. Donegal.	Pa.	Phila.	Yes	Sister See 23	\$25 No			Sister:- Mrs. Ellen Coyle, 1408 S. New Kirk St., Phila., Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	ruddy	brn	None	
7	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Anne Smyth, Ballinamore, Co. Leitrim.	Pa.	Phila.	Yes	Sister See 23	\$25 No			Sister:- Elizabeth Smyth, 1148 N. 55th St., Phila., Pa.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blk	hazel	None
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*Wm. Samuel* MASTER, of the **"CAMERONTA"**, from *Belfast*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **63** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said **63** is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Samuel*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this *6<sup>th</sup>* day of *May*, 19 *29*  
at **NEW YORK**

*M. J. Murphy*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

219

MAY 6 1929

19

E.M.F.  
S.S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW.

27TH APRIL

, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIAGE STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Walker	Alexander Douglas	25		M	S	Hartford, Conn. 27th April, 1904.	Passport No. 649191. 13th November, 1928.	32 Beldar Street, East Hartford, Conn.
2	Taylor	Robina	31		F	M		Supreme Court of New York at Buffalo. U.S.P. 436291. 16th July, 1927.	17 Kokler Street, Tonawanda, N.Y.
3	Taylor	Charles	7		M	S	Tonawanda, N.Y. 23rd June, 1921.		
4	Taylor	John	1		M	S			
5	Thomson	Robert	66		M	M		Cleveland, Ohio. 5th October, 1911.	11235 Brooklyn Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
6	Thomson	Grace	65		F	M			
7	Sharp	Harry	37		M	S		Union County Court, Elizabeth, N.J. 28th April, 1927. U.S.P. 665989.	312 Rosehill Place, Elizabeth, N.J.
8	Slocum	Mary Agnes	55		F	M	Alton, Ill. 2nd Nov., 1873.		3804 Raynor Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
9	Quinn	Margaret	37		F	M		Superior Court, Camden Co., Springfield, Mass. Passport No. 661919. 20th Sept., 1927.	2820 Sieman Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.
10	Quinn	Daniel Gibson	2		M	S			
11	Crawford	Alexander Walker	20		M	S	Wall, Allegheny, Pa. 29th July, 1908.		560 51st Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Fleming	Thomas	20		M	S	Clinton, Ind. 31st December, 1908.		Brother:- Mr. David Fleming, 5 Hegeman Street, Schenectady, N.Y.
13	Fleming	Dougal	15		M	S	Clinton, Ind. 23rd June, 1913.		
14	McCracken	Annie	52		F	M		U.S.P. 363897. Brooklyn, N.Y. March, 1927.	211 Lincoln Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	McCracken	Dorothy	9		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 11th July, 1919.		
16	Ross	Alexander	42		M	S		District Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. 10th December, 1927.	715 President Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Certified Erasures:-

Line 5, Robert Thomson, did not sail.  
Line 6, Grace Thomson, did not sail.

PURSER.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-514)

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from BELFAST

27th APRIL

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6 1929, 19

Number

250

53

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Carr	Mary	32	F	M U.S.P. 452926.	Supreme State Court, White Plains, N.Y. 9th April, 1926.	Ardsley-on-Hudson, New York
2	Coulter	John	34	M		United States Circuit Court	68 West 49th Street, New York City.
3	Cunningham	James	30	M	S U.S.P. 625776	District Court of the United States held at Chicago Illinois. 12th July, 1928	2518 Pensacola Avenue Chicago, Illinois.
4	Cunningham	Patrick	33	M	S U.S.P. 621664	District Court of Polk County held at Des Moines, Iowa. 8th August 1918.	1424 Castellar Street, Omaha, Nebraska.
5	Goodwin	Florence	19	F	S New York City 4th July, 1910		19 Merohison Place White Plains New York
6	Haffey	Cornelius	21	M	S Kansas City Kansas 3rd January 1908		126 South Euclid Avenue Oak Park, Chicago, Illinois.
7	Hegarty	Mary	36	F	M	Circuit Court of Cook County held at Chicago Illinois 18th March 1920	545 North Wells Street Chicago Illinois.
8	Hegarty	Mary	11	F	S Chicago, Ill. 19th Feb., 1918.		
9	Leech	John	32	M	M U.S.P. No. 3 Belfast.	Supreme Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. 30th January 1908	188 Java Street Brooklyn New York
10	McCandless	Elizabeth	25	F	S Boston Mass. 5th December, 1903		1306 - 79th Street Brooklyn New York
11	McEvoy	James	34	M	S U.S.P. 573300	Supreme Court of New York City 29th Nov., 1926.	516 West 180th Street New York City
12	McFarlean	Mary	28	F	S	Supreme Court, Orange Co., N.Y. 15th June 1928	301 First Street Newburgh New York
13	McCashin	James	37	M	S U.S.P. 644563	District Court of Washington Camp Lewis Washington 7th June 1918	
14	Sweeney	Cornelius	22	M	S Bayonne New Jersey 30th April 1906		Butte Montana.
15	Wilson	Samuel	16	M	S Kansas City Kansas 13th November 1912		94 West 23rd Street. Bayonne, New Jersey.
16	Treanor	James	14	M	S New York City 22nd April, 1915.		2202 Wood Avenue Kansas City, Kansas.
17	Treanor	Mary Ellen	12	F	S New York City 18th May, 1916.		301 West 116th Street New York City
18	Duffy	Catherine	36	F	S U.S.P. 604673.	Court of Common Pleas, Essex County, Newark, N.J. 28th May, 1924.	221 East 81st Street New York City
19	Ward	Philip	27	M	S U.S.P. 662095.	Court of Common Pleas, Hudson Co., N.J. 4th December 1928	116 West 7th Street Bayonne New Jersey
20	Boyle	Frank	35	M	M U.S.P. No. 40 Dublin.	Corporation Court of Newport News, Va. 29th June, 1918.	613, 61st Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Certified True:-

Line 2. John Coulter. did not sail.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







253

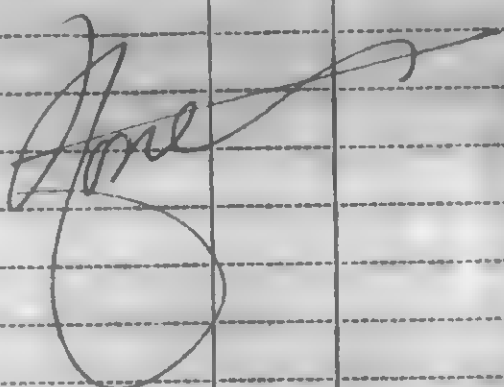
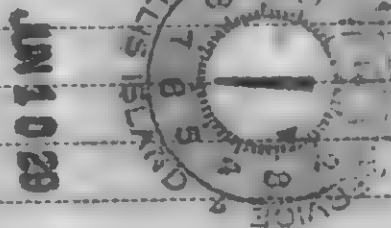
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. English  
from port of Sumaco, C.R., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 1 on June 8  
Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 27 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 24 Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 6, 1929 consigned to W. Bull & Co. & R. D.; is now lying at Pier #27 City and is expected to sail June 8, 1929, for San Domingo Porto via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Clemente Sazaly	28	Venezuela	June 6 1929 N.Y.
			
			

14-101

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
S. Mota.	31	usa	Chos American	29	usa
J. Penna	47	usa	Ramilis Rini	59	Hall
Jose J. Baez	33	usa	Elis. Amabile	21	Hall
Sw. Mota	44	usa	Amado Thode	27	usa.
J. R. Bennett	35	Hall			
Epis. Walsh	15	usa			
Pichares Curique	22	usa			
Gen. Guzman	32	usa			
Amador Baez	29	usa			
Josep. Baez	17	usa			
Henry Weiss	57	usa			
William Armentrout	35	usa			
Frank Smith	48	usa			
William Holander	34	usa			
Marcelino Marin	36	Spain			
Ramón Gues	28	Spain			
Frank Palmer	51	Spain			
Mrs. Garcia	24	usa			
Rafael Thode	45	Spain			
Antonio Bareros	43	Spain			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

**Sec. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons who have arrived at such port, whether by land or water, and where they were employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company; and also the names of any cargo, goods, or merchandise respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and landed; and after the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any failure to so report, or to fail to pay off, or to fail to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or to fail to report as required, or to fail to pay off, or to fail to deliver either of the said lists if located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded until the same has been paid; and provided that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

<sup>25</sup>See list of races on back cover.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid charged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical condition, peculiarities, or disease
/	YES	31	M	ENG.	U.S.A.	5.10	175	NONE
/	"	47	"	ITALY	U.S.A.	5.4	175	"
/	"	52	"	SCAND	U.S.A.	5.10	180	"
/	"	32	"	ENG.	U.S.A.	5.11	160	"
/	"	25	"	D.W.I	U.S.A.	5.6	150	"
/	"	27	"	D.W.I	HOLLAND	5.6	160	To Rocky Strain
/	"	29	"	D.W.I	HOLLAND	5.10	165	do
/	"	34	"	D.W.I	HOLLAND	5.7	155	do
/	"	26	"	D.W.I	HOLLAND	5.7	160	do
/	"	29	"	LATIN AMER.	VENEZUELA	5.4	157	To Rocky Strain
/	"	31	"	ENG	U.S.A.	5.4	150	"
/	"	51	"	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5.4	175	"
/	"	41	"	ENG	U.S.A.	5.11	185	"
/	"	28	"	ENG	U.S.A.	5.8	148	"
/	"	35	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.7	160	To Rocky Strain
/	"	36	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.4	158	do
/	"	33	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.11	165	do
/	"	27	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.4	180	do
/	"	32	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.6	170	do
/	NO	25	"	W.I.	U.S.A.	5.7	148	"
/	YES	19	"	W.I.	U.S.A.	5.7	145	"
/	"	29	"	W.I.	U.S.A.	5.10	155	"
/	"	35	"	B.W.I	ENGLAND	5.6	220	To Rocky Strain
/	"	31	"	D.W.I	HOLLAND	5.8	170	To Rocky Strain
/	"	24	"	W.I	DOMINIC	5.7	156	do
/	"	29	"	B.W.I	HOLLAND	5.9	158	To Rocky Strain
/	"	21	"	W.I	U.S.A.	5.9	150	do

97  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25  
 26  
 27  
 28  
 29  
 30  
 31  
 32  
 33  
 34  
 35  
 36  
 37  
 38  
 39  
 40  
 41  
 42  
 43  
 44  
 45  
 46  
 47  
 48  
 49  
 50  
 51  
 52  
 53  
 54  
 55  
 56  
 57  
 58  
 59  
 60  
 61  
 62  
 63  
 64  
 65  
 66  
 67  
 68  
 69  
 70  
 71  
 72  
 73  
 74  
 75  
 76  
 77  
 78  
 79  
 80  
 81  
 82  
 83  
 84  
 85  
 86  
 87  
 88  
 89  
 90  
 91  
 92  
 93  
 94  
 95  
 96  
 97  
 98  
 99  
 100



Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 23 Water St., N. Y.  
Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer part of the United States.

Vessel Lujaila "TRUILL", arriving at, New York, May 6<sup>th</sup>

NAME IN FULL			Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
Family name								
1	NOLAN	GERARD J.			1	4 YRS MASTER	4/8/29	N Y
2	PENNA	FERDINANDO			25"	1 MATE	4/8/29	"
3	JACOBSEN	HANS			35"	2 MATE	4/11/29	"
4	GRACE	THOMAS J.			14"	3 MATE	4/11/29	"
5	WANAPA	EMILIO			10"	BOATSWAIN	4/12/29	"
6	CHRISTIAN	THEOLINDO			10"	A.B.	4/12/29	"
7	LANSCHÉ	REINIER			14"	"	4/12/29	"
8	MANUELA	YPOLITO			17"	"	4/12/29	"
9	MARTIS	GEORGE			7"	"	4/12/29	"
10	GUITIEROZ	PETRUS			11"	"	4/12/29	"
11	ANDERSON	CHARLES			14"	CH. ENG.	4/8/29	"
12	HEINS	HENRY			35"	1. ENG	4/8/29	"
13	SWAIN	GEORGE H.			24"	2. ENG	4/8/29	"
14	ELTOD	HENRY S.			12"	3. ENG.	4/8/29	"
15	DARREIRO	CLAUDIO			20"	OILER	4/11/29	"
16	MARINO	MARCELINO			20"	"	4/8/29	"
17	RUIZ	BONI			15"	"	4/11/29	"
18	PICOS	FRANSISCO			10"	FIREMAN	4/11/29	"
19	JUANCIDO	RUFINO			15"	"	4/11/29	"
20	GARCIA	LUIS			10"	"	4/11/29	"
21	SOTO	MANUEL			4"	W. PER.	4/8/29	"
22	AMERICAN	CHARLES H			11"	STWARD	4/8/29	"
23	DEAUBRAIN	LUIS			20"	COOK	4/12/29	"
24	GUELOE	PETRUS			12"	MESSMAN	4/12/29	"
25	ESTRELLA	JUAN			8"	"	4/9/29	"
26	HUGHES	GEORGE			10"	"	4/13/29	"
27	VÁZQUEZ	MANUEL			10"	"	4/13/29	"
28	PENA	MANUEL			10"	"	4/13/29	"
29					10"	O. SEAMAN	4/29/29	PORTO

Previous salmon tings  
A Vaseal Crew had was delivered at Humeas P.R. April 29 1929, Receipt de

Line RED "D" LINE 82 WALL ST. N.Y.C.  
TIC CARRIBBEAN STEAM NAVIGATION CO.  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents BUFF. S. S. LINES

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Mamuel Pina	21	usa	4.19.75. Kismacoa P.
Bruce Polan	31	usa	4.1.79. Ny.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.				
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
J. Penna	47	nat usa	4.8.79	N. Y.
A. Jacobson	52	nat usa	4.11.79	"
Blow J. Grace	55	usa	4.11.79	"
Emilio Wanapa	25	nat usa	4.12.79	"
Charles Christian	27	Holland	4.12.79	"
Remer's Sausche	29	Holland	4.12.79	"
Ypolite Kamuel	32	Holland	4.12.79	"
George Martin	26	Holland	4.12.79	"
Anthony Petrus	29	Uruguay	4.12.79	"
Chas. Anderson	31	usa	4.8.79	"
Henry Keins	51	nat usa	4.8.79	"
Geo. H. Swaine	41	usa	4.8.79	"
Henry O. Chad	28	usa	4.8.79	"
Claudio Barrios	35	Spain	4.11.79	"
Marcelino Mariani	36	Spain	4.8.79	"
Enri Ruiz	33	Spain	4.12.79	"
Francisco Pico	27	Spain	4.11.79	"
Rufino Juancito	32	Spain	4.11.79	"
Lito Garcia	25	usa	4.11.79	"
Manuel Soto	19	usa	4.8.79	"
Chas. American	29	nat usa	4.8.79	"
Luis Desubrin	35	English	4.12.79	"
Peter Soeller	31	Holland	4.12.79	"
Joan Collier	24	Holland	4.9.79	"
George Hughes	29	Holland	4.12.79	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

24-1028



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(U.S.)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 253

Vessel *Trujillo* "TRUJILLO", arriving at *New York*, *May 6<sup>th</sup>*, 1924, from the port of *Humacao P.R.* *April 28/29*

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	NOLAN	GERARD J.	/	14 Yrs	MASTER	4/8/29	N.Y.	YES	YES	31	M	ENG.	U.S.A.	5.10	175	NONE
	PENNA	FERDINANDO	/	25 "	1 MATE	4/8/29	"	✓	"	47	"	ITALY	USA <sup>NAT</sup>	5.4	175	"
	JACOBSEN	HANS	/	35 "	2 MATE	4/11/29	"	✓	"	52	"	SCAND	USA <sup>NAT</sup>	5.10	180	"
	GRACE	THOMAS J.	/	14 "	3 MATE	4/11/29	"	✓	"	32	"	ENG.	U.S.A.	5.11	160	"
	WANAPA	EMILIO	/	10 "	BOATSWAIN	4/12/29	"	✓	"	25	"	D.W.I	U.S.A.	5.6	150	"
	CHRISTIAN	THEOLINDO	/	10 "	A.B.	4/12/29	"	✓	"	27	"	D.W.I	HOLLAND	5.6	160	To Discharge
	LANSCHÉ	REINIER	/	14 "	"	4/12/29	"	✓	"	29	"	D.W.I	HOLLAND	5.10	165	do
	MANUELA	YPOLITO	/	17 "	"	4/12/29	"	✓	"	35	"	D.W.I	HOLLAND	5.7	155	do
	MARTIS	GEORGE	/	7 "	✓	4/12/29	"	✓	"	26	"	D.W.I	HOLLAND	5.7	160	do
	GUITIERROZ	PETRUS	/	11 "	✓	4/12/29	"	✓	"	29	"	AMER.	VENEZUELA	5.4	157	To Discharge
	ANDERSON	CHARLES	/	14 "	CH. ENG.	4/8/29	"	✓	"	31	"	ENG	U.S.A.	5.4	150	"
	HEINS	HENRY	/	35 "	1. / ENG	4/8/29	"	✓	"	51	"	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5.4	175	"
	SWAIN	GEORGE H.	/	24 "	2. / ENG	4/8/29	"	✓	"	41	"	ENG	U.S.A.	5.11	185	"
	EL ROD	HENRY S.	/	12 "	3. / ENG	4/8/29	"	✓	"	28	"	ENG	U.S.A.	5.8	148	"
	DARREIRO	CLAUDIO	/	20 "	OILER	4/11/29	"	✓	"	35	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.7	160	To Discharge
	MARINO	MARCELINO	/	20 "	✓	4/8/29	"	✓	"	36	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.4	158	do
	RUÍZ	BONI	/	15 "	"	4/11/29	"	✓	"	33	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.11	165	do
	PÍGOS	FRANSISCO	/	10 "	FIREMAN	4/11/29	"	✓	"	27	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.4	180	do
	JUANCIDO	RUFINO	/	13 "	✓	4/11/29	"	✓	"	32	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.6	170	do
	GARCIA	LUIS	/	10 "	✓	4/11/29	"	✓	NO	25	"	W.I	U.S.A.	5.7	148	"
	SOTO	MANUEL	/	4 "	WIPER.	4/8/29	"	✓	YES	19	"	W.I	U.S.A.	5.7	145	"
	AMERICAN	CHARLES H	/	11 "	STWARD	4/8/29	"	✓	"	29	"	W.I	U.S.A.	5.10	155	"
	DEAUBRAIN	LUIS	/	20 "	COOK	4/12/29	"	✓	"	35	"	B.W.I	ENGLAND	5.6	220	To Discharge
	GUELUF	PETRUS	/	12 "	MESSMAN	4/12/29	"	✓	"	31	"	D.W.I	HOLLAND	5.8	170	To Discharge
	ESTRELLA	JUAN	/	8 "	"	4/9/29	"	✓	"	24	"	W.I	DOMINGO	5.7	156	do
	HUGHES	GEORGE	/	10 "	"	4/13/29	"	✓	"	29	"	D.W.I	HOLLAND	5.9	158	To Discharge
	YAZGUEZ	MANUEL	/	10 <sup>1st</sup> "	O. SEAMAN	4/29/29	HUMACAO PORTO RICO	✓	"	21	"	W.I	U.S.A.	5.9	150	And Cert. Letter of papers of disch. seen.
	PENA		/													

Previous discharges & vessel crew list was delivered at Humac P.R. April 29, 1929, Receipt seen.

Line *RED "D" LINE* 82 WALL ST. N.Y.C.  
TIC CARRIBBEAN STEAM NAVIGATION CO.  
Owners  
Local Agents *BULL S.S. LINES*

*Michael J. Dwyer* 5/6/29  
*us* Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Crew 27  
us 13  
alien 14*



5-6-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. J. Nolan Master of the S. J. Lujillo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

6<sup>th</sup>

day of

May

1929

E. J. Nolan  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Murray  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Boat S. S. Baker Davidson  
(Nationality.)

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 26

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

MAY 23 2000

REC'D

[illegible]

**Master.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, and the date of shipping; and the information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in person or by mail, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving the name of each such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and the immigration officer a further list containing the names of the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and the date of departure; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the above required lists, or to report such cases of desertion or illegal landings, as the case may be, to the immigration officer in the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay to the collector of customs in such district the sum of \$10 for each such alien whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded for such fine. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press  
25 Canino Slip, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

~~1971~~, from the part of

Comptroller (Clerk), Apr 30, 1929

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid if charged as arrived	Whether ship lost	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
0	Yes	36	Male	Amharic	Butt	6'3"	140	
0	Yes	34	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'6"	130	
0	Yes	20	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'4"	120	
0	Yes	45	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'7"	135	
0	Yes	26	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'6"	135	
0	Yes	35	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'6"	140	
0	Yes	26	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'5"	138	
0	Yes	29	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'10"	140	
0	Yes	28	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'5"	130	
0	Yes	32	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'8"	140	
0	Yes	24	Male	Nomadic	Arabi	5'10"	145	
0	Yes	30	Male	Nomadic	Arabi	5'	150	
0	Yes	42	Male	Same	Butt	5'4"	135	
0	Yes	25	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'6"	135	
0	Yes	47	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'10"	150	
0	Yes	15	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'6"	140	
0	Yes	28	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'7"	140	
0	Yes	32	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'6"	130	
0	Yes	45	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'8"	130	
0	Yes	19	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'10"	125	
0	Yes	20	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'4"	145	
0	Yes	17	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'9"	150	
0	Yes	45	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'10"	140	
0	Yes	29	Male	Arabi	Butt	5'6"	135	
0	Yes	41	Male	Arabi	Arabi	5'4"	120	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







Form 200  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BARON GARIOCH arriving at New York May 7, 1924 from the port of Cienfuegos (Cuba) Apr 30, 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Edgar	Jack	✓	20 years	Master	14/9/28	Dundee	no	yes	36	Male	Australian	Britt	6'4"	160	
2	Stevens	John	✓	17 years	1st Mate	14/9/28	Dundee	no	yes	34	Male	Scotch	Britt	5'8"	130	
3	Gellatly	Alexander	✓	5 years	2nd Mate	14/9/28	Dundee	no	yes	20	Male	Scotch	Britt	5'4"	120	
4	Anderson	George	✓	4 years	Capt.	19/9/28	Dundee	no	yes	45	Male	Scotch	Britt	5'7"	135	
5	McGill	Alexander	✓	5 years	A.B.	19/9/28	Dundee	no	yes	26	Male	Scotch	Britt	5'6"	135	
6	Jones	Alexander	✓	30 years	A.B.	19/9/28	Dundee	no	yes	55	Male	Scotch	Britt	5'6"	140	
7	Thomson	Alexander	✓	4 years	Pleasant	19/9/28	Dundee	no	yes	26	Male	Scotch	Britt	5'5"	138	
8	Walker	Archie	✓	4 years	Ch. Eng.	14/9/28	Dundee	no	yes	29	Male	Scotch	Britt	5'10"	160	
9	Scott	Thomas	✓	4 years	2nd Eng.	14/9/28	Dundee	no	yes	25	Male	Scotch	Britt	5'3"	130	
10	Jack	Andrew	✓	1 year	3rd Eng.	14/9/28	Dundee	no	yes	32	Male	Scotch	Britt	5'8"	140	
11	Eng	Clair	✓	1 year	Dr. Hyman	14/9/28	Dundee	no	yes	24	Male	Norwegian	Scandinavian	5'5"	145	
12	Bayo	Line	✓	10 years	Fireman	14/9/28	Dundee	no	no	30	Male	Black	Spanish	6'	150	
13	Blo	Peter	✓	12 years	Fireman	14/9/28	Dundee	no	no	42	Male	Pole	Britt	5'6"	135	
14	Loko	Robert	✓	2 years	Fireman	20/9/28	Dundee	no	yes	28	Male	Scotch	Britt	5'6"	135	
15	Nalantje	Hans Tampar	✓	25 years	Fireman	14/9/28	Dundee	no	yes	47	Male	Greek	Greek	5'10"	150	
16	Watson	George	✓	2nd ship	Sailor	20/9/28	Dundee	no	yes	15	Male	Scotch	Britt	5'6"	140	
17	McBeath	George	✓	5 years	Fireman	21/9/28	Dundee	no	yes	28	Male	Scotch	Britt	5'7"	140	
18	MacLachlan	James	✓	7 years	WTO	14/9/28	Dundee	no	yes	32	Male	Scotch	Britt	5'6"	130	
19	Harding	Chas.	✓	30 years	Cook	29/9/28	London	no	yes	45	Male	Australian	Britt	5'5"	130	
20	Wilton	Bonnes	✓	12 years	N.R. Boy	31/12/28	London	no	yes	19	Male	British	Britt	5'10"	125	
21	McMullan	Andrew	✓	4 years	A.B.	29/9/28	London	no	yes	20	Male	Irish	Britt	5'4"	145	
22	Warrender	Robert	✓	1 year	App	14/9/28	Dundee	no	yes	17	Male	Scotch	Britt	5'9"	150	
23	Englin	George	✓	20 years	A.B.	22/3/29	Phil	yes	yes	45	Male	Scotch	Britt	5'10"	140	
24	Cenla	Charles	✓	10 years	Fireman	22/3/29	Phil	yes	yes	29	Male	Scotch	Britt	5'8"	135	
25	Truman	Charles	✓	20 years	Sailor	20/4/29	Phil	Paid off	yes	41	Male	American	American	5'4"	200	
26	Closed with 25 manifest															
27	AMERICAN CONSULATE															
28	SEEN															
29	For the carrying to the United States															
30	New York, N.Y.															

Ex-Grate  
Inspector  
Crew 25  
24

Line Baron  
Owners H. Hoparid & Long Glasgow  
Local Agents Munson here

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-7-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Edgar, of the British M. S. Baron Garibaldi declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of

May, 1929

J. E. Edgar  
Master, First or Second Officer.

T. E. Drake  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



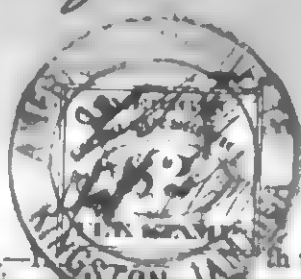
NAME OF ARRIVAL  
187511 MAY 10 1929  
BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eric Luby, Surgeon of the SS Lake Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Port of Jamaica The United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

256 1

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1929  
at Kingston, Jamaica



LaBlanc  
Vice Consul of the United States

Note: In the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the arrival of the vessel, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

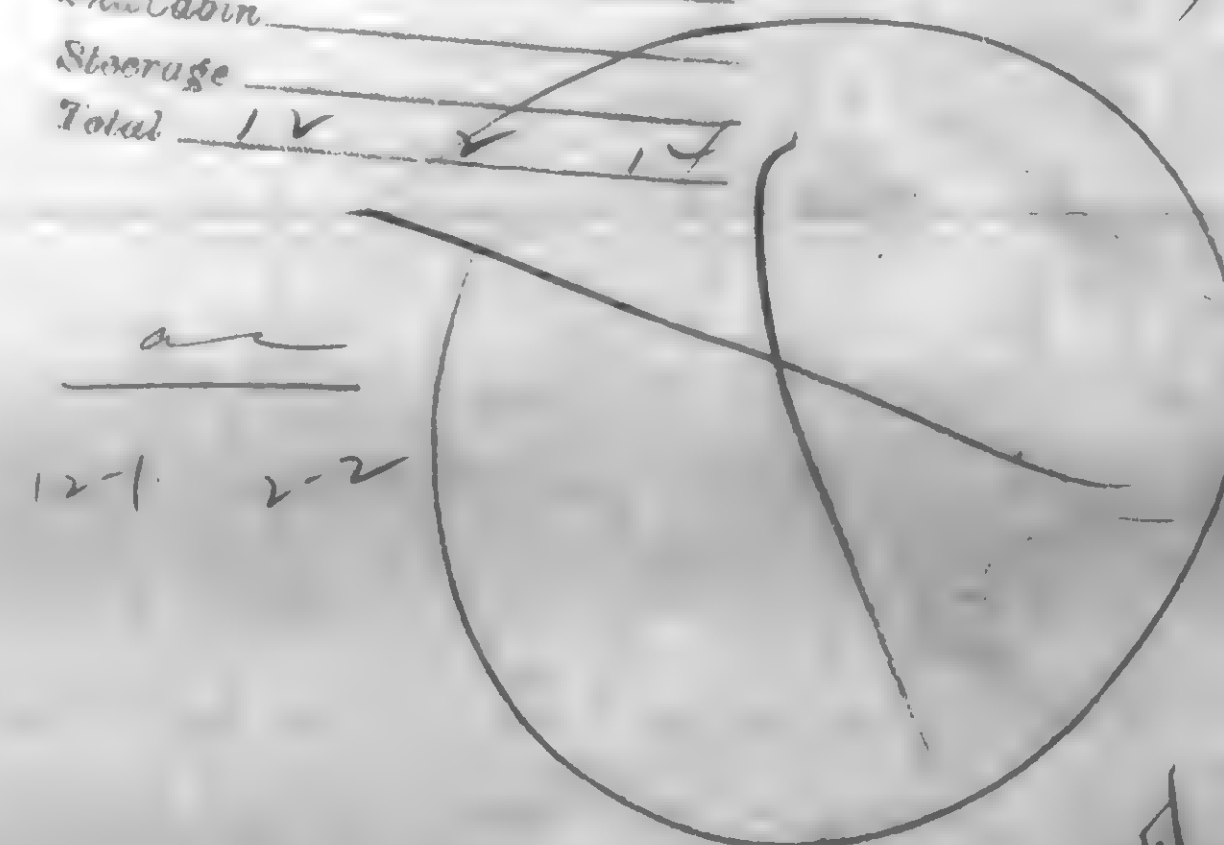
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM TAX				TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CTS.	U. S. CTS.	U. S. CTS.	U. S. CTS.	U. S. CTS.	
1st Cabin	1 ✓				✓					1 ✓
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
Stowage										
TOTAL	1 ✓				✓					1 ✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 1 ✓	✓	1 ✓
2nd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total 1 ✓	✓	1 ✓





List 2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRIBA" . . . . . Passengers sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I. . . . . , 1st MAY . . . . . 1920

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . . 100,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## About

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6th. MAY

, 19<sub>29</sub>

257

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Chas. S. Hill Master, of the S. S. Cuba, from Lington, La, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. S. Hill  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1917  
at Lington, La  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 258

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CRIDA Sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I., 192 9, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U. S.A. 6th May 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BEALE	JANE CHRISTINE	4	8	F		AUGUST 1st. 1924 BALTIMORE MD.		HUNTING RIDGE, BALTIMORE MD.
2	BEALE	PATRICIA	2	5	F		NOVEMBER 6th. 1926 BALTIMORE MD.		-----DO-----
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

119

Lehas. S. Hill  
Master

Total  
42  
8  
51  
not counted  
counters  
led

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 999

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chas. J. Hill

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

Uns & Co.  
24 Beaver St., N. Y.  
48576

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Voy. 88

PORT OF --- New York

192.

I, master of the ~~bonaventure~~ ~~bonaventure~~

...S. S. ...

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: (2)

Total crew at time of arrival \_\_\_\_\_ Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen discharged XXXXXX 37 Seamen left in hospital (or died) XXXX Two

Number of seamen signed on at this port three Total crew this date 7 2000

The above named vessel arrived at this port 192, consigned to

.....; is now lying at ....., and is  
 12. Florida Fruit Corporation, 102 ..... Pier 12 East River

via United States port of May 15th. Kingston, Jamaica, B.W.I. First port of call in United States

this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

259

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Edward Allen Rudolph Morgan	40 23	British do	Kingston Jamaica. do do

RECEIVED FROM THE U.S. MARINE CORPS

MAY 21 1960

14-1613

REF

# ISSUE AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

260

B. 88., from the port of Kingston Jan.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid sampled at arrival	Whether sampled at road	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Yes	54	Male	English	British	5.8	140	
	"	36	"	Irish	Am.	5.9	175	
	"	47	"	German	"	5.7	180	
	"	29	"	Am.	"	5.7	165	
	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	140	
	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	145	
	"	38	"	Irish	British	5.10	150	
	"	35	"	English	"	5.10	150	
	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	135	
	"	29	"	Italian	Italian	5.8	150	
	"	36	"	African	British	5.10	170	
	"	49	"	"	"	5.5	158	
	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	160	
	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	145	
	"	51	"	"	"	5.9	175	
	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	168	
	"	43	"	"	"	5.10	160	
	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	170	
No	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	170	
Yes	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	175	
"	"	29	"	Italian	Italian	5.10	155	
"	"	31	"	African	British	5.7	175	
"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	165	
"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	150	Markings by native spears - 6.3. N.
"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	160	Markings by spears - 6.3. N.
"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	150	Markings by spears - 6.3. N.
"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	150	
"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	150	
"	"	21	"	Lat Am.	Peruvian	5.9	135	
"	"	42	"	Afro Bkt.	B.F.I.	5.8	135	

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Re

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

and Sold by A. L. Bess, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF SEAMEN EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the  
port of the United States.

Vessel Coiba, arriving at, New York, May 7

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
<del>John H. H. H.</del>	<del>29</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>New York Jan 5, 1919</del>	
<del>...</del>				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
John H. H.	29	American	New York Jan 5, 1919
Douglas H.	31	British	" " April 26, 1919
...			

NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1929.	Where	Whether off or dis- charged
Hill	Charles S.			Master	Jan. 8.	N.Y.	
Larson	George			1. Mate			
Helbig	John			2. "			
Boven	Douglas			3. "			
Kessel	Herman			Ch. Radio			
Cohen	Israel			2. "			
Mann	Frances			Ch. Eng.			
Langden	John			3. "	April 8.		
Larkin	James			4. "	Jan. 8.		
Randazzo	Salvatore			Carpenter			
Hatler	James			Boatswain			
Cunningham	Richard			Q.M.			
Wilson	Arthur			"			
Belnavis	Herman			"			
Johnson	Richard			"			
Hinds	George			"			
Allen	Edward			Sailor			
Barnes	Charles			"	March 3. Kingston		
Plummer	Joseph			"	Jan. 8. N.Y.		
Spun	Samuel			"			
Franceschini	Angelo			"	April 16. Kingston		
White	Uriah			Ch. Steward	March 26. N.Y.		
Vernon	Arthur			2. "	April 16. Kingston		
Campbell	Luiber			Ch. Cook	March 12. N.Y.		
NEELMEYER	Stanley			2. "	April 16. Kingston		
Stellier	Arthur			Waiter	April 24. N.Y.		
Wilson	Vivian			"	April 24.		
Morgan	Rudolph			"	March 3. Kingston		
O'Reggie	Carlos			Sailor	May 1. "		
Silvanns	Camren			Waiter	Apr 30th "		
				Waiter	Apr 30th "		

Line D1 Giorgio  
Owners Am. Fruit & S.S. Co.  
Local Agents D1 Giorgio Fruit Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Colba, arriving at New York, May 7, 1929, from the port of Kingston Jam.

260

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
				SHIPPED OR ENGAGED										
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name			1929.										
Hill	Charles S.		Master	Jan. 8.	N.Y.	No	Yes	54	Male	English	British	5.8	140	
Lawson	George		1. Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	Am.	5.9	175	
Helbig	John		2. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	German	"	5.7	180	
Bowen	Douglas		3. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Am.	"	5.7	165	
Wessel	Herman		Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	140	
Cohen	Israel		2. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	145	
Mann	Frances		Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	British	5.10	150	
Langdon	John		3. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5.10	150	
Larkin	James		3. "	April 8.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	135	
Randazzo	Salvatore		4. "	Jan. 8.	"	"	"	29	"	Italian	Italian	5.8	150	
Watler	James		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	"	African	British	5.10	170	
Cunningham	Richard		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.5	158	
Wilson	Arthur		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	160	
Belnavis	Herman		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	145	
Johnsen	Richard		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.9	175	
Hinds	George		Sailor	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	168	
Allen	Edward		"	March 3.	Kingston	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.10	160	
Barnes	Charles		"	Jan. 8.	N.Y.	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	170	
Plummer	Joseph		"	"	"	"	No	39	"	"	"	5.9	170	
Span	Samuel		"	April 16.	Kingston	"	Yes	35	"	"	"	5.8	175	
Franceschina	Angele		Ch. Steward	March 28.	N.Y.	"	"	29	"	Italian	Italian	5.10	155	
White	Uriah		2. "	April 16.	Kingston	"	"	31	"	African	British	5.7	175	
Vernon	Arthur		Ch. Cook	March 12	N.Y.	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	165	
Campbell	Luther		2. "	April 15.	Kingston	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	150	Discharged by mutual agreement b. S. H.
NEELMEYER	Stanley		Waiter	April 24.	N.Y.	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	160	Discharged by mutual agreement b. S. H.
Strelley	Arthur		"	April 24.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	150	
Wilson	Vivian		"	March 3.	Kingston	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	150	
Morgan	Rudolph		Sailor	May 1.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	160	
O'Reggie	Charles		Waiter	Apr 30th	"	"	"	21	"	Lat Am:	Panamanian	5.9	135	
Silvanus	Cameron		Waiter	Apr 30th	"	"	"	42	"	Afro Blk	B.W.I	5.8	135	

Line D1 Giorgie

Owners Am. Fruit & S.S. Co.

Local Agents D1 Giorgie Fruit Corp.

2-22

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Charles E. Hill of the S.S. Ceiba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celba, arriving at New York, May 6, 1929, from the port of Kingston Jam.

261

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						1929.										
1	Chang	Fee			#1 Oiler	Jan. 8.	N.Y.	No	Yes	32	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5.6	140	
2	Gay	Slok			#2 "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	135	
3	Chan	Yow			#3 "	March 13.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	160	
4	Juen	Su			Fireman	Jan. 8.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	142	
5	Heng	Li			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	138	
6	Yee	Sue			"	Jan. 23.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	146	
7	Low	Yim			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	140	
8	Wan	Young			"	April 9.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	155	
9	Low	Yat			"	April 23.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.2	140	
10	<del>Boon</del>	<del>Artine</del>			<del>2-Cook</del>	<del>May 12</del>	<del>Kingston</del>			<del>34</del>		<del>Chinese</del>	<del>Chinese</del>	<del>5.5</del>	<del>140</del>	Failed to join <i>L. S. K.</i>
11	American Consulate, No. 716 Kingston, Jamaica															
12	(City) (Country)															
13	SEEN															
14	For the journey to the United States															
15	via <i>Jamaica port</i>															
16	This CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA															
17	Date <i>Apr 30 1929</i>															
18	Fee paid in U. S. CURRENCY															
19	<i>Closed with 38 names.</i>															
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Di Giorgio  
Owners Am. Fruit & S.S. Co.  
Local Agent Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-7-11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles S. Hill of the S.S. Colbe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 19 29.

Charles S. Hill  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 1 1929  
BILL No. 18753 FILED

I, J. B. Bradner, Surgeon of the SS Munargo, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1929

J. B. Bradner

Ca. of Funched 5/8/29  
as Removed 5/8/29  
as Checked 5/8/29  
Perk

Norm. — Surgeon, while with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	VHEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EX. FTY. TAX DEPOSITED					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Crfs.	U. S. P. O. Crfs.	U. S. A. Crfs.	U. S. A. Crfs.	U. S. A. Crfs.		
1st CABIN	10			2	7	23					42	
2nd CABIN	4				3	1					8	
STORAGE		1									1	
TOTAL	14	1		2	10	24					51	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 19	23	42
2nd Cabin 7	1	8
Storage 1		1
Total 27	24	51

10 3. Coastwise pass not counted  
7.8. Cruise pass not counted  
1. Steamship included.

*Handwritten:* Munargo  
5/5

*Handwritten:* Am 5-7-29



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

120

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 7TH, 19 29.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																						
No. List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a laborer in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a student in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a merchant in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a professional man in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a public official in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States or District of Columbia or of any Territory or insular possession of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W W Belant Marks of the S/S Minargo, from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1917

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

261

I, J. B. Bradner, Surgeon of the S/S Munargo, Sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1920  
at May  
J. B. Bradner  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Munargo

*Passengers sailing from* **Miami, Fla.**

May 3, 1929

<b>Total passengers</b>	.	.	.	.	.....
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	.	.	.	.	.....
<b>Aliens</b>	.	.	.	.	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

265

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., May 7th, 1929

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W W blank Master of the S S Munargo, from Miami, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 19 29  
at Miami  
W W blank  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Columns 11 to 14.**—These questions are self-explanatory.  
**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

**Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."**

**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 24 to 26.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Bradner, Surgeon of the S.S. Numargo, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

266

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 19 29  
at NY

J. C. Bradner  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "MUNARGO"-Voy. 203-

### Passengers sailing from HABANA, Cuba-

MAY SECOND-

19 29.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

267

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK****May 7, 1929**

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by, or for, any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of a valid passport and if not, how much time left to expire	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Feet	Inches											
1	José Escudé; father- 35th and 2nd- Vedado. Francisco Trujillo- Obispo, 73- Habana-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self.	More	Yes 1927	Jersey City	Joseph Escudé, brother- 210, South St. Jersey City, N.Y. Enrique Pi.- 333 E. 117th St. New York. National Calculating Co. El Paso-17 W. 45th St. New York.	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	Good-	No	5	6	Fair-Brown Blue	None.
2		Cuba	Habana	No	do	do	No			About	No	"	"	"	"	do	"	5	2	diurn	Brown do-
3	Business trip.	Mex.	Mexico	do	do	do	Yes 1928	El Paso		Three months	No	"	"	"	"	do	"	5	6	doBlack do	do-
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Clark, Master, of the S. S. Munargo, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William Clark  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 19 29  
at Havana

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MUNARGO"

Sailing from HABANA, Cuba

May 2

1929, Arriving at Port of New York via Miami and Nassau, May 7 1929 268

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Wright	Robert A.	28		M	S	December 1, 1900 New York, N.Y.		99 Crowell St. Hempstead, NY	M
2	Mellen	Ernest R.	53		M	M	Feb. 17, 1876 Amboy, Ill		Munson S. S. Line, Conway Bldg	M
3	Mellen	Daisy L.	57		F	M	October 9, 1872 Lafayette, Ind.		Do. Do.	M
4	Castillo	Angela	37		F	S	Nov. 17, 1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		98 Orange St. Bklyn, N.Y.	M
5	Castillo	Lydia	26		F	S	Sept. 14, 1902 Do.		Do. Do.	M
6	Hyatt	Thaddeus	28		M	M		Nat. Cert, 2692171 April 17, 1928, Brooklyn, N.Y.	8319 Andley St. New York	M
7	Zybell	Edna	37		F	W	Jan. 10, 1892 Chicago, Ill .		500 Diversey Parkway Chicago, Ill.	M
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

*W. H. Murphy*  
*10<sup>10</sup> 10/10*

123

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

269

S. S. "MUNIRGO" Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS MAY 4TH, 192<sup>9</sup>, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 7TH, 192<sup>9</sup>.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Roosevelt	John E.	76		M	M	New York February 25, 1853		Saville, L.I. N.Y.	
2	Stuht	Helen	40		F	S	New York September 19, 1888		69 East 87th St. New York City.	
3	Levy	Jane	42		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. June 14, 1886		Harrisville, N.Y.	
4	Rockwell	Charles B.	80		M	M	West Winstead, Conn. September 25, 1848		610 Hope St. Bristol, R.I.	
5	Rockwell	Sarah E.	76		F	M	Perantown, Pa. November 19, 1852		Do Do	
6	Flood	Glara	38		F	S	Melville, Mass. October 30, 1890		Do Do	
7	Connolly	Gladys	32		F	S	Attelboro, Mass. January 11, 1897		Do Do	
8	Strebeigh	Harold	62		M	M	New York City August 21, 1866		1 West 54th St. New York City.	
9	Strebeigh	Grace L.	52		F	S	Saginaw, Mich. May 6, 1876		Do Do	
10	Farrington	Abby S.	39		F	M	Norwalk, Ohio. September 7, 1889		Marblehead, Mass.	
11	Townsend	Frances A.	72		F	W	Freeport, Ill. August 10, 1856		454 - 1st Avenue, Pelham, N.Y.	
12	Hoffman	William E.	28		M	S	Elmira, N.Y. September 11, 1900		53 West 9th St. New York City.	
13	McDonald	James M.	33		M	M	Brookton, Mass. August 13, 1896		12 Addison Ave. Brookton, Mass.	
14	McDonald	Clarice E.	22		F	M	Do February 1, 1907		Do Do	
15	McDonald	James C.	1		M	S	Nassau, Bahamas April 5, 1928		Do Do	
16	Leach	Ellie V.	40		F	M	Greenbay, Wis. August 31, 1888		New York City. Hotel Winthrop, 501 Lexington Ave.,	
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNARGO Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 26th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. May 7th, 1929, 270

## CRUISE PASSENGERS

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Arbury	Ward B.	38		M	S	Lapeer, Mich. June 18, 1890		Buffalo A. C., Buffalo, N.Y.	M
2	Davis	Ruth	23		F	S	New York City Jan. 22, 1906		428 E. Maple Ave., Ridgewood, N.Y.	M
3	Devlin	William	23		M	S	Do. Sept. 24, 1905		94 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	M
4	Doten	Carl R.	51		M	S	Portland, Me. Nov. 14, 1877		583 Cranston St., Providence, R.I.	M
5	Griffin	Susan C.	52		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 8, 1876		1 - 5th. Ave. New York City	M
6	Hagar	Marshall S.	62		M	M	Richmond, Me. Sept. 26, 1866		600 W. 146th. St. N.Y.C.	M
7	Hagar	Juliet B.	61		F	M	New York City May 31, 1867		Do. Do.	M
8	Johnson	George C.	46		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 24, 1882		485 - 6th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	M
9	Johnson	Catherine	42		F	M	Do. Nov. 8, 1886		Do Do	M
10	Kennedy	Ethel	28		F	S	West Hoboken, N.J. Sept. 29, 1900		294 Prospect St. Ridgewood, N.Y.	M
11	Mastick	Senbury	57		M	M	San Francisco, Cal. July 19, 1871		Pleasantonville, N.Y.	M
12	Miskov	Marie	21		F	S	Passaic, N.J. Dec. 12, 1907		162 Grove St., Passaic, N.J.	M
13	Munson	George	30		M	M	Whitestone, L.I. Sept. 19, 1898		140 Bway, Lynbrook, L. I.	
14	Munson	Mildred T.	25		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 22, 1903		Do. Do.	
15	Mulhall	Florence	26		F	S	New York City Jan. 27, 1903		138 Myrtle Ave, Flushing, L.I.	M
16	Pekham	David	39		M	M	Bainbridge, N.Y. Dec. 27, 1889		Englewood 100 E. Palisade Ave, N.J.	M
17	Pekham	Ethel M.	39		F	M	Cortland, N.Y. May 7, 1890		Do. Do.	M
18	Porter	Katherine	55		F	M	Boston, Mass. Sept. 1, 1872		2011 Newkirk Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	M
19	Sapp	Josephine	29		F	M	Clearfield, Pa. Jan. 28, 1900		7249 Gilford Road Upper Darby, Pa.	M
20	Sheafer	Alva	28		F	S	Phila., Pa. July 28, 1900		7220 Alderbrook Rd. Stomhurst Hills, Pa.	M
21	Smith	John S.	30		M	M	Do. July 18, 1898	125	2512 Carman St., Camden, N.J.	M
22	Smith	Helen C.	28		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 19, 1900		Do. Do.	M
23	Starrett	T. Everett	44		M	M	Pawtucket, R.I. Jan. 4, 1885		25 Brenton Ave, Providence, R.I.	M
24	Taylor	Warren	32		M	S	Phila., Pa. May 27, 1896		717 Liberty Bank Bldg. Buffalo, N.Y.	M
25	Teich	Maurice	30		M	M	New York City June 9, 1899		551 - 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.	M
26	Winebrenner	Robert	28		M	M	Hanover, Pa. July 15, 1900		Hanover, Pa.	M
27	Winebrenner	Eleanor	24		F	M	Johnstown, Pa. Nov. 3, 1905		Do. Do.	M
28	Teich	Gelta	23		F	M	New York City July 30, 1905		with husband - Line 25 551 - 5th. Ave. New York City	M
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

271

S. S. MUNARGO Sailing from MIAMI, Fla. MAY 3rd., 192<sup>9</sup>, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. May 7th, 192<sup>9</sup>

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Andreas	Wendel	53		M		New York, N.Y. June 14, 1875		1312 River Road, Hackensack, N.J.
2	Andreas	May B.	28		F		Wayne, N.J. Dec. 13, 1890		1312 River Rd. Hackensack, N.J.
3	Bach	Roy F.	35		M	S	Pueblo, Colo. Feb. 12, 1894		610 W. 142nd. St., New York, N.Y.
4	Bair	Clarence	66		M	W	Lancaster, Pa. July 17, 1863		212 Juanita Way, S. Fco., Calif.
5	Ball	Sarah B.	48		F	S	Erie, Pa. Dec. 14, 1880		288 W. 12th. St. N. Y. City
6	Ball	Brainard T.	80		M	S	Elmira, N.Y. Nov. 21, 1848		4221 S. W. 3rd. St. Miami, Fla.
7	Belyea	Thelma	29		F	M	Beckley, W. Va. Dec. 19, 1899		1148 - 85th S. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Belyea	Robert	22		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. June 2, 1926		Do Do.
9	Benneyan	Arsen	27		M	S	Worcester, Mass. Aug. 8, 1901		White Plains, N.Y.
10	Benoit	Anna	21		F	M	Phila, Pa. Feb. 18, 1908		10 Wolcott St., Hartford, Conn.
11	Bohn	Phinney	35		F	M	Waltham, Mass. March 22, 1894		98 Adams St., Melrose, Mass.
12	Brooks	Albert Henry	55		M	M		Hackensack, N.J. 1911	108 W. Flagler St., Miami, Fla.
13	Brooks	Gertrude	49		F	M		Hackensack, N.J. 1911	Do Do.
14	Candee	Habel	52		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 26, 1877		Edgewood Ave, Springdale, Conn.
15	Cosel	Marjorie	10		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 4, 1919		302 Broadway, N. Y. City
16	Cuttler	Frank	66		M	M	Somerville, Mass. Feb. 7, 1863		109 St. Paul St., Brookline, Mass.
17	Cutler	Ella	66		F	M	Adamsville, Tenn. June 20, 1862		Do Do.
18	Couchman	Carl S.	32		M	S	Marshalltown, Iowa Dec. 2, 1896		100 Broadway, N.Y.C.
19	Crawford	John	56		M	S	Cambridge, Mass. June 18, 1873		236 Bay State Road Boston, Mass.
20	Crittenden	John W.	27		M	S	Key West, Fla. Sept. 2, 1902		215 Navarre Ave, Coral Gables, Fla.
21	Cullen	James	29		M	S	Newark, N.J. Dec. 4, 1899		93 Kearney St., Paterson, N.J.
22	Dammers	Edward E.	62		M	M	New York City Aug. 25, 1867		1203 Ferdinand Ct., Coral Gables, Fl.
23	Dammers	Elizabeth	62		F	M	Wayland, Mass. Jan. 24, 1867		Do Do.
24	Dahlen	Anne	41		F	W		Somerville	11 Copeland St. Rox. Mass.
25	Davidson	Nib	63		F	M	Chambers, Ala. July 12, 1865		1201 S. W. 32th. St., Miami, Fla.
26	Downey	Carol	24		F	M	New London, Conn. Jan. 19, 1905		65 Jay St. New London, Conn.
27	Drexler	Florence	36		F	S	Paterson, N.J. Mar. 22, 1893		R.I.D.#2 - W. Paterson, N.J.
28	Drugan	Marie	40		F	M	Chicago, Ill. Sept. 11, 1929		629 E. 4th. St. Long Beach, Cal.
29	Eisler	Eddy E.	70		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. June 18, 1858		Lodi, California
30	Eisler	Habel	64		F	M	Lodi, Calif. Dec. 30, 1864		Do Do
31	Estein	Isabel	30		F	M			

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

272

S. S. MUNARGO Sailing from MIAMI, Fla. May 3rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. May 7th, 1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Epstein	Harold	33	M	S	Sheffield, Pa. Nov. 3, 1896		Sheffield, Pa.
2	Epstein	Levy	70	M	W		Warren, Pa. 1883	Do.
3	Frey	Samuel	59	M	S		Chicago Cook Co. 1891	206 W. 206 St. N.Y.C.
4	Frey	Dora	46	F	M	New York, N.Y. Jan. 11, 1883		Do. Do.
5	Garner	Bernyce	27	F	M	Birmingham, Ala. Feb. 4, 1902		New York City
6	Selden	William H.	73	M	M	Hadlyme, Conn. May 28, 1855		Stambaugh, Mich
7	Selden	Anna L.	64	F	M	S. Glastonbury, Conn. Nov. 25, 1868		Do. Do.
8	Selden	Katherine	25	F	S	Westbrook, Conn. June 17, 1904		Do. Do.
9	Gleason	Elizabeth	34	F	M	New York City Sept. 26, 1894		263 W. Flagler St., Miami, Fla.
10	Gleason	James	40	M	M	Do. June 9, 1888		Do. Do.
11	Goggin	Thomas W.	54	M	S	Do. Jan 14, 1875		Crotona Parkway South, N.Y.C.
12	Graham	Miriam	28	F	M	Danville, Ill. Oct. 13, 1900		417 Okeenhobee Rd. West Palm Beach
13	Guanther	Agnes	18	F	S	Wisconsin Nov. 23, 1910		Stambaugh, Mich.
14	Hanley	Evelyn	22	F	S	Melrose, Mass. July 10, 1906		97 Maple St., Melrose, Mass.
15	Hicks	Richard S.	79	M	S	Tolland, Conn. June 5, 1849		229 West 72nd. St. New York City
16	Hirsch	Louis	70	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 21, 1858		125 Lenox Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Hudson	Willis D.	61	M	S	Syracuse, N.Y. May 17, 1868		229 S. W. 2nd. St., Miami, Fla.
18	Hunt	Herman	38	M	M	St. Thomas, V.I. Dec. 23, 1891		171 Meadow St., N. Haven, Conn.
19	Kearney	Mabel	64	F	M	Los Angeles, Calif. Dec. 30, 1864		Los Angeles, California
20	Keller	William J.	67	M	M	Paterson, N.J. Apr. 18, 1862		99 Ward St., Paterson, N.J.
21	Knudsen	Clyde	44	M	M	Chicago, Ill. July 28, 1884		Box 5, Girard, Ohio
22	Kazare	Leonard	31	M	S	New York, N.Y. Oct. 7, 1898		2267 Walton Ave, New York, N.Y.
23	Mac Eusker	Jack	39	M	S	Westboro, Mass. Oct. 10, 1889		1431 W. 16th St., Miami, Fla.
24	Maguire	Elizabeth A.	60	F	S	New Boston, Mass. May 10, 1869		75 Saugus Ave, Cliftondale, Mass.
25	Maloney	Katherine	22	F	S	Hinsdale, Mass. Apr. 28, 1906		Mussey St., Lexington, Mass.
26	Mansfield	Lena	50	F	S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 24, 1879		Oyster Bay, N. Y.
27	Michelson	Anna	40	F	M		New York 1927	953 Carlton Blvd., Amundale, N.Y.
28	Milander	Ragenhild	41	F	M		By marriage 1918	17 E. 59th. St. N. Y. C.
29	Mc Laughlin	Bernard	30	M	S	Limestone Me, Feb. 11, 1897		Limestone, Me.
30	Maloney	Katherine	22	F	S	Hinsdale, Mass. Aug. 26, 1905		St. Mussey St. Lexington, Mass.

This is to certify that Mrs. Mabel Kearney shown on manifest # 6 - Line 19 failed to join the ship at Miami.  
Also that Miss Katherine Maloney shown on manifest # 6 - Line 30 in error, appears on manifest # 6 - Line 25.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

273

S. S. MUNARGO Sailing from MIAMI, Fla. MAY 3, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. MAY 7th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Masters	Vester L.	27		M	S	Eden, Alabama Apr. 25, 1902		206 N. W. 34th St. Miami, Fla.
2	Mechanic	Beatrice	37		F	M	New York City May 22, 1891		144 Brookside Ave, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
3	Mechanic	Iris	6		F	S	Do. March 27, 1923		Do. Do.
4	<del>Moyness</del>	<del>Katherine</del>	48		<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>New Bedford, Mass. June 29, 1881</del>		<del>601 N. E. 26th St. Miami, Fla.</del>
5	Newell	Catherine	48		F	M	New Bedford, Mass. June 29, 1881		65 N. E. 6th St. Miami, Fla.
6	Norris	Mabel	28		F	M	Long Island City, N.Y. Jan. 4, 1901		7035 Bway. Jackson Hts. N.Y.
7	Nicholson	Agnes	25		F	W	Stamtaugh, Mich June 19th, 1904		Stamtaugh, Mich.
8	Nicholson	Nancy A.	4	6	F	S	Chicago, Ill June 12th, 1924		Do. Do.
9	Powers	Raymond	20		M	S	Middletown, Vt. Aug. 19, 1908		Middletown Spa, Vt.
10	Putnam	John	76		M	S	Sutton, Mass. Sept. 13, 1852		Sutton, Mass.
11	Rogers	Frank H.	40		M	M	Binghamton, N.Y. June 6, 1888		201 E. Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Rogers	Veronica	24		F	M	Staten Island, L.I. Nov. 4, 1904		Do. Do.
13	Rosenband	Nathan	31		M	S	New York City Apr. 12, 1898		215 E. 197 St. N. Y. C.
14	Sankka	Helen	32		F	S	Atlantic Hight N.J. Aug. 29, 1896		162 Easton Ave, N. Brunswick, N.J.
15	Schrader	Ruth	23		F	S	New York City Apr. 23, 1906		Woodstock, N.Y.
16	Schubert	Mae C.	38		F	M	Jersey City Hights, N.J. May 5, 1891		1052 Bedford Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Scott	Lucille	24		F	S	Arkwright, R. I. Feb. 21, 1905		Rhode Island
18	Spialbury	Edward	74		M	S		State Supreme Court White Plains, N.Y. Dec. 2, 1908	420 W. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
19	Stock	Walter	56		M	S	Schenectady, N.Y. July 4, 1872		Alexandria Hotel, Miami, Fla.
20	Sundstrum	Gustav	51		M	S		Miami, Fla. Apr. 30, 1928	P.O. Box 1720, Miami, Fla.
21	Sussman	Maxwell	45		M	M		U.S.Ct. N.Y. City June 1908	Wm. Penn Hotel, Miami Beach, Fla.
22	Thompson	William	58		M	M		Act of Congres, Chicago, Ill. 1890	120 Broadway, New York City
23	Toomey	Helen T.	31		F	S	Cambridge, Mass. Oct. 16, 1898		17 Indiana Ave. Somerville, Mass.
24	Trainor	Henry	35		M	S	Arlington, Mass. July 7, 1893		185 St. Batalph, Boston, Mass.
25	Tweedy	Richard	41		M	S		Douglas, Arizona 1918	200 E. 64th. St. New York City
26	Tyrrell	Ann	36		F	S	Whitehall, N.Y. Dec. 31, 1893		New York City
27	Waldman	Jack	27		M	S	New York City Feb. 2, 1902		252 N.E. 29th St. Miami, Fla.
28	Walker	Frederick	57		M	M	Bradford, Vt. Jan. 1. 1872		736 S. W. 1st. St., Miami, Fla.
29	Weber	Clarence	25		M	S	Columbia, Ga. July 3, 1903		206 N.W. 34 St. Miami, Fla.
30	Wedemar	Ellen	45		F	W	Meskoppen, Pa. Dec. 18, 1883		151 E. 21st. St. N.Y. City

This is to certify that Mrs. Katherine Moyness is listed on manifest # 7 in error, the correct name being Mrs. Catherine Newell as shown on manifest # 7 - Line 5

*Fabius*  
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **8**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

274

S. S. **MUNARGO** Sailing from **MIAMI, Fla.** May 3rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of **New York** May 7th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Status of Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wheeler	Gladys	19		F	S	Whitehall, N.Y. Feb. 10, 1910		Whitehall, N. Y.
2	Bussell	Margaret	41		F	M	Charlestown, Mass. July 15, 1888		12 Helena Rd. Dorchester, Mass.
3	Griffin	Undine	47		F	W		Naturalized through marriage	59 N.E. 11th Terrace, Miami, Fla
4	Silverman	Lilyan	23		F	S	Cold Creek, Tenn. Nov. 19, 1905		940 Grand Concourse, N.Y.C.
5	Spangler	Birt	36		F	M	Plainfield, N.J. Nov. 18, 1893		218 - 8th St., Miami Beach, Fla
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Bradner, Surgeon of the S/S Munargo, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

275

Sworn to before me this

7th day of May, 1927

J. D. Bradner

at

Note.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **Annargo**

Passengers sailing from **Yassem, Bahama's.**

May 4th 1929.

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	
Aliens	.	.	.	.	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

276

## Arriving at Port of

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. Selark Master of the S/S Munargo, from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Selark  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1922  
at My

W. W. Selark  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Bradner, Surgeon of the S.S. Munargo, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

277

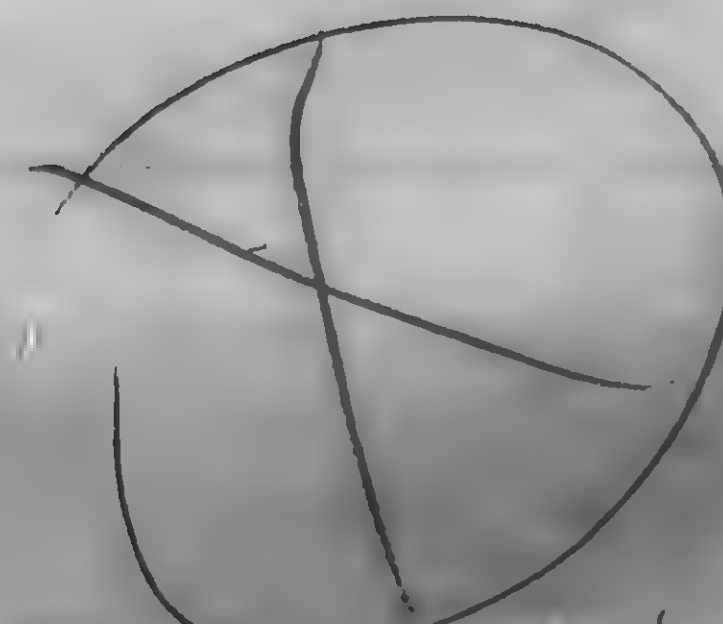
Sworn to before me this 7th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NY  
[Signature]  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



5/4



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUNARGO" V.203

Passengers sailing from HABANA CUBA

MAY SECOND

19 25

S. S. "MUNARGO" V. 203																Passengers sailing from													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		ESCOTO ✓	ENRIQUE	28		M	S	Chemist	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	2078	Habana, Cuba	May 2, 1929.	Cuba	Habana									
2		TELLECHEA ✓	FRANCISCO J.	22		"	"	do	"	do	"	do	do	do	Guanabacoa	2079	do	do	do										
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

09-53  
07-53

Cuba  
do

Cardenas  
Guanabacoa

2078  
2079

Havana, Cuba  
do

May 2, 1929.  
do

Cuba  
do

Havana  
do

[Signature]

11 30 AM

CIL  
Ry. Glass  
adms WPH &

131

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	. . . . .	
U. S. citizens	✓ . . . . .	
Aliens	. . . . .	











Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-607  
S. S. Munargo sailing from Miami, Fla., May 3, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, May 7th, 1929 279

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Francis	Edward	24		M	S	Princeton, Minn. Oct. 21, 1904	Naturalized through marriage	Princeton, Minn.
2	Moore	Elizabeth	63		F	M			3722 N.E. Coral St., Miami, Fla.
3	Rhodes	Edward	39		M	S	Klamath, Ore. July 12, 1890		110 New Main St., Yonkers, N.Y.
4	Soderling	Walter	57		M	M	Milwaukee, Wis. Apr. 13, 1872		4730 - 39th. Pl. L.I. City, N.Y.
5	Ziller	Wilman	37		M	S	Mt. Wallen, Ala. Apr. 16, 1892		315 W. 97th. St. N. Y. C.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*W. H. Munargo*  
10<sup>30</sup> AM

132

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **13**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-607

S. S.

"MINAROO"

sailing from

NASSAU BAHAMAS

MAY 4TH

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 7TH

1929

280

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs Mos	Sex M F Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name					
1	Pinder	Wheelock	28	M M	Key West, Fla. June 21, 1900 <i>W. H. Humphreys</i> <i>10<sup>20</sup> Ave</i>		58 Charles Street, New York City.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

133

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Bradner, Surgeon of the S/S Munargo, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

281

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1929  
at New York

J. B. Bradner

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 15

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or STEERAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

STOWAWAY

S. S. MUNARGO Passengers sailing from MASSAU, N.P., May 4, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	REPORTED	STOWAWAY																			1
2		Smith	Rupert	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	B.W.I.	Afr. Blk.	Jamaica	Kingston				Jam.	Kingston	2
3																					3
4																					4
5																					5
6																					6
7																					7
8																					8
9																					9
10																					10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

*[Signature]*  
MAY 7 1929

134

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W W Blake Musk, of the S/S Mmargo, from Mussau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1921  
at My  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



, from

May 1922

8-AMER: SIGNER ON AT:

S. I. MORGANCO - 5/7/29

TOTAL 100.00%



8.8. Munar, c June 11th 29

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

June 11th 1929

I, master of the American S. S. Dunergo  
from port of Nassau (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at this date \_\_\_\_\_

Total crew at time of arrival 119 Number of seamen deserted None  
 Number of seamen discharged 102 Seamen left in hospital (or died) ---  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 51 Total crew this date 58

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 7th, 192, consigned to Munson; is now lying at Pier 9 E.R., and is expected to sail June 12th, 192 for South American ports via United States port of                     . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

281

[illegible]

	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
James Mulligan	40	U.S.	A. J. Haslund	45	U.S.
John G. Gunlag	29	Holland	A. Chamberlain	28	"
B. Hauskin	22	Norway	Theo. Payne	20	"
R. Schaefer	33	U.S.	Theodore Weil	32	Estonia
Frank Woitshat	21	German	George Destramin	29	Canary Isls
Nick Chapella	38	Spanish	Kuunas Dimetuaus	31	Greek
Manuel Paz	31	"	Michael Olivieri	36	U.S.
Richmond French	23	U.S.	Martin Aurrecoechea	24	Spanish
Robert W. Burton	22	"	John W. Dinges	20	U.S.
G. J. Buckingham	39	"	W. Haynes	32	"
F. C. Johnson	24	"	George J. Boyles	28	"
William M. Doyer	32	"	William Johnson	40	"
F. Sugg	32	"	<del>W. S. Sugg</del>	32	"
Antonio Fernandez	30	Spain	Michall Koa	36	Estonia
S. Anderson	27	Denmark	John Ojasao	31	"
Jose Conte	48	Spain	Andres Lopez	38	Spain
Joan Caramo	36	Chili	Jerry Louck	31	American
Pedro Fernandez	29	Spain	Thomas Garcia	44	Spain
A. Feveira	29	Portugal	Filipe Ramirez	51	Argentine
Julio Renar	28	Spain	Lawrence Gardner	17	American

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

[illegible]

14-1613

*from the port of* **HAVANA, Miami & Havana**

## EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

286

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.











14-1613

Line  
Own  
Loca

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613



117 crew—{ 73 above and 44 below  
EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

286

Vessel SS. YAGUAY, arriving at New York, May 7th, 1929, from the port of Havana, Miami & Nassau

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Clark	William	/		Master	1941-42	U.S.	Passenger		47	M		U.S.			
Underacher	Albert	/		Chief Officer	"	"	"		42	M		U.S.			
Edger	Arnold	/		1st "	"	"	"		36	M		U.S.			
Eller	James	/		2d "	"	"	"		23	M		U.S.			
Reble	Thomas	/		3d "	"	"	"		21	M		U.S.			
Carlson	Francisco	/		Carpenter	"	"	"		35	M	Spanish	Spain			
Johnson	William	/		"	"	"	"		18	M	"	"			
Wright	John	/		" Wife	"	"	"		34	M	"	"			
Reveler	Wesley	/		"	"	"	"		21	M	German	Germany			
Johnson	Cornelius	/		"	"	"	"		36	M	"	"			
Schaefer	Robert	/		"	"	"	"		33	M	"	"			
McKee	James	/		Watchman	"	"	"		34	M	English	G.B.			
Bernandez	Juan	/		Portman	"	"	"		40	M	Spanish	Spain			
Rodriguez	Candido	/		A.B.	"	"	"		36	M	"	"			
Fernandez	Domingo	/		"	"	"	"		25	M	"	"			
Caill	Emile	/		"	"	"	"		29	M	"	"			
Romero	Dominic	/		"	"	"	"		29	M	"	"			
Aguilar	Julio	/		"	"	"	"		24	M	Spanish	Mexico			
Perales	Santos	/		"	"	"	"		28	M	Spanish	Spain			
Long	Francisco	/		"	"	"	"		55	M	"	"			
Grayson	Jacobo	/		"	"	"	"		29	M	Sp. Amer.	Mexico			
Olson	Mandel	/		"	"	"	"		27	M	Spanish	Spain			
Wells	Luis	/		"	"	"	"		27	M	Sp. Amer.	Mexico			
Villaverde	Hilario	/		"	"	"	"		28	M	Spanish	Spain			
Rodriguez	Mandel	/		"	"	"	"		33	M	"	"			
Diaz	Jose	/		O.S.	"	"	"		41	M	"	"			
Gonzalez	Juan	/		"	"	"	"		22	M	"	"			
Morales	Manuel	/		"	"	"	"		28	M	"	"			
Weissman	Arthur	/		Radio	"	"	"		30	M		U.S.			
Wells	William	/		2d "	"	"	"		27	M		U.S.			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 18-1900

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 859) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel YATAGOarriving at NY

MAY 7 - 1920

19, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

287

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Chichester	Royal A.	/		Purser	4/25/20	N.Y.	paid off	Yes	42	M		U.S.			
2	Eapire	Enrique C.	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Sp.Amer.	Argentina			
3	Bradner	John	/		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	47	M		U.S.			
4	Walling	Langdon	/		Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	M		U.S.			
5	Haynes	Wallace	/		1st. Aest.	"	"	"	"	31	M		U.S.			
6	Thulstrup	Carl Jr.	/		Jr. "	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S.			
7	Johnson	Folke	/		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	M		U.S.			
8	Wood	Thomas	/		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	27	M		U.S.			
9	Johnson	Henry U.	/		Yeoman	"	"	"	"	24	M		U.S.			
10	Peronskin	Sergy	/		Dk. Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Alaskan	Alaska			
11	Finberg	George	/		Plumber	"	"	"	"	32	M	Estonian	Estonia			
12	Jackson	Steve	/		Electrician	"	"	"	"	22	M		U.S.			
13	Iglesias	Manuel	/		Stores	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain			
14	Patinho	Pedro	/		Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	M					
15	Perez	Aquilino	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	M					
16	Diego	Juan	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	M					
17	Anderson	Einer	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Danish	Denmark			
18	Fewbert	Karle	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S.			
19	Lopez	Andres	/		W.T.	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain			
20	Casimir	Luis	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	M					
21	Conte	Jose	/		"	"	"	"	"	48	M					
22	Martinez	Jose	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	M					
23	Rochee	Pedro	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	M					
24	Carcamo	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	36	M					
25	Fernandez	Antonia	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	M					
26	Fernandez	Constantino	/		"	"	"	"	"	42	M					
27	Casteros	Eleuterio	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	M					
28	Saavedra	Antonio	/		Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	M					
29	Ischera	Antonio	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	M					
30	Sanchez	Jose	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	M					

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents  
10-1200

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1242

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

288

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at NY, MAY 7 - 1929, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fenty	Clarence	/		Ch. Steward	4/25/29	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	39	M		U.S.			
2	Johnston	Charles G.	/		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	M		U.S.			
3	Dierks	William	/		2nd. Cab. "	"	"	"	"	44	M	German	Germany			
4	Aberasturi	Pedro	/		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain			
5	Orbe	Luis	/		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	M		U.S.			
6	Muniaguren	Manuel	/		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain			
7	Naveran	Juan	/		Crew "	"	"	"	"	30	M					
8	Otterreen	Alfred	/		Baker	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	Germany			
9	Miller	Erich	/		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	22	M					
10	Aberasturi	Benito	/		Butcher	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain			
11	Naveran	Nicomedes	/		Scullion	"	"	"	"	35	M					
12	Perez	Domingo	/		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	34	M	Sp. Amer.	Mexico			
13	Balda	Manuel	/		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	22	M		Cuba			
14	Leon Luis	Manuel	/		Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	27	M					
15	Arias	Manuel	/		Messman	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain			
16	Senra	Manuel	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	M					
17	<del>Byland</del>	<del>Charles</del>	/		"	"	"	"	"	42	M		U.S.			
18	Sellan	Luis	/		Messboy	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain			
19	Rovere	Romano	/		Barman	"	"	"	"	38	M		U.S.			
20	Holyoke	William	/		Printer	"	"	"	"	52	M		U.S.			
21	Leshke	Robert	/		Stores	"	"	"	"	41	M		U.S.			
22	Ford	Morris	/		Porter	"	"	"	"	20	M		U.S.			
23	Christiansen	Fred	/		Lineman	"	"	"	"	58	M		U.S.			
24	Vasilaky	Peter	/		Dk. Steward	"	"	"	"	28	M		U.S.			
25	Heslington	T. Claude	/		Bellboy	"	"	"	"	20	M		U.S.			
26	Noble	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	M		U.S.			
27	Morris	Alex	/		Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	M	British	Newfoundland			
28	Everett	Edward	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	M		U.S.			
29	Donnelly	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	M		U.S.			
30	Lindburg	Gustav	/		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	German	Germany			

Paid off  
Miami, 5/3/29

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
10-12004 Sept \*130  
\* 90 later seenno 00 by CSEPL - May 7-1929  
5PM

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of names on back hereof  
No - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGOarriving at NY

MAY 7 - 1929

19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Thompson	John	/		Waiter	4/25/29	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	35	M		U.S.			
2	San Pedro	Jose	/		"	"	"	"	"	62	M	Spanish	Spain			
3	Kenny	Daniel	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	G.B.			
4	Collins	Fred	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"			
5	Plank	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S.			Paid Off Miami, 5/3/29
6	Belyea	Amos	/		"	"	"	"	"	44	M		U.S.			
7	Pagan	Ermano	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Italian	Italy			
8	Hause	Fred	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	German	Germany			
9	Swesney	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	50	M		U.S.			
10	Bertinez	Carlos	/		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		U.S.			
11	Green	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S.			
12	Klein	Alfred	/		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Hungarian	Hungary			
13	Yansen	Ernest	/		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Dutch	Holland			
14	Rivaro	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	P. R.	U.S.			
15	Pynen	Joseph	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Flemish	Belgium			
16	Schultz	Charles	/		"	"	"	"	"	50	M		U.S.			
17	Waterhouse	Bertha	/		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	37	F	English	G.B.			
18	Mills	James	/		Barber	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S.			
19	Medrano	Joseph	/		Workaway	5/2/29	Havana	"	"	31	M		U.S.			
20	Dean	Donald	/		Bellboy	5/3/29	Miami	"	"	23	M		U.S.			
21	Little	Thomas	/		Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	M	Greek	Greece			
22	Erthemiou	Gregory	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S.			
23	Kanegher	Nick	/		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Greek	Greece			
24	Black	Lawrence	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S.			
25	Lopez	Jose	/		Workaway	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spain			12 yrs at sea longer - read from
26	Pratt	John	/		Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	M	French	France			
27	Fourmignault	Andre	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"			
28	Cameron	John	/		Workman	"	"	"	"	39	M		U.S.			
29	Lopez	Juan	/		Workaway	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spain			
30																

Line MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINES: 67 Wall St. N.Y.C.Owners LO. DO.Local Agents MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Clark Master, of the S.S. Munargo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 19 29

Immigrant Inspector.

THE AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 192  
AT NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS.  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States.  
Frank Smith  
MAY - 4 1929 Vice Consul  
192

No fee prescribed



## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel at which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

289

I, Chas. L. Kind, Surgeon of the SS Orinaba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 (thirty two) years' experience as a Physician and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of state of Ill.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. L. Kind

Sworn to before me this seventh day of May, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before immigration officers at the port of arrival, and any "manifest" that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				TOTAL
		S. I.	Claims	Stay	Transit	
1st CABIN	36			21	69	7
2nd CABIN						1
3rd CABIN	1	1		21	2	130
TOTAL	7	1	21	14	69	7

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Affected 67  
1st Cabin 37  
2nd Cabin 21  
3rd Cabin 61  
Total 119

15-1 30-2  
0-0 0-0

5/4



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA

MAY 4TH,

1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RES. USA. RET.	BARDORF	CARL	27		M	M CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	GERMAN	CANADA	MONTREAL	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	RES. USA. RET.	VAN HORNE	RICHARD B.	53		M	M ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	BRITISH	U.S.	LACROSSE	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3	RES. USA. RET.	VAN HORNE	EDITH B.	48		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	BRITISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
4	RES. USA. RET.	VAN HORNE	ADLEY T.	21		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	BRITISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	TORONTO
5	RES. USA. RET.	AGRAMONTE	MAUDE	63		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENG. SPAN. FRENCH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.	NEW YORK	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
6	RES. USA. RET.	DELGADO	HERIBERTO	21		M	S ENGRAVER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	1877	HAVANA, CUBA.	APRIL 12-29	CUBA	HAVANA
7	RES. USA. RET.	GARCIA	EUGENIO	41		M	S SALESMAN	YES	SPANISH FRENCH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	MADRID	190	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 1-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
8	RES. USA. RET.	ROLANDO	FRANCISCO	39		M	M HER	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	JOVELLANOS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
9	TEMP. STAY	ARENAS	TEOFILA	40		F	W MAID	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	S. SEBASTIAN	809	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 3-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
10	RES. USA. RET.	JUSTO	JUSTO	25		M	S RADIO OPERATOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	2080	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 2-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
11	RES. USA. RET.	PUYOL	EDUARDO	45		M	M ARMY OFF.	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

11. 30 am 5/29 Conf

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 7TH., 19 29.

290

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended where permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization, or is engaged in any criminal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **J. B. Jones**, of the **ss Orisaba**, from **New York**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) **One** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. B. Jones*  
Master-  
X

Sworn to before me this **seventh** day of **May**, 19 **29**

at **New York, N.Y.**

*Jonu Olding*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. E. Krenl, Surgeon of the ss Orizaba, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 Thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of state of Ill. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*C. E. Krenl M.D.*

Sworn to before me this seventh day of May, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.

*James C. O'Leary*  
*James C. O'Leary*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Boonian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

MAY 4TH, 1929.

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RES. USA. RET. RR	MONTALVO	JOSEFA J.	52		F	W OWNER	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CIENTFUEGOS	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	RES. USA. RET.	PONCE	ELOISA	45		F	S MAID	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	CIENTFUEGOS	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	TEMP. STAY	PULIDO	JUAN	38		M	S ARTIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CANARIAS	LAS PALMAS	756	HAVANA, CUBA.	APRIL 16-29	CUBA	HAVANA
4	TEMP. STAY	BOYLE	MAUD	43		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	BRITISH	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	179	HAVANA, CUBA.	APRIL 25-29	CUBA	MARIANAO
5	TEMP. STAY	BOYLE	JOHN	12		M	S STUDENT	YES	ENG.SPAN.	YES	BRITISH	BRITISH	CUBA	HAVANA	179	HAVANA, CUBA.	APRIL 25-29	CUBA	MARIANAO
6	TEMP. STAY	MAYRAND	GEORGES	52		M	M PUBLIC	YES	ENG.FRENCH	YES	CANADA	FRENCH	CANADA	GRONDINER	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL
7	TEMP. STAY	MAYRAND	ALICE M.	50		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENG.FRENCH	YES	CANADA	FRENCH	CANADA	ST. MARTIA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL
8	TEMP. STAY	CASTRO	CONSTANTINO	38		M	S MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORTIGUEIRA	185	HAVANA, CUBA.	APRIL 26-29	CUBA	HAVANA
9	TEMP. STAY	REGINBOGIN	ALFREDO	21		M	S SALESMAN	YES	SPAN.FRENCH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DORTMUND	187	HAVANA, CUBA.	APRIL 26-29	GERMANY	HAMBURG
10	TEMP. STAY	STAPLETON	CLIFFORD H.	56		M	M HAV. COAL CO.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	BRITISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	1030	HAVANA, CUBA.	JUNE 28-28	CUBA	HAVANA
11	TEMP. STAY	STAPLETON	MARY ANN	59		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	BRITISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	2	HAVANA, CUBA.	JULY 2-28	CUBA	HAVANA
12	P. 1320541-7/24/41	LORIZ	CLARA LUZ	42		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	2021	HAVANA, CUBA.	APRIL 26-29	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN N.Y.
13	NOB	GUNN	MAURICE G.	36		M	M GENERAL MERCHANT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	ENGLISH	BRITISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	188	HAVANA, CUBA.	APRIL 29-29	CUBA	HAVANA
14	NOB	GUNN	MARGUERITE	37		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	ENGLISH	BRITISH	ENGLAND	EPSON	189	HAVANA, CUBA.	APRIL 29-29	CUBA	HAVANA
15	NOB	GUNN	VALERIE	8		F	S STUDENT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	ENGLISH	BRITISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	189	HAVANA, CUBA.	APRIL 29-29	CUBA	HAVANA
16	TEMP. STAY	MASON	TOM	54		M	S RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	ENGLAND	CHESTER	606	HAVANA, CUBA.	FEB. 25-29	CUBA	HAVANA
17	NOT COUNTED	LEVINE	BERTHA	24		F	S HOUSEWORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	ROBINYSK	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN, N.Y.
18	TEMP. STAY	WALLBROEHL	MICHAEL	47		M	S MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	COLOGN	225	MEX. CITY, MEXICO.	APRIL 23-29	GERMANY	FRANKFORT
19	TEMP. STAY	LANDA	LUIS	28		M	S CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	1921	HAVANA, CUBA.	APRIL 18-29	CUBA	HAVANA
20	TEMP. STAY	CASTELLANOS	CLARA	21		F	S HOUSEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CIENTFUEGOS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
21	TEMP. STAY	CANO	LEONA E.	24		F	S HOUSEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	117	HAVANA, CUBA.	APRIL 21-27	CUBA	HAVANA
22	TEMP. STAY	HAUSMANN	EMILE	37		M	M AGENT	YES	ENG.SPAN.	YES	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	SWITZERLAND	STOCKBORN	796	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 1-29	CUBA	HAVANA
23	TEMP. STAY	HAUSMANN	BERTHA	27		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENG.FRENCH	YES	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	SWITZERLAND	LA CHAU	797	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 1-29	CUBA	HAVANA
24	TEMP. STAY	MATHISSON	RACHELA LEA	23		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	SUCHOWOLA	1682	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAR. 21-29	POLAND	SUCHOWOLA
25	TEMP. STAY	ACEVEDO	JUSTO	62		M	M BANKER	YES	ENG.SPAN.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	VENEZUELA	CARACAS
26	TEMP. STAY	ANDREU	RAFAEL M.	41		M	S WRITER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
27	RES. USA. RET.	STOCKMANN	WALTER	35		M	S STEWARD	YES	ENG.GERM.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRESLAN	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y.
28	RES. USA. RET.	FORD	CHARLES S.	39		M	S MERCHANT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	BRITISH	JAMAICAN	JAMAICA	ST. ELIZABETH	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y.
29	RES. USA. RET.	DOMINGUEZ	CARLOS M.	25		M	S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	67	MATANZAS, CUBA.	MAY 2, 1929.	CUBA	MATANZAS
30	RES. USA. RET.	GARCIA	RICARDO C.	40		M	M MERCHANT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	453380	WASHINGTON, D.C.	FEB. 13, 1929.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y.

Nos. 4/13-4/14-4/15 MAURICE GUNN, MARGUERITE GUNN AND VALERIE GUNN, DID NOT EMBARK ON THIS VESSEL AND ARE NOT PASSENGERS.

Nos. 4/13-4/14-4/15 MAURICE GUNN, MARGUERITE GUNN AND VALERIE GUNN, DID NOT BREAK ON THIS VESSEL AND ARE NOT PASSENGERS.

PURSER

E. Merendy

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

292

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 7TH, 1929, 19

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36																																																																																																																																																		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of stay alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a social organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a business organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a union in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a guild in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a lodge in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a club in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a society in the United States	Whether alien is a member of an association in the United States	Whether alien is a member of an order in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a fraternity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a revolutionary organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a terrorist organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a gang in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a mob in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a cartel in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a trust in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly in the United States																																																																																																																																																	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a politician																															Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Government of the United States

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. E. Jones, of the ss Orizaba, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. E. Jones*  
Master.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of May, 19 28  
at New York, N.Y.

*John O'Dwyer*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

293

S. S. "Orizaba"

Sailing from Havana, Cuba., May 4th, 1929

, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. 5/7/29

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Anderson	Hilda	32	F	S	November 25, 1897, Bristol, Conn.		119 Washington Ave., Hartford, Conn.
2	Alden	Edward S.	41	M	M	Jan. 28, 1888, Hyde Park, Mass.		Whitinsville, Mass.
3	Alden	Una E.	41	F	M	June 13, 1887, Hyde Park, Mass.		Whitinsville, Mass.
4	Alden	Barbara	16	F	S	June 5, 1913, Newton Centre, Mass.		Whitinsville, Mass. 329 Laurel St., Hartford, Conn.
5	Brewster	Morgan	29	M	S	September 15, 1899, Hartford, Conn.		130 Ancon Ave., Pelham, NY
6	Baldwin	William C.	50	M	M	March 29, 1879, New York City		130 Ancon Ave., Pelham, NY
7	Baldwin	Isabel A.	44	F	M	April 13, 1885, New York City		512 Quincey St., Bklyn, NY
8	Conley	Edna	29	F	S	September 4, 1898, New York City		6402 Morris Pk. Rd., Overbrook, Pa.
9	Clark	John Alfred	24	M	M	April 30, 1905, Philadelphia, Pa.		6402 Morris Pk. Rd., Overbrook, Pa.
10	Clark	Edna	21	F	M	October 30, 1908, Philadelphia, Pa.		50 Central Park West, New York City.
11	Dushkind	Herman	38	M	S	May 25th, 1890, 50-Central New York City.		26 Steven St., Winchester, Mass.
12	Downer	Arthur	58	M	M	July 30, 1870, Elizabeth, N.J.		26 Steven St., Winchester, Mass.
13	Downer	Elizabeth	45	F	M	September 8, 1884, Montpelier, Vt.		Whitehall, NY
14	Farrell	Edward V.	44	M	M	May 16, 1894, Whitehall, N.Y.		Whitehall, NY
15	Farrell	Katherine	33	F	M	August 26, 1905, Whitehall, NY		5 Brookton Rd., Worcester, Mass.
16	Goodwin	E. Clairmont	52	M	M		Father American Citizen	5 Brookton Rd., Worcester, Mass.
17	Goodwin	Minnie H.	48	F	M	August 23, 1881, Worcester, Mass.		Worcester, Mass.
18	Goodwin	Barbara	12	F	S	February 21, 1917, Worcester, Mass.		204 Woodlawn Terrace, Waterbury, Conn.
19	Guthrie	John	56	M	M	May	District Court, Waterbury, Conn., May 1898	204 Woodlawn Terrace, Waterbury, Conn.
20	Guthrie	Alice C.	55	F	M	May 18th, 1873, Waterbury, Conn.		518 Bloomfield St., Hoboken, NJ
21	Heinz	Caroline	57	F	M	September 30, 1872, Cleveland, Ohio		Butler, NJ
22	Hubner	Madelyn	21	F	S	Sept. 12, 1907, New York City.		New York City. 215 W. 98th St.,
23	Kopple	Morris D.	49	M	M	June 27, 1879, New York City.		Butler, NJ
24	Kuhl	John	28	M	M	March 19, 1900, Butler, NJ		Butler, NJ
25	Kuhl	Margaret	26	F	S	January 1, 1903, Butler, NJ		31-34-91st St., Jackson Heights, LI
26	La Sosa	J. Salvator	26	M	M	New York City, June 22, 1903		31-34-91st St., Jackson Heights, LI
27	La Sosa	Lillian	21	F	M	August 3rd, 1908, New York City		1122 Main St., Peekskill, NY
28	Loewy	Mathilda L.	28	F	M	October 7th, 1901, New Haven, Conn.		3440 90th St., Jackson Heights, LI
29	Magner	Doris	24	F	M	November 3, 1904, Worcester, Mass.		407 South 43rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Martin	Louis J., Jr.	43	M	M	November 9th, 1885, Philadelphia, Pa.		
No. 8, Edna Conly and No. 29, Doris Wagner, did not embark on this vessel and are not passengers								
PURSER E. Menendez								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Oriente" Sailing from Habana, Cuba May 4th, 1929, 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. May 7th, 1929, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Martin	Helen G.	28	F	M	May 24th, 1900, Philadelphia, Pa.		407 South 43rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Makray	Aladar	50	M	M	June, 1908	Supreme Court, June, 1908	921 Bergen Ave., Jersey City, NJ
3	Makray	Eugene R.	27	F	M	June 21st, 1903, Jersey City, NJ.		185 Sterling Drive, Orange, NJ
4	McKenzie	Charles W.	50	M	M	Fitchburg, Mass., Nov. 13, 1878		341 Washington St., Hartford, Conn.
5	McKenzie	Bertha M.	50	F	M		Husband U.S. Citizen	
6	Nelson	John	33	M	M	December 19, 1896, Philadelphia, Pa.		112 E. Turnbull St., South Ardmore, Pa.
7	Nelson	Helen	30	F	M	September 23, 1899, Philadelphia, Pa.		112 E. Turnbull St., South Ardmore, Pa.
8	Parsons	Florence	25	F	S	October 25th, 1901, Hartford, Conn.		885 Farmington Ave., Hartford, Conn.
9	Pratt	Madeline W.	58	F	M	July 9th, 1871, Elmira, N.Y.		434 W. 20th St., New York City.
10	Riley	John	48	M	M	December 16, 1880, Philadelphia, Pa.		1025 Lafayette Ave., Bklyn, NY
11	Schaefer	Robert J.	43	M	M			
12	Schaefer	Herman R.	51	M	M	January 20, 1878, Newark, N.J.		48 No. Munn Ave., Newark, NJ
13	Schaefer	George E.	36	M	M	May 28th, 1892, Newark, NJ		205 Nesbitt Terrace, Irvington, NJ
14	Story	Robert K.	32	M	M	Brooklyn, NY., February 14, 1897		212 Hancock St., Bklyn, NY
15	Story	Kathleen T.	22	F	M	Brooklyn, NY. 6/25 1904		212 Hancock St., Bklyn, NY
16	Vergara	Lillian	28	F	S			
17	Duque Estrada	Isabel	54	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. Sept. 19th. 1874		Hotel Halley Washington Square, N.Y.
18	Duque Estrada	Sarah	30	F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. June 7th. 1899		Hotel Halley Washington Square, N.Y.
19	Geddes	Harold J.	38	M	M	Ellenberg, N.Y. Dec. 1, 1896		Nashua, N.H.
20	Hughes	John L.	42	M	M		Common Pleas Court of Essex County, N.J. Feb. 21st. 1913	Summit, N.J.
21	Labombarde	William	42	M	S	Malone, N.Y. Mar. 23rd. 1887		Nashua, N.H.
22	Loriz	Clara	6	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 22nd. 1922.		261 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Parkinson	Samuel G.	28	M	S	Flora, Miss. Aug. 14th. 1901	138	320 Central Park W. New York City
24	Shields	Margaret	32	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. Oct. 8th. 1897		17411 Northlawn Ave. Detroit, Mich.
25	West	William	35	M	S	Anniston, Ala. Sept. 17th. 1893		Hotel Pennsylvania
26	Zubrod	Frank	34	M	S	New York City Jan. 31st. 1895		New York, City 145 Water St. New York City
27	Lane	Henry	43	M	M	Washington, D.C. Feb. 1st. 1886		8 West Hill Place Boston, Mass.
28	Heinrich	Enrique W.	40	M	M	Worcester, Mass. Jan. 19th. 1889		2500 So. Dearborn St. Chicago, ILL.
29	Troland	John	24	M	S	New London, Conn. Oct. 22nd. 1904		157 Lincoln Ave. New London, Conn.
30	Harrison	George E.	56	M	M	Youngs Roads, N.C. March 18th. 1873		239 West 230th St. New York, N.Y.

No. 16, Lillian Vergara, did not embark on this vessel and is not a passenger  
No. 10, John Riley, did not embark on this vessel and is not a passenger  
No. 25, William West, did not embark on this vessel and is not a passenger

PRSER

E. Menendez

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

295

S. S. ORIZABA Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA. MAY 4th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. May 7th, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mathisson	Solomon	31		M	M		Eastern District of New York. Sept. 11th. 1928.	232 So. 3rd. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Ridley	Edmund C.	27		M	D	New York City Nov. 24th. 1901		3050 Decatur Ave. New York, N.Y.
3	Kusel	Mabelle	21		F	S	New York City Aug. 31st. 1907		304 E. 183rd. St. New York, N.Y.
4	Tucker	Fred N.	68		M	M	Worcester, Mass. Nov. 19th. 1859		23 Cottage Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
5	Anaya	Samuel C.	47		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. April 7th. 1882		58 Otes St. Norwich, Conn.
6	Anaya	Edith C.	44		F	M	Norwich, Conn. June 6th. 1885		With husband line #5.
7	Stupinski	Samuel	41		M	M		Citizen thru fathers papers.	31 Parsons St. Yonkers, N.Y.
8	Getman	Frank L.	49		M	M	Lyons, N.Y. June 3rd. 1880		Lyons, N.Y.
9	Getman	Belle T.	46		F	M	Fairport, N.Y. Oct. 23rd. 1883		Fairport, N.Y.
10	Mahoney	Isabelle	35		F	M	Montgomery, Ala Sept. 11 1893		#2 Rector St. (F.D. Mahoney, New York City
11	Brooks	Herman	33		M	M	New York City Sept. 1st. 1895		1749 Grand Concourse New York City
12	Rocchi	William B.	44		M	M		District Court of Jersey City, N.J. 39th Apr. 1912	616- 16th. St. Union City, N.J.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. E. Kraml.-, Surgeon of the ss Orisaba, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 Thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of state of Ill.

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*E. E. Krummel m.d.*

Sworn to before me this seventh - - - day of May - - - - - , 19 29

at New York, N.Y. -

[illegible]

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

ORIZABA

## Passengers sailing from

HAYANA CUBA

MAY 4TH, 1929.

Delivered to Chinese Dir  
on the 8/5 Ozuzaka  
Jmso

Wm Olding  
Aug 10/7/24

Arens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



— 194 —

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 7TH: 1929.

297

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master J. L. Jones, of the SS Columbia, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1)000 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Jones  
Master

Sworn to before me this seventh day of May, 1920  
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. L. Kral, Surgeon of the ss Oriole, calling thereof do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (32) thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ill. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

298

Sworn to before me this seventh day of May, 1920

at New York, N.Y.

*(Signature of Surgeon)*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

(VIA ERIE R.R.)

S. S.

## Passengers sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA.

MAY 4TH. 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	800,000
Aliens . . . . .	200,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

MAY 7TH, 1929.

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

299

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether by alien, by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK, NY.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 3	YELL	WBLKBLK	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK, NY.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 3	YELL	WBLKBLK	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK, NY.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 4	YELLOW	WBLKBLK	NONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK, NY.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 4	YELLOW	WBLKBLK	NONE
5	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK, NY.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 4	YELLOW	WBLKBLK	NONE
6	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK, NY.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 4	YELLOW	WBLKBLK	NONE
7	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK, NY.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 4	YELLOW	WBLKBLK	NONE
8	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK, NY.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 7	YELLOW	WBLKBLK	NONE
9	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA, CUBA, CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK, NY.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 2	YELLOW	WBLKBLK	NONE
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. B. Jones, of the SS Orisaba, from New York City, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1100) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Jones  
Master

Sworn to before me this seventh day of May, 1920  
at New York City.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. L. Ewald, Surgeon of the ss Oriole, calling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (32) thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

300

C. Ewald mtd

Sworn to before me this seventh day of May, 19 20

at New York, N.Y.

...

...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, MAY 4TH, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	REPORTED	CORO	RAMON	50		M	M	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	VINALES	2091	HAVANA, CUBA	MAY 7TH, 1929	S. A.	NEW YORK, N. Y.
2		CONESA y Velasco	MANUEL	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	2056	HAVANA, CUBA	APRIL 29-29	CUBA	HAVANA
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

MAY 7TH, 1929.

301

7

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or Month or Year															
1	WIFE. JOSEFA BARCIA. S. ANT. DE LOS BAÑOS. CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1928 N.Y.	FRIEND. ARTURO GONZALEZ. 347 FURMAN ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DRK	GREY HAZEL	NONE	
2	MOTHER. ADELAIDA VELAZCO. 23 GENIOS ST. HAVANA. CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BY MOTHER	YES	1925 FLA.	FRIEND. GASPAR MC. LAIN 3315 BROADWAY. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	WHT	BWN	GREY	SCAR ON SCAPL.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Jones, of the ss Oriana, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones

J. E. Jones  
Master

Sworn to before me this seventh day of May, 19 20  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

S. S.

ORIZABA

sailing from

HAWAII, CUBA.

May 4th.

1929.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

May 7th.

1929.

302

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Camacho	Henry	48	M	M		Rockwood, Tenn. July 19th. 1881		408 Manhattan Ave. New York City. 211 E. 94th St. New York City
2	Pardomo	Guarionex	53	M	S		Ponce, P.R. Feb. 10th. 1895		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

From Jamaica  
94th St 5/7/29

143

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

ORIZABA WARD LINE

arrived MAY 7, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

301 May 11

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS					
		GROUP	No.			No. PERSON	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
Dom. 1	GORO Ramon	7	1	Cuba. Visa. LPC ph. def.	3:00	Flam	78	5	78	79	74	X1				PH. DEF		15	57	74	Monday	xxxx			



Required under Act of Congress

Vessel ORIZABA

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
May 12, 1929, 192

I, master of the American S. S. ORIZABA  
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 145 Number of seamen deserted NONE  
Number of seamen discharged 145 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 143 Total crew this date 143

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 7th, 1929, 192, consigned to  
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is  
expected to sail May 11, 1929, 192, for Havana, Cuba.  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

MAY 14 1929

ORIZABA

MAY 14 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN
Family name	
1	Jones
2	Pedersen
3	Freeman
4	Lambert
5	Muir
6	Vitte
7	Cupeira
8	Marchese
9	Durning
10	Plant
11	Roberts
12	Yanga
13	Antonio
14	Ramos
15	Coffiel
16	Coffiel
17	Frans
18	Formosa
19	Franco
20	Ramos
21	Meulens
22	Vila
23	Laker
24	Moxie
25	Smith
26	Somers
27	Wilhelm
28	Richardson
29	Howser
30	McKinley

Pedro  
Luis  
Juan  
Julio  
Silverman  
Alexand  
Carlos  
John  
Cephas  
John  
Harry  
George  
James

APPRENTICE

*John Olding*

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

entatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of Havana, Cuba May 8/29 308

(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
M		USA	5-10	165	None	
M		"	5-9	150	"	
M		"	5-7	145	"	
M		"	5-8	155	"	
M		"	5-10	160	"	
M	Af. Black	Holland	5-9	150	"	
M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	"	
M	Af. Black	USA	5-8	155	"	
M	DWI	"	5-7	150	"	
M	"	"	5-8	155	"	
M	"	"	5-10	165	"	
M	Af. Black	Holland	5-9	160	"	
M	Af. Black	"	5-8	160	"	
M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	160	"	
M	Af. Black	USA	5-7	150	"	
M	DWI	"	5-7	150	"	
M	Af. Black	Holland	5-6	150	"	
M	DWI	"	5-8	155	"	
M	Spanish	USA	5-8	155	"	
M	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	150	"	
M	Span.	"	5-9	160	"	
M	Amer.	USA	5-9	160	"	
M	Af. Black	Holland	5-7	150	"	
M	DWI	"	5-8	160	"	
M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	160	"	
M	Af. Black	Holland	5-8	160	"	
M	DWI	"	5-8	160	"	
M	Spanish	USA	5-9	165	"	
M	Amer.	Cristobal C.Z.	5-6	145	"	
M	Span.	"	5-7	145	"	
M	"	"	5-8	150	"	
M	"	"	5-7	150	"	
M	"	"	5-8	150	"	
M	"	"	5-7	145	"	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







MAY - 1929

ORIZABA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
Age	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When shipped or engaged	Where shipped or engaged	Whether able to read	Whether able to write	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, or diseases
1		Joseph E. Jones	Master	April 27 New York Paid off	Yes		66	M	USA	USA	5-10	165	None
2		Gert M. Pedersen	Chief Officer				31	M			5-8	155	
3		Ivan Freeman	2nd				26	M			5-10	160	
4		John Lambert	3rd				21	M	AR. Black	Holland	5-9	150	
5		Wm. Blair	4th				21	M	DWI		5-8	160	
6		Mamel Vitte	Carpenter				42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	
7		Joachim Cupello	Boatswain				41	M	AR. Black	USA	5-7	150	
8		Karobona	Quartermaster				34	M			5-8	155	
9		Harold Daring					28	M			5-10	165	

308

AS MEMBERS OF CREW  
Sheet No. 1  
May 4/29

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Joseph E. Jones	Master	44	US
Gert M. Pedersen	Chief Officer	32	US
Ivan Freeman	2nd	26	US
John J. Lambert	3rd	21	US
Wm. Blair	4th	21	Spain
Joachim Cupello	Carpenter	42	Holl.
Mamel Vitte		37	US
Celestine Marchena	Boatswain	41	US
Harold Daring	Quartermaster	24	US
James Plant		28	US
Howard Roberts		20	US
Mamel Yanga	Ab. Seaman	28	Holl.
Julio Neulens		29	"
Primitivo Frans		28	"
Luis Ramos		42	Mexico
Henry Coffiel		46	US
Luis France		51	Cuba
Alexander Coffiel		24	Holl.
Alexander Laker		48	"
Pedro Formosa		21	US
John Antonio		30	Holl.
Juan Ramos		28	US
John Smith		25	US
Carlos Hovie	Ord.	28	US
Joseph Burns		18	US
Morris Goddum		20	US
Ernest Bee		19	US
Harold Smith		23	US
Myer M. Raphael	Apprentice	18	US
James McKinley		19	US
Harry Rosen		32	US
Elias Hernandez	Purser	34	US
Alfred C. Nicholson	Ass't Purser	27	US
Geo. Chapin	Jr. "	27	US
Charles E. Trend	Doctor	34	US
Guyon Smith	Chief Radio Oper.	30	US
David R. Wingate	Jr. "	23	US
E. Scott Abbott	Chief Eng'r.	47	US
Wm. R. Curry	1st Ass't Eng'r	37	US
Erving Olson	2nd "	29	US
Robert D. Garner	3rd "	31	US
Edward Johnson	4th "	31	US
Wm. Morrissey	Jr. "	29	US
Archibald Jones	"	48	US
Jose Rivera	"	27	US
Albert Wolf	Plumber	24	US
Richard Peatty	Electrician	44	US
Wm. Schiow	Refrig. Eng'r	24	US
Robert Hanson	" Oilier	36	US
Joseph Cody	"	42	US
Eugene Richie	Oiler	46	US
La Rue Bender	"	29	US
John Santos	"	24	US

305

Required under Act of Congress

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Arrived May 7th, 1929.  
Signed May 10th, 1929  
Sailed May 11th, 1929

145  
Sailed from New York  
May 10th, 1929  
at Havana, Cuba.



ORIZABA  
May 1929

Rank	No.	NAME IN FULL	Family name
1	1	Jones	
2	2	Pedersen	
3	3	Freeman	
4	4	Lambert	
5	5	Muller	
6	6	Vitte	
7	7	Cupello	
8	8	Marohene	
9	9	Durning	

Vessel ORIZABA

Required under Act of Congress

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	US
Jose Dominguez	Ciler	31	US
George Desier	"	24	US
James Carroll	"	39	US
Sherman Sieglar	Valetender	30	Spain
Jose Alvirino	"	39	"
Juan Barres	"	27	"
Domingo Amado	"	28	"
John Vanderhorst	Fireman	32	"
Percy Hille	"	29	G. Bri.
Ernest Sullivan	"	23	Spain
Salvatore Montero	"	30	"
Immacencio Lopez	"	45	"
Jose Torres	"	24	"
Antonio Anton	"	30	"
Visente Benches	"	29	US
Joseph Pamel	Wiper	23	US
Fernandene Marcos	"	38	US
Walter Boyers	"	29	US
Andrew Deget	Chief Steward	45	US
Mamel Pita	2nd	35	US
Joseph Santano	Saloon	32	G. Bri.
Kate Moore	Stewardess	41	US
Jennie Asgharman	"	45	US
Lucian Zabala	Chief Cook	29	Spain
Domingo Durango	Ass't	29	"
Benito Alleigre	2nd	29	US
Frank Moca	3rd	34	Spain
Pauline Orinasa	4th	24	Cuba
Pedro Yanes	Chief Baker	44	Cuba
Domingo Garcia	2nd	26	Spain
Ciriano Torrealday	Butcher	32	"
Frank Urbian	Kitchenhelper	25	Cuba
Rafael Tigera	"	27	Spain
Maurice Berna	"	25	Spain
Emil Parina	"	29	Fern
Grogerie Olorga	Pastryman	30	Spain
Gandide Martinez	2nd	28	"
Johannes Wemphlaer	3rd	29	Holl.
Julio Hernandez	Sculleryman	25	US
John Macerany	"	25	US
Manre Bolie	"	38	Mexico
Domingo Garcia	"	35	Cuba
Guillermo Rogers	"	46	Spain
Pedro Ramos	"	30	US
Joseph R. Quimby	Porter	62	US
Joseph Correnti	Printer	50	US
Jose Pangua	Barber	28	US
Raphael Otero	Messboy	23	US
Arturo Matturita	"	32	G. R.
Joseph Rosado	Bath Steward	31	US
Frank Marrapodi	"	37	Italy
Joseph Amores	Deck Steward	42	Spain
Jose Ball	Nightwatchman	44	Holl.

Sheet No. 1  
AS MEMBERS OF CREW  
from the port of Havana, Cuba.  
May 4/29  
308

Remarks	Physical marks, or peculiarities, or disease	Height	Weight	Nationality	Age	Sex	Rank	Color	Remarks
		(12)	(13)	(11)	(10)	(9)	(8)	(7)	(6)
				USA	5-10 165	M			
					5-9 150	M			
					5-7 146	M			
					5-8 155	M			
					5-10 160	M			
				Holland	5-9 150	M			
				Spanish	5-8 160	M			
				AF. Black	5-8 155	M			
				USA	5-7 150	M			
					5-7 150	M			
					5-8 155	M			
					5-9 160	M			
					5-10 165	M			



MA 1929

ORIZABA

Family name	No. on list	(1)
Jones	1	
Pedersen	2	
Freeman	3	
Lambert	4	
Muller	5	
Vitte	6	
Cupello	7	
Marobano	8	
Durning	9	
Plant	10	

Required under Act of Congress

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Antonio Dominguez	Highwatchman	28	US
Douglas Lopez	3rd Cl. Steward	29	US
Paul Banal	Waiter	28	Cuba
Marceline Paz	"	31	US
Rafael Roman	"	30	Cuba
Enrique Pita	"	35	Spain
H. Russell Danile	"	57	US
Ricardo Hevia	"	34	US
Dominick Charantoni	"	28	Italy
Marcel Dreyfus	"	46	France
James W. Casbay	"	56	G.Bri.
Cristobal Ore	"	46	US
Luis Minguez	"	38	Spain
Francisco Figueroa	"	34	Cuba
Albert Suarez	"	22	US
Ed. Del Monte	"	45	US
Henry Moore	"	53	G.Bri.
Virgilio Soler	"	42	US
Carmelo Sousa	"	34	US
Luis Hughes	"	23	Mexico
Elden Jackson	"	39	US
Raphael Gavilan	"	40	US
John Lopez	"	35	US
Antonio Gomez	"	27	US
Edmund Borges	"	25	US
Herman Rodriguez	"	24	US
George Dawson	"	20	US
Lawrence Gennar	"	18	US
Ed. Marsora	"	45	US
Frank Wagner	"	48	Gery.
Wm. Benson	"	39	"
Herman Nagel	"	46	Gery
Hans Dietrichs	"	37	"
Antonio Perez	"	24	Cuba
Florencio Benavides	"	46	Spain
Charles Peffer	"	32	US
George Howser	"	27	US

TOTAL CREW 143

L AS MEMBERS OF CREW

from the port of Havana, Cuba.

May 4/29

308

Sheet No. 1

REMARKS	Physical marks, or peculiarities, or diseases	Weight (12)	Height (13)	Nationality (11)	Race (10)	Age (9)
				None		5-10 165
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150
				"		5-7 145
				"		5-8 155
				"		5-10 160
				"		5-9 150







Date	Description	Particulars	Debit	Credit
1890	Jan 1	Balance		100.00
	Feb 1	...	...	...
	Mar 1	...	...	...
	Apr 1	...	...	...
	May 1	...	...	...
	Jun 1	...	...	...
	Jul 1	...	...	...
	Aug 1	...	...	...
	Sep 1	...	...	...
	Oct 1	...	...	...
	Nov 1	...	...	...
	Dec 1	...	...	...
	Total		...	...



Form 100  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress

port of the United States

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 7

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

308

Vessel "Orizaba"

arriving at New York, N.Y.

May 7th, 1929, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

May 4/29

ORIZABA

May 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Jones	Joseph E.		Master	April 27	New York	Paid off	Yes	56	M		USA	5-10	165	None	
2	Pedersen	Cort M.		1st Officer	"	"	"	"	45	M		"	5-9	150	"	
3	Freeman	Ivan		2nd	"	"	"	"	31	M		"	5-7	145	"	
4	Lambert	John		3rd	"	"	"	"	26	M		"	5-8	155	"	
5	Muir	William F.		4th	"	"	"	"	31	M	Af. Black DWI	Holland	5-9	150	"	
6	Vitte	Manuel		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	"	
7	Cupeiro	Joaquin			"	"	"	"	41	M	Af. Black DWI	USA	5-8	155	"	
8	Marchena	Celestine		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	34	M		"	5-7	150	"	
9	Durning	Harold		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	26	M		"	5-8	155	"	
10	Plant	James			"	"	"	"	20	M		"	5-10	165	"	
11	Roberts	Howard			"	"	"	"	28	M	Af. Black DWI	Holland	5-9	160	"	
12	Yanga	Manuel		A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	Af. Black DWI	"	5-8	160	"	
13	Antonio	John			"	"	"	"	42	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	160	"	
14	Ramos	Luis			"	"	"	"	46	M	Af. Black DWI	USA	5-7	150	"	
15	Coffiel	Henry			"	"	"	"	24	M	Af. Black DWI	Holland	5-6	150	"	
16	Coffiel	Alexander			"	"	"	"	34	M	DWI	"	5-8	155	"	
17	Frans	Primitivo			"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	USA	5-8	155	"	
18	Formosa	Pedro			"	"	"	"	31	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	150	"	
19	Franco	Luis			"	"	"	"	26	M	Span. Amer.	USA	5-9	160	"	
20	Ramos	Juan			"	"	"	"	29	M	Af. Black DWI	Holland	5-7	150	"	
21	Meulens	Julio			"	"	"	"	28	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	165	"	
22	Vila	Silvio			"	"	"	"	43	M	Af. Black DWI	Holland	5-8	160	"	
23	Laker	Alexander			"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish Amer.	USA	5-9	165	"	
24	Moxie	Carlos		ORD SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish Amer.	Cristobal C.Z.	5-8	145	"	
25	Smith	John			"	"	"	"	21	M		USA	5-7	145	"	
26	Somers	Cephas			"	"	"	"	23	M		"	5-8	150	"	
27	Wilhelm	John			"	"	"	"	23	M		"	5-7	150	"	
28	Richardson	Harry			"	"	"	"	27	M		"	5-8	150	"	
29	Howser	George			"	"	"	"	18	M		"	5-7	145	"	
30	McKinley	James		APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"								

*John Olding*  
*Draft*

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

309

Vessel Ongala arriving at NY May 7 1929 from the port of Harana May 4/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Rosen	Harry		APPRENTICE	APRIL 27	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	19	M		USA	5-8	150	NONE	
2	Menendes	Elias		PURSER	"	"	"	"	32	M	Cuban	"	5-8	160	"	
3	Nicholson	Alfred G.		ASST. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5-8	155	"	
4	Bentley	Spencer		JR. "	"	"	"	"	24	M		"	5-7	150	"	
5	Kreml	Charles E.		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	54	M		"	5-8	155	"	
6	Smith	Gayon L.		RADIO OPER.	"	"	"	"	30	M		"	5-9	165	"	
7	McCarthy	Thaddeus		JR. "	"	"	"	"	24	M		"	5-8	160	"	
8	Abbott	E. Scott		CHIEF ENGR.	"	"	"	"	47	M		"	5-9	165	"	
9	Curry	William		1st Asst. "	"	"	"	"	31	M		"	5-10	165	"	
10	Olsen	Erling A.		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scandv.	"	5-9	160	"	
11	Johnson	Edward		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	21	M		"	5-7	150	"	
12	Norman	Harold		4th. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scandv.	"	5-8	155	"	
13	Alvarino	Jose		JR. ENGR. S	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	170	"	
14	Jones	Archibald		"	"	"	"	"	48	M		USA	5-7	150	"	
15	Marros	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	"	
16	Wolff	Albert		PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	26	M	German	USA	5-7	150	"	
17	Peatty	Richard		ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	46	M		"	5-8	160	"	
18	Schiewe	William		REFR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	24	M		"	5-6	150	"	
19	Gody	Joseph		" OILER	"	"	"	"	42	M		"	5-8	145	"	
20	Hansen	Robert E.		"	"	"	"	"	35	M		"	5-8	155	"	
21	Bender	La Rue		OILER	"	"	"	"	29	M		"	5-7	150	"	
22	Barnard	Luther		"	"	"	"	"	29	M		"	5-8	160	"	
23	Domingues	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Portuguese	"	5-7	150	"	
24	Riehle	Eugene		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	German	"	5-8	155	"	
25	Walker	Harry		"	"	"	"	"	35	M		"	5-8	155	"	
26	Carroll	James E.		"	"	"	"	"	29	M		"	5-7	150	"	
27	Ziegler	Sherman		WATER TENDER'S	"	"	"	"	20	M		"	5-9	160	"	
28	Gray	Earl		"	"	"	"	"	23	M		"	5-8	155	"	
29	Montero	Salvatore		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	"	
30	Amado	Domingo		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M		"	5-8	160	"	

*John D. Long*  
*Imp*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Owned by \_\_\_\_\_  
NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1209

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Oryzita, arriving at NY, May 7, 1929, from the port of Maraca May 4/29 310

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Sullivan	Ernest		FIREMAN	APRIL 27	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	English	England	5-7	155	NONE	
2	Torres	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	"	
3	Vanderhorst	John		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Dutch	USA	5-8	155	"	
4	Anton	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	"	
5	Lopez	Innocencio		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-9	165	"	
6	Mille	Percy		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	USA	5-8	160	"	
7	Tesman	John		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8	155	"	
8	Sanchez	Visente		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	"	
9	Beyers	Walter		WIPER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	USA	5-7	155	"	
10	Gould	Ralph		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-7	150	"	
11	Gamelo	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	160	"	
12	Boget	Andrew		CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	53	M	Italy	"	5-9	165	"	
13	Pita	Manuel		2nd.	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	"	5-7	150	"	
14	Santana	Jose		SALOON	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	155	"	
15	Moore	Kate		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	England	5-7	150	"	
16	Ackerman	Jennie		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	USA	5-8	160	"	
17	Zabala	Luciano		CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	"	5-9	165	"	
18	Durango	Domingo		ASST.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	Spain	5-7	150	"	
19	Alegria	Benito		2nd.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	155	"	
20	Allen	Frank		3rd.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	165	"	
21	Orinaza	Paulino		4th.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	150	"	
22	Yanes	Pedro		CHIEF BAKER	"	"	"	"	46	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	160	"	
23	Garcia	Francisco		2nd.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	150	"	
24	Torrealday	Ciriaco		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	160	"	
25	Tijara	Rafael		KITCHENHELPER	"	"	"	"	27	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	150	"	
26	Serna	Mauricio		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	145	"	
27	Perez	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	160	"	
28	Orbe	Constantine		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	USA	5-7	150	"	
29	Oleaga	Gregorio		2nd.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	Spain	5-8	155	"	
30	Martinez	Candido		3rd.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	150	2	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of change of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien passengers on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, the Secretary of Labor may report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

**Sec. 10.** No alien seaman excludable from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

from (Section 20.) (b) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrived the sum of \$100 and shall be liable to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrived the sum of \$100 and shall be liable to the payment of such fine, or until the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be treated as clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 16-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES :**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States 311

Vessel Ongala, arriving at NY, May 7, 1929, from the port of Havana Spain

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Wencklaar	Johannes		SCULLERYMAN	APRIL 27	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	Af. Black DVI	Holland	5-8	160	NONE	
2	Boneta	Angel		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish Amer.	USA	5-7	150	"	
3	Ibanez	Leoncio		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	Peru	5-8	160	"	
4	Bolio	Maurio		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-9	165	"	
5	Garcia	Domingo		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	160	"	
6	Rogers	Guillermo		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Spanish Spanish Amer.	Spain USA	5-7 5-8	155 160	"	
7	Ramos	Pedro		PORTER	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-8	155	"	
8	Quimby	Joseph		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	62	M	"	"	5-9	160	"	
9	Correnti	Joseph		BARBER	"	"	"	"	50	M	Italian	"	5-7	145	"	
10	Dominguez	Antonio		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	28	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	145	"	
11	Ortiz	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Mexican Spanish Amer.	USA	5-8	150	"	
12	Rosado	Joseph		BATH STWD.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8	155	"	
13	Matturita	Arturo		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	Costa Rica	5-7	150	"	
14	Marrapodi	Frank		DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	37	M	Italian	Italy	5-7	150	"	
15	Amoros	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish Spanish Amer.	Spain USA	5-8 5-7	160 150	"	
16	Rodriguez	Acisolo		NIGHTWATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	29	M	Af. Black DVI	Holland	5-8	165	"	
17	Deal	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Af. Black DVI	USA	5-7	145	"	
18	Lopez	Dougald		3rd, Cls. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	29	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	160	"	
19	Banal	Paul		WAITER	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	USA	5-8	165	"	
20	Pas	Marcelino		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-9	165	"	
21	Romeo	Rafael		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	"	
22	Pita	Enrique		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish Spanish Amer.	USA	5-7	150	"	
23	Sousa	Carmelo		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	160	"	
24	Daniell	E. Russell		"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5-9	165	"	
25	Hevia	Ricardo		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	"	5-8	155	"	
26	Merceda	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	DVI	"	5-8	155	"	
27	Dreyfus	Marcel		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	French	France	5-8	160	"	
28	Charantani	Dominick		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Italian	Italy	5-7	150	"	
29	Ors	Cristobal		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	USA	5-8	155	"	
30	Mingues	Luis		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	"	

NEW YORK &amp; CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line NEW YORK &amp; CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners NEW YORK &amp; CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents NEW YORK &amp; CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

16-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Orizaba", arriving at New York, N.Y., May 7, 1929, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

312

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Suarez	Alberto		Waiter	April 27	New York	Paid Off	Yes	23	M		USA	5-9	150	None	
2	Figueroa	Francisco			"	"	"	"	34	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	160	"	
3	Benavides	Florencio			"	"	"	"	46	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	145	"	
4	Gavilan	Rafael			"	"	"	"	40	M	Cuban	USA	5-6	135	"	
5	Jackson	Eldon E.			"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish American	"	5-7	150	"	
6	Rodriguez	Hiram			"	"	"	"	26	M		"	5-8	155	"	
7	Soler	Virgilio			"	"	"	"	42	M	Cuban	"	5-9	165	"	
8	Moore	Henry			"	"	"	"	53	M	BWI	G.B.	5-8	155	"	
9	Del Monte	Edward			"	"	"	"	45	M	French	USA	5-6	135	"	
10	Rockwood	Rex			"	"	"	"	48	M		"	5-7	155	"	
11	Borges	Edmundo			"	"	"	"	23	M		"	5-8	150	"	
12	Mujica	Luis			"	"	"	"	22	M	Mexican Spanish Amer.	Mexico	5-7	145	"	
13	Lopez	John			"	"	"	"	35	M		USA	5-6	135	"	
14	Gomes	Antonio			"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	140	"	
15	Rosenfield	Harry			"	"	"	"	19	M		"	5-7	150	"	
16	Casbay	James W.			"	"	"	"	55	M	English	England	5-8	160	"	
17	Dawson	George			"	"	"	"	20	M		USA	5-9	155	"	
18	Wagner	Frank			"	"	"	"	48	M	German	Germany	5-7	130	"	
19	Bonison	William			"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8	145	"	
20	Nagel	Herman			"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	
21	Diedrich	Hans			"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-10	160	"	
22	Goldberg	Michael			"	"	"	"	20	M		USA	5-7	145	"	
23	Fagelson	Samuel			"	"	"	"	19	M		"	5-8	150	"	
24	NOT CARRIED												5-9	155		
25	NOT CARRIED												5-9	150		
26	NOT CARRIED												5-10	155		
27																
28																
29																
30																

*John Olding*  
*Inspector*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba, MAY 4 - 1929

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

*Direct*  
*Ch. K. K. K.*

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

WITH *Ch. K. K. K.*

SEE LIST OF NAMES ON BACK HEREOF.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.





5-7-24  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Jones, of the SS "Orizaba" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of May, 1924

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9864

May 6-7, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....OCT 9 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 9 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



